


**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**
**Local Public Agency  
Formal Contract  
Proposal**

PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY		
Contractor's Name		
Street	P.O. Box	
City	State	Zip Code

## STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF DuPageCity of Wheaton

(Name of City, Village, Town or Road District)

## FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF

STREET NAME OR ROUTE NO. VariousSECTION NO. 17-00115-00-FPTYPES OF FUNDS MFT and Local Funds☒ SPECIFICATIONS (required)☒ PLANS (required)**For Municipal Projects**

Submitted/Approved/Passed

☒ Mayor ☐ President of Board of Trustees ☐ Municipal OfficialDate March 1, 2017**Department of Transportation**☒ Released for bid based on limited review

Municipal Engineer

On behalf of IDOT pursuant to Agreement  
of Understanding dated May 14, 2009Date 3-1-17**For County and Road District Projects**

Submitted/Approved

\_\_\_\_\_  
Highway Commissioner\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Submitted/Approved

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

*Paul Redman*  
eng. 4/17

**Note:** All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.

# RETURN WITH BID

## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

County DuPage  
Local Public Agency City of Wheaton  
Section Number 17-00115-00-FP  
Route Various

Sealed proposals for the improvement described below will be received at the office of The Procurement Officer,  
303 W. Wesley Street, Wheaton, Illinois 60187 until 10:00 AM on March 21, 2017  
Address Time Date

Sealed proposals will be opened and read publicly at the office of The Procurement Officer  
303 W. Wesley Street, Wheaton, Illinois 60187 at 10:00 AM on March 21, 2017  
Address Time Date

### DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Name 2017 Road, Sewer and Water Rehabilitation Program Length: \_\_\_\_\_ feet ( \_\_\_\_\_ miles)  
Location Various street within the City of Wheaton (See Special Provisions - Sheet 2)  
Proposed Improvement (See Special Provisions - Sheet 3)

1. Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of On line at:  
http://www.wheaton.il.us/departments/purchasing Contact: Linda Styczen at LStyczen@wheaton.il.us  
Address

2. ☒ Prequalification

If checked, the 2 low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57), in duplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work. One original shall be filed with the Awarding Authority and one original with the IDOT District Office.

3. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals.

4. The following BLR Forms shall be returned by the bidder to the Awarding Authority:

- BLR 12200: Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal
- BLR 12200a Schedule of Prices
- BLR 12230: Proposal Bid Bond (if applicable)
- BLR 12325: Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification (**do not use for federally funded projects**)
- BLR 12326: Affidavit of Illinois Business Office

5. The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.

6. Submission of a bid shall be conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has examined the plans and understands all requirements for the performance of work. The bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from failure or neglect to conduct an in depth examination. The Awarding Authority will, in no case be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses or changes in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder.

7. The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract.

8. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Agency and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.

9. Permission will be given to a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.

# RETURN WITH BID

## PROPOSAL

County DuPage  
Local Public Agency City of Wheaton  
Section Number 17-00115-00-FP  
Route Various

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_  
for the improvement of the above section by the construction of Approx 82,330 SY pavement overlay including pavement milling, leveling binder, area reflective crack control treatment, & surface course; 7,600 SY of pavement rehabilitation including curb & gutter, drive approach & sidewalk removal & replacement, pavement milling, leveling binder, area reflective crack control treatment, & surface course;  
5,900 SY of reconstruction including pavement & base removal, aggregate & HMA base reconstruction, binder, & surface course;  
curb & gutter drive approach & sidewalk removal & replacement; storm & sanitary structure replacement; water main replacement; water service replacement; & landscaping along various streets in the City of Wheaton.  
a total distance of 33093.00 feet, of which a distance of 33093.00 feet, ( 6.3 miles) are to be improved.
2. The plans for the proposed work are those prepared by The City of Wheaton Engineering Department  
and approved by the Department of Transportation on \_\_\_\_\_
3. The specifications referred to herein are those prepared by the Department of Transportation and designated as "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" thereto, adopted and in effect on the date of invitation for bids.
4. The undersigned agrees to accept, as part of the contract, the applicable Special Provisions indicated on the "Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions" contained in this proposal.
5. The undersigned agrees to complete the work within N/A working days or by \_\_\_\_\_  
unless additional time is granted in accordance with the specifications.
6. A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds will be allowed as a proposal guaranty. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond if allowed, on Department form BLR 12230 or a proposal guaranty check, complying with the specifications, made payable to:  
City of Wheaton Treasurer of \_\_\_\_\_  
The amount of the check is \_\_\_\_\_ ( \_\_\_\_\_ ).
7. In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties, which would be required for each individual proposal. If the proposal guaranty check is placed in another proposal, it will be found in the proposal for: Section Number 17-00115-00-FP \_\_\_\_\_.
8. The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute a contract and contract bond as required, it is hereby agreed that the Bid Bond or check shall be forfeited to the Awarding Authority.
9. Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price.
10. A bid will be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.
11. The undersigned submits herewith the schedule of prices on BLR 12200a covering the work to be performed under this contract.
12. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the combinations on BLR 12200a, the work shall be in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal for the multiple bid specified in the Schedule for Multiple Bids below.

**RETURN WITH BID**

(REPLACE THIS PAGE WITH FORM BLR 12200a)

## RETURN WITH BID

### CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

County	DuPage
Local Public Agency	City of Wheaton
Section Number	17-00115-00-FP
Route	Various

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

1. **Debt Delinquency.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Department of Revenue unless the individual or other entity is contesting, in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of tax. Making a false statement voids the contract and allows the Department to recover all amounts paid to the individual or entity under the contract in a civil action.
2. **Bid-Rigging or Bid Rotating.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

3. **Bribery.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any unit of local government, nor has the firm made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record, nor has an official, agent, or employee of the firm committed bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the firm and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the firm.
4. **Interim Suspension or Suspension.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not currently under a suspension as defined in Subpart I of Title 44 Subtitle A Chapter III Part 6 of the Illinois Administrative Code. Furthermore, if suspended prior to completion of this work, the contract or contracts executed for the completion of this work may be cancelled.

RETURN WITH BID

SIGNATURES

County DuPage  
Local Public Agency City of Wheaton  
Section Number 17-00115-00-FP  
Route Various

(If an individual)

Signature of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

(If a partnership)

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

Signed By \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

Inset Names and Addressed of All Partners



\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(If a corporation)

Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_

Signed By \_\_\_\_\_

President

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

Insert Names of Officers



President \_\_\_\_\_

Secretary \_\_\_\_\_

Treasurer \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary



## RETURN WITH BID

Route	Various Streets
County	DuPage
Local Agency	City of Wheaton
Section	16-00114-00-FP

WE \_\_\_\_\_ as PRINCIPAL,  
d \_\_\_\_\_ as SURETY,



**Return with Bid**

Route	<u>Various Streets</u>
County	<u>DuPage</u>
Local Agency	<u>City of Wheaton</u>
Section	<u>17-00115-00-FP</u>

***All contractors are required to complete the following certification:***

☒ For this contract proposal or for all groups in this deliver and install proposal.

☐ For the following deliver and install groups in this material proposal:

---

---

---

---

Illinois Department of Transportation policy, adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code, requires this contract to be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The award decision is subject to approval by the Department. In addition to all other responsibility factors, this contract or deliver and install proposal requires all bidders and all bidders' subcontractors to disclose participation in apprenticeship or training programs that are (1) approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and (2) applicable to the work of the above indicated proposals or groups. Therefore, all bidders are required to complete the following certification:

- I. Except as provided in paragraph IV below, the undersigned bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own employees.
- II. The undersigned bidder further certifies for work to be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (A) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship or training program; or (B) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, establish participation in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to the work of the subcontract.
- III. The undersigned bidder, by inclusion in the list in the space below, certifies the official name of each program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's employees. Types of work or craft that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category for which there is no applicable apprenticeship or training program available.

---

---

---

---



- IV. Except for any work identified above, any bidder or subcontractor that shall perform all or part of the work of the contract or deliver and install proposal solely by individual owners, partners or members and not by employees to whom the payment of prevailing rates of wages would be required, check the following box, and identify the owner/operator workforce and positions of ownership. ☐

---

---

---

---

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project is accounted for and listed. The Department at any time before or after award may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. In order to fulfill the participation requirement, it shall not be necessary that any applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract or deliver and install proposal.

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature)

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_



**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

**Affidavit of Illinois Business Office**

County DuPage County  
Local Public Agency City of Wheaton  
Section Number 17-00115-00-FP  
Route Various Streets

State of Illinois )  
 ) ss.  
County of DuPage )

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ ,  
(Name of Affiant) (City of Affiant) (State of Affiant)

being first duly sworn upon oath, states as follows:

1. That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ .  
officer or position bidder
2. That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
3. That, if selected under this proposal, \_\_\_\_\_ , will maintain a  
(bidder)
- business office in the State of Illinois which will be located in \_\_\_\_\_ County, Illinois.
4. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
5. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name of Affiant)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ .

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Notary Public)

## **INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

- 1. \*FORMAL CONTRACT PROPOSAL**
  - A. \*PROPOSAL COVER**
  - B. \*NOTICE TO BIDDERS**
  - C. \*PROPOSAL**
  - D. \*SCHEDULE OF PRICES (IDOT FORM BLR 12200a)**
  - E. \*CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS**
  - F. \*SIGNATURES**
- 2. \*LOCAL AGENCY PROPOSAL BID BOND (IDOT FORM BLR 12230)**
- 3. \*CERTIFIED APPRENTICESHIP AND TRAINING PROGRAM (IDOT FORM BLR 12325)**
- 4. \*AFFIDAVIT OF ILLINOIS BUSINESS OFFICE (IDOT FORM 12326)**
- 5. INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS**
- 6. SPECIAL PROVISIONS (IDOT FORM BLR 11310)**
  - a) LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENTS
  - b) PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS
- 7. MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS SPECIAL PROVISION (D-1)**
- 8. TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SPECIAL PROVISION (NEEDS TO BE COMPLETED) (D-1)**
- 9. STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED (NEEDS TO BE COMPLETED) (D-1)**
- 10. INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, ADPOTED 01/01/12**
- 11. CHECK SHEET FOR RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS**
- 12. CHECK SHEET FOR RECURRING LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS**
- 13. PROJECT SPECIFIC AND DISTRICT ONE (NOT MATERIALS) SPECIAL PROVISIONS**
  - a) DISTRICT ONE SPECIAL PROVISIONS
  - b) CITY OF WHEATON SPECIAL PROVISIONS
  - c) \*CITY OF WHEATON – SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR: INSURANCE COVERAGE FOR CONTRACTUAL SERVICES**
  - d) \*CITY OF WHEATON - CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE**
  - e) \*IEPA - LOW IMPACT DESIGN – GREEN TECHNOLOGY TRAINING**
  - f) \*LISTING OF MATERIAL SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS, CONSULTANTS, AND AGENTS**
  - g) PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS
  - h) DETAILS
  - i) TRENCH BACKFILL CHART
- 14. CHECK SHEET FOR BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

City of Wheaton – 2017 Road, Sewer and Water Rehabilitation Program

- 15. BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS**
- 16. IDOT DISTRICT 1 MATERIALS SPECIAL PROVISIONS**
- 17. CITY OF WHEATON SWPPP PLAN**
- 18. IDOT DISTRICT ONE AND CITY OF WHEATON PROJECT DETAILS**
- 19. IDOT HIGHWAY STANDARDS NOT SHOWN IN PLAN SET**
- 20. SEALED BID – ENVELOPE LABEL**

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", Adopted April 1, 2016, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials" in effect on the date of invitation of bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included here in which apply to and govern the construction of Section # 17-00115-00-FP, and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

See Attached for the Following Special Provisions and Materials Information:

Location of Improvements

Description of Improvements

DuPage County - DOT - Special Provisions

City of Wheaton Special Provisions

City of Wheaton - SWPPP Plan

City of Wheaton - Insurance Coverage for Contractual Services

City of Wheaton - Certificate of Compliance

IEPA - Low Impact Design - Green Technology Training

City of Wheaton - Listing of Material Suppliers & Listing of Subcontractors, Consultants, and Agents

City of Wheaton Water Distribution Specifications

Product Information and Specification List

Valve Box Adaptor II

Infi-Shield Uniband

Canusa Wrap - Pipe Wrap

Inra - RISER Rubber Adjustment Riser

Catch-All Inlet Protector

Detectable Warning Systems E-Z Set Warning Panels

Pavement Markings and Traffic Control Devices

Curb Ramp for Side Walks

Trench Backfill Chart

# LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENTS

## Special Provisions - Sheet 2

Street Names	Construction Limits
<b>Reconstruction</b>	
Crescent street	Chase Street to President Street
<b>Rehabilitation</b>	
Farnham Lane	Naperville Road to President Street
<b>Resurfacing</b>	
Beecher Avenue	East Leg Graf Park to Birch Drive
Belleau Woods Court	Belleau Woods Drive to Cul-De-Sac
Birch Drive	Beecher Avenue to Manchester Road
Carlton Avenue	North Intersection at Roosevelt Road
Campbell Avenue	Illinois Street to Cul-De-Sac
Evergreen Street	President Street to Ott Street
Gary Court	Oak Street to Harrison Avenue
Hazelton Avenue	Childs Street to Manchester Road
Howard Circle	Howard Street to Cul-De-Sac
*Howard Street	Harrison Avenue to Howard Circle
Lyford Lane	Aurora Way to Gables Boulevard
Lorraine Road	North and South Intersections at Roosevelt Road
*Naperville Road	Route 38 to Willow Avenue
North Path	Blanchard Street to Pick Street
*Park Avenue	Warrenville Road to Dead End
Pick Street	North Path to Harrison Avenue
*Plamondon Court	Warrenville Road to Cul-De-Sac
Stoddard Avenue	Geneva Road to Hawthorne Boulevard
Summit Street	Geneva Road to Hawthorne Boulevard
Summit Street	Illinois Street to Harwarden Street
Westwood Road	Beecher Avenue to Manchester Road
<b>Subdivision Resurfacing</b>	
Arrowhead Subdivision	
Barger Court	Wingate Court to Cul-De-Sac
Chippewa Court	Cul-De Sac to 141 Ft South of Seneca Drive
Embden Lane	Milton Township Limits to Seneca Drive
Keim Drive	Cul-De-Sac to 141 Ft South of Seneca Drive
Menomini Lane	Wingate Court to Milton Township Limits
Stonegate Lane	Wingate Court to Weisbrook Road
Wingate Court	Menomini Lane to Stonegate Lane
<b>Water Main Construction</b>	
*County Farm Road	Manchester Road to County Complex Entrance
* water main work included on these streets	

**CITY OF WHEATON  
2017 ROAD, SEWER, and WATER REHABILITATION PROGRAM**

**Special Provisions - Sheet 3**

**PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS**

Approximately 82,330 SY of pavement overlay including pavement milling, leveling binder, area reflective crack control treatment, & surface course; 7,600 SY of pavement rehabilitation including curb & gutter, drive approach & sidewalk removal & replacement, pavement milling, leveling binder, area reflective crack, control treatment, & surface course; 5,900 SY of reconstruction including pavement & base removal, aggregate & HMA base reconstruction, binder, & surface course; curb & gutter drive approach & sidewalk removal & replacement; storm & sanitary structure replacement; water main replacement; water service replacement; & landscaping along various streets in the City of Wheaton.

**Maintenance of Roadways**

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.



**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: January 1, 2007

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the District One Bureau of Traffic at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

STANDARDS: 701501-06, 701611-01, 701901-06, 701606-10, 780001-05, 781001-04,  
701801-06

DETAILS: TC-10, TC-13.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS: Traffic Control and Protection, LRS 3 Work Zone Traffic Control, LRS 4 Flaggers in Work Zones, District 1 - Maintenance of Roadways

## STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Effective: January 30, 1987

Revised: January 24, 2013

Utilities companies involved in this project have provided the following estimated durations:

Name of Utility	Type	Location	Estimated Duration of Time for the Completion of Relocation or Adjustments
AT&T Janet Ahern (630) 573-6414	Telecom	None	
Comcast Martha Gieras (630) 600-6352	Cable	None	
NiCor Bruce Koppang (630) 388-3046	Natural Gas	None	
ComEd Eric Jostes 708-518-6209	Electricity	None	

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable portions of Articles 105.07 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications shall apply.

In accordance with 605 ILCS 5/9-113 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, utility companies have 90 days to complete the relocation of their facilities after receipt of written notice from the Department. The 90-day written notice will be sent to the utility companies after the following occurs:

- 1) Proposed right of way is clear for contract award.
- 2) Final plans have been sent to and received by the utility company.
- 3) Utility permit is received by the Department and the Department is ready to issue said permit.
- 4) If a permit has not been submitted, a 15 day letter is sent to the utility company notifying them they have 15 days to provide their permit application. After allowing 15 days for submission of the permit the 90 day notice is sent to the utility company.
- 5) Any time within the 90 day relocation period the utility company may request a waiver for additional time to complete their relocation. The Department has 10 days to review and respond to a waiver request.

# INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2017

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA    Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction  
(Adopted 4-1-16) (Revised 1-1-17)

## SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
106 Control of Materials .....	1
403 Bituminous Surface Treatment (Class A-1, A-2, A-3) .....	2
420 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement .....	3
502 Excavation for Structures .....	5
503 Concrete Structures .....	7
504 Precast Concrete Structures .....	10
542 Pipe Culverts .....	11
586 Sand Backfill for Vaulted Abutments .....	12
670 Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory .....	14
704 Temporary Concrete Barrier .....	15
888 Pedestrian Push-Button .....	17
1003 Fine Aggregates .....	18
1004 Coarse Aggregates .....	19
1006 Metals .....	21
1020 Portland Cement Concrete .....	22
1103 Portland Cement Concrete Equipment .....	24

CHECK SHEET  
FOR  
RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted April 1, 2016

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>	<u>RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
1	<input type="checkbox"/> Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	1
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	4
3	<input type="checkbox"/> EEO	5
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	15
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Required Provisions - State Contracts	20
6	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	26
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal	27
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	28
9	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges	29
10	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes	32
11	<input type="checkbox"/> Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	35
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	37
13	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	41
14	<input type="checkbox"/> Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	43
15	<input type="checkbox"/> Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	44
16	<input type="checkbox"/> Polymer Concrete	45
17	<input type="checkbox"/> PVC Pipeliner	47
18	<input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle Racks	48
19	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	50
20	<input type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Public Information Signs	52
21	<input type="checkbox"/> Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	53
22	<input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Bolts	54
23	<input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	55
24	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	56
25	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	64
26	<input type="checkbox"/> Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	80
27	<input type="checkbox"/> Pavement Marking Removal	82
28	<input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	83
29	<input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	89
30	<input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	104
31	<input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	115
32	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	125
33	<input type="checkbox"/> Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	126

CHECK SHEET  
FOR  
LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted April 1, 2016

The following LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>		<u>PAGE NO.</u>
LRS 1	<b>Reserved</b> .....	130
LRS 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation .....	131
LRS 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance .....	132
LRS 4	<input type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones .....	133
LRS 5	<input type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims .....	134
LRS 6	<input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals .....	135
LRS 7	<input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals .....	141
LRS 8	<b>Reserved</b> .....	147
LRS 9	<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments .....	148
LRS 10	<b>Reserved</b> .....	149
LRS 11	<input type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices .....	150
LRS 12	<input type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works .....	152
LRS 13	<input type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor .....	154
LRS 14	<input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks .....	155
LRS 15	<input type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments .....	158
LRS 16	<input type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings .....	159
LRS 17	<input type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program .....	160
LRS 18	<input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt .....	161

## **RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (D-1)**

Effective: November 1, 2012

Revise: August 15, 2014

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

### **“SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES**

**1031.01 Description.** Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed asphalt shingles shall be according to the following.

- (a) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). RAP is the material resulting from cold milling or crushing an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. RAP will be considered processed FRAP after completion of both crushing and screening to size. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.
- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS). Reclaimed asphalt shingles (RAS). RAS is from the processing and grinding of preconsumer or post-consumer shingles. RAS shall be a clean and uniform material with a maximum of 0.5 percent unacceptable material, as defined in Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum “Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources”, by weight of RAS. All RAS used shall come from a Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approved processing facility where it shall be ground and processed to 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and 90 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve . RAS shall meet the testing requirements specified herein. In addition, RAS shall meet the following Type 1 or Type 2 requirements.
  - (1) Type 1. Type 1 RAS shall be processed, preconsumer asphalt shingles salvaged from the manufacture of residential asphalt roofing shingles.
  - (2) Type 2. Type 2 RAS shall be processed post-consumer shingles only, salvaged from residential, or four unit or less dwellings not subject to the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

**1031.02 Stockpiles.** RAP and RAS stockpiles shall be according to the following.

- (a) RAP Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. Additional processed RAP (FRAP) shall be stockpiled in a separate working pile, as designated in the QC Plan, and only added to the sealed stockpile when test results for the working pile are complete and are found to meet tolerances specified herein for the original sealed FRAP stockpile. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. All stockpiles (including

unprocessed RAP and FRAP) shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Non- Quality, FRAP -#4 or Type 2 RAS", etc...).

- (1) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave HMA (High and Low ESAL) or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be processed prior to testing and sized into fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP in the coarse fraction shall pass the maximum sieve size specified for the mix the FRAP will be used in.
- (2) Restricted FRAP (B quality) stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL). If approved by the Engineer, the aggregate from a maximum 3.0 inch single combined pass of surface/binder milling will be classified as B quality. All millings from this application will be processed into FRAP as described previously.
- (3) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave HMA (High and Low ESAL) or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed (FRAP) prior to testing. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (4) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from HMA shoulders, bituminous stabilized subbases or Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (5) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP or FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, plant cleanout etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

- (b) RAS Stockpiles. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS shall be stockpiled separately and shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Each stockpile shall be signed indicating what type of RAS is present.

However, a RAS source may submit a written request to the Department for approval to blend mechanically a specified ratio of type 1 RAS with type 2 RAS. The source will not be permitted to change the ratio of the blend without the Department prior written approval. The Engineer's written approval will be required, to mechanically blend RAS with any fine aggregate produced under the AGCS, up to an equal weight of RAS, to improve workability. The fine aggregate shall be "B Quality" or better from an approved Aggregate Gradation Control System source. The fine aggregate shall be one that is approved for use in the HMA mixture and accounted for in the mix design and during HMA production.

Records identifying the shingle processing facility supplying the RAS, RAS type and lot number shall be maintained by project contract number and kept for a minimum of three years.

**1031.03 Testing.** FRAP and RAS testing shall be according to the following.

(a) FRAP Testing. When used in HMA, the FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during processing or after stockpiling. It shall also be sampled during HMA production.

(1) During Stockpiling. For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

(2) Incoming Material. For testing as incoming material, washed extraction samples shall be run at a minimum frequency of one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) or once per week, whichever comes first.

(3) After Stockpiling. For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample of FRAP, shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(b) RAS Testing. RAS shall be sampled and tested during stockpiling according to Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources". The Contractor shall also sample as incoming material at the HMA plant.



- (1) During Stockpiling. Washed extraction and testing for unacceptable materials shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 200 tons (180 metric tons) for the first 1000 tons (900 metric tons) and one sample per 1000 tons (900 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). Once a  $\leq 1000$  ton (900 metric ton), five-sample/test stockpile has been established it shall be sealed. Additional incoming RAS shall be in a separate working pile as designated in the Quality Control plan and only added to the sealed stockpile when the test results of the working pile are complete and are found to meet the tolerances specified herein for the original sealed RAS stockpile.
- (2) Incoming Material. For testing as incoming material at the HMA plant, washed extraction shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 250 tons (227 metric tons). A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). The incoming material test results shall meet the tolerances specified herein.

The Contractor shall obtain and make available all test results from start of the initial stockpile sampled and tested at the shingle processing facility in accordance with the facility's QC Plan.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedures. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

**1031.04 Evaluation of Tests.** Evaluation of tests results shall be according to the following.

- (a) Evaluation of FRAP Test Results. All test results shall be compiled to include asphalt binder content, gradation and, when applicable (for slag),  $G_{mm}$ . A five test average of results from the original pile will be used in the mix designs. Individual extraction test results run thereafter, shall be compared to the average used for the mix design, and will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	FRAP
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	$\pm 6 \%$
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	$\pm 5 \%$
No. 30 (600 $\mu\text{m}$ )	$\pm 5 \%$
No. 200 (75 $\mu\text{m}$ )	$\pm 2.0 \%$
Asphalt Binder	$\pm 0.3 \%$
$G_{mm}$	$\pm 0.03$ <sup>1/</sup>

- 1/ For stockpile with slag or steel slag present as determined in the current Manual of Test Procedures Appendix B 21, "Determination of Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement Aggregate Bulk Specific Gravity".

If any individual sieve and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances when compared to the average used for the mix design, the FRAP stockpile shall not be used in Hot-Mix Asphalt unless the FRAP representing those tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

The Contractor shall maintain a representative moving average of five tests to be used for Hot-Mix Asphalt production.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)" or Illinois Modified AASHTO T-164-11, Test Method A.

- (b) Evaluation of RAS Test Results. All of the test results, with the exception of percent unacceptable materials, shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation. A five test average of results from the original pile will be used in the mix designs. Individual test results run thereafter, when compared to the average used for the mix design, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	RAS
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	± 5 %
No. 30 (600 µm)	± 4 %
No. 200 (75 µm)	± 2.5 %
Asphalt Binder Content	± 2.0 %

If any individual sieve and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances when compared to the average used for the mix design, the RAS shall not be used in Hot-Mix Asphalt unless the RAS representing those tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

- (c) Quality Assurance by the Engineer. The Engineer may witness the sampling and splitting conduct assurance tests on split samples taken by the Contractor for quality control testing a minimum of once a month.

The overall testing frequency will be performed over the entire range of Contractor samples for asphalt binder content and gradation. The Engineer may select any or all split samples for assurance testing. The test results will be made available to the Contractor as soon as they become available.

The Engineer will notify the Contractor of observed deficiencies.

Differences between the Contractor's and the Engineer's split sample test results will be considered acceptable if within the following limits.

Test Parameter	Acceptable Limits of Precision	
	FRAP	RAS
% Passing: <sup>1/</sup>		
1 / 2 in.	5.0%	
No. 4	5.0%	
No. 8	3.0%	4.0%
No. 30	2.0%	3.0%
No. 200	2.2%	2.5%
Asphalt Binder Content	0.3%	1.0%
G <sub>mm</sub>	0.030	

1/ Based on washed extraction.

In the event comparisons are outside the above acceptable limits of precision, the Engineer will immediately investigate.

- (d) Acceptance by the Engineer. Acceptable of the material will be based on the validation of the Contractor's quality control by the assurance process.

#### **1031.05 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP and FRAP.**

- (a) RAP. The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogenous, conglomerate, and conglomerate "D" quality stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (1) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL), or (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (2) RAP from Superpave/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture is designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (3) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
- (4) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

- (b) FRAP. If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer.

If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined as follows. Fractionated RAP stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5,000 tons (4,500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the BMPR Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications. The fine aggregate portion of the fractionated RAP shall not be used in any HMA mixtures that require a minimum of "B" quality aggregate or better, until the coarse aggregate fraction has been determined to be acceptable thru a MicroDeval Testing.

**1031.06 Use of FRAP and/or RAS in HMA.** The use of FRAP and/or RAS shall be a Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts.

- (a) FRAP. The use of FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (1) Coarse Aggregate Size (after extraction). The coarse aggregate in all FRAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (2) Steel Slag Stockpiles. FRAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) mixtures regardless of lift or mix type.
- (3) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall have coarse aggregate that is Class B quality or better. FRAP shall be considered equivalent to limestone for frictional considerations unless produced/screened to minus 3/8 inch.
- (4) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (5) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, Restricted FRAP, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.

- (b) RAS. RAS meeting Type 1 or Type 2 requirements will be permitted in all HMA applications as specified herein.
- (c) FRAP and/or RAS Usage Limits. Type 1 or Type 2 RAS may be used alone or in conjunction with FRAP in HMA mixtures up to a maximum of 5.0% by weight of the total mix.

When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percent of virgin asphalt binder replacement (ABR) shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

Max Asphalt Binder Replacement for FRAP with RAS Combination

HMA Mixtures <sup>1/ 2/</sup>	Maximum % ABR		
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified <sup>3/</sup>
30L	50	40	10
50	40	35	10
70	40	30	10
90	40	30	10 <sup>4/</sup>
4.75 mm N-50			30
SMA N-80			20

- 1/ For HMA "All Other" (shoulder and stabilized subbase) N-30, the percent asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed 50% of the total asphalt binder in the mixture.
- 2/ When the binder replacement exceeds 15 percent for all mixes, except for SMA and IL-4.75, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent binder replacement using a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 will be reduced to a PG58-28). When constructing full depth HMA and the ABR is less than 15 percent, the required virgin asphalt binder grade shall be PG64-28.
- 3/ When the ABR for SMA or IL-4.75 is 15 percent or less, the required virgin asphalt binder shall be SBS PG76-22 and the elastic recovery shall be a minimum of 80. When the ABR for SMA or IL-4.75 exceeds 15%, the virgin asphalt binder grade shall be SBS PG70-28 and the elastic recovery shall be a minimum of 80.
- 4/ For polymerized surface mix used for overlays, with up to 10 percent ABR, a SBS PG70-22 will be required. However, if used in full depth HMA, a SBS PG70-28 will be required.

**1031.07 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS material meeting the detailed requirements specified herein.

- (a) FRAP and/or RAS. FRAP and /or RAS mix designs shall be submitted for verification. If additional FRAP or RAS stockpiles are tested and found to be within tolerance, as defined under "Evaluation of Tests" herein, and meet all requirements herein, the additional FRAP or RAS stockpiles may be used in the original design at the percent previously verified.
- (b) RAS. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS are not interchangeable in a mix design. A RAS stone bulk specific gravity (Gsb) of 2.500 shall be used for mix design purposes.

**1031.08 HMA Production.** HMA production utilizing FRAP and/or RAS shall be as follows.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAS and FRAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If during mix production, corrective actions fail to maintain FRAP, RAS or QC/QA test results within control tolerances or the requirements listed herein the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing FRAP or RAS and conduct an investigation that may require a new mix design.

- (a) RAS. RAS shall be incorporated into the HMA mixture either by a separate weight depletion system or by using the RAP weigh belt. Either feed system shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes. The portion of RAS shall be controlled accurately to within  $\pm 0.5$  percent of the amount of RAS utilized. When using the weight depletion system, flow indicators or sensing devices shall be provided and interlocked with the plant controls such that the mixture production is halted when RAS flow is interrupted.
- (b) HMA Plant Requirements. HMA plants utilizing FRAP and/or RAS shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.
  - (1) Dryer Drum Plants.
    - a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
    - b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
    - c. Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).

- d. Accumulated dry weight of RAS and FRAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
  - e. Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
  - f. Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
  - g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAS and FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
  - h. Aggregate RAS and FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAS and FRAP are printed in wet condition.)
  - i. When producing mixtures with FRAP and/or RAS, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.
  - j. Accumulated mixture tonnage.
  - k. Dust Removed (accumulated to the nearest 0.1 ton)
- (2) Batch Plants.
- a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
  - b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
  - c. Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - d. Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - f. RAS and FRAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - g. Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - h. Residual asphalt binder in the RAS and FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

**1031.09 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders.** The use of

RAP or FRAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply. RAP used to construct aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications"
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded, FRAP, or single sized will not be accepted for use as Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders."



State of Illinois  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Bureau of Local Roads & Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
FILLING HMA CORE HOLES WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT

Effective: January 1, 2008

All references to Sections and Articles in this Special Provision shall be construed to mean specific Sections and Articles in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 406.07(c) of the Standard Specifications:

“Upon completion of coring for density testing, all free water shall be removed from the core holes prior to filling. All core holes shall be filled with a non-shrink grout from the Department’s approved list, which shall be mixed in a separate container prior to placement in the hole. Only enough water to permit placement and consolidation by rodding shall be used, and the material shall be struck-off flush with the adjacent pavement.”

## **ADJUSTMENTS AND RECONSTRUCTIONS**

Effective: March 15, 2011

Revise the first paragraph of Article 602.04 to read:

**“602.04 Concrete.** Cast-in-place concrete for structures shall be constructed of Class SI concrete according to the applicable portions of Section 503. Cast-in-place concrete for pavement patching around adjustments and reconstructions shall be constructed of Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, according to the applicable portions of Section 1020.”

Revise the third, fourth and fifth sentences of the second paragraph of Article 602.11(c) to read:

“Castings shall be set to the finished pavement elevation so that no subsequent adjustment will be necessary, and the space around the casting shall be filled with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

Revise Article 603.05 to read:

**“603.05 Replacement of Existing Flexible Pavement.** After the castings have been adjusted, the surrounding space shall be filled with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

Revise Article 603.06 to read:

**“603.06 Replacement of Existing Rigid Pavement.** After the castings have been adjusted, the pavement and HMA that was removed, shall be replaced with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, not less than 9 in. (225 mm) thick. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

The surface of the Class PP concrete shall be constructed flush with the adjacent surface.”

Revise the first sentence of Article 603.07 to read:

**“603.07 Protection Under Traffic.** After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

## DRAINAGE AND INLET PROTECTION UNDER TRAFFIC (DISTRICT 1)

Effective: April 1, 2011

Revised: April 2, 2011

Add the following to Article 603.02 of the Standard Specifications:

- “(i) Temporary Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Ramp (Note 1) .....1030
- “(j) Temporary Rubber Ramps (Note 2)

Note 1. The HMA shall have maximum aggregate size of 3/8 in. (95 mm).

Note 2. The rubber material shall be according to the following.

Property	Test Method	Requirement
Durometer Hardness, Shore A	ASTM D 2240	75 ±15
Tensile Strength, psi (kPa)	ASTM D 412	300 (2000) min
Elongation, percent	ASTM D 412	90 min
Specific Gravity	ASTM D 792	1.0 - 1.3
Brittleness, °F (°C)	ASTM D 746	-40 (-40)”

Revise Article 603.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**603.07 Protection Under Traffic.** After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

When castings are under traffic before the final surfacing operation has been started, properly sized temporary ramps shall be placed around the drainage and/or utility castings according to the following methods.

- (a) Temporary Asphalt Ramps. Temporary hot-mix asphalt ramps shall be placed around the casting, flush with its surface and decreasing to a featheredge in a distance of 2 ft (600 mm) around the entire surface of the casting.
- (b) Temporary Rubber Ramps. Temporary rubber ramps shall only be used on roadways with permanent posted speeds of 40 mph or less and when the height of the casting to be protected meets the proper sizing requirements for the rubber ramps as shown below.

Dimension	Requirement
Inside Opening	Outside dimensions of casting + 1 in. (25 mm)

Thickness at inside edge	Height of casting $\pm 1/4$ in. (6 mm)
Thickness at outside edge	1/4 in. (6 mm) max.
Width, measured from inside opening to outside edge	8 1/2 in. (215 mm) min

Placement shall be according to the manufacturer's specifications.

Temporary ramps for castings shall remain in place until surfacing operations are undertaken within the immediate area of the structure. Prior to placing the surface course, the temporary ramp shall be removed. Excess material shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03."

**FINE AGGREGATE FOR HOT- MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (D-1)**

Effective: May 1, 2007

Revised: January 1, 2012

Revise Article 1003.03 (c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(c) Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation for all HMA shall be FA1, FA 2, FA 20, FA 21 or FA 22. When Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is incorporated in the HMA design, the use of FA 21 Gradation will not be permitted.

## **AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT (D-1)**

Effective: February 22, 2012

Revised: April 1, 2016

Add the following Section to the Standard Specifications:

### **“SECTION 303. AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT**

**303.01 Description.** This work shall consist of constructing an aggregate subgrade improvement.

**303.02 Materials.** Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate .....	1004.07
(b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) (Notes 1, 2 and 3) .....	1031

Note 1. Crushed RAP, from either full depth or single lift removal, may be mechanically blended with aggregate gradation CS 01 but shall not exceed 40 percent by weight of the total product. The top size of the Coarse RAP shall be less than 4 in. (100 mm) and well graded.

Note 2. RAP having 100 percent passing the 1 1/2 in (37.5 mm) sieve and being well graded, may be used as capping aggregate in the top 3 in. (75 mm) when aggregate gradation CS 01 is used in lower lifts. When RAP is blended with any of the coarse aggregates, the blending shall be done with mechanically calibrated feeders. The final product shall not contain more than 40 percent by weight of RAP.

Note 3. The RAP used for aggregate subgrade improvement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, “Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications”.

**303.03 Equipment.** The vibratory machine shall be according to Article 1101.01, or as approved by the Engineer. The calibration for the mechanical feeders shall have an accuracy of  $\pm 2.0$  percent of the actual quantity of material delivered.

**303.04 Soil Preparation.** The stability of the soil shall be according to the Department’s Subgrade Stability Manual for the aggregate thickness specified.

**303.05 Placing Aggregate.** The maximum nominal lift thickness of aggregate gradation CS 01 shall be 24 in. (600 mm).

**303.06 Capping Aggregate.** The top surface of the aggregate subgrade shall consist of a minimum 3 in. (75 mm) of aggregate gradations CA 06 or CA 10. When Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is used, it shall be crushed and screened where 100 percent is passing the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve and being well graded. RAP that has been fractionated to size will not be permitted for use in capping. Capping aggregate will not be required when the aggregate subgrade improvement is used as a cubic yard pay item for undercut applications. When RAP is blended with any of the coarse aggregates, the blending shall be done with mechanically calibrated feeders.

**303.07 Compaction.** All aggregate lifts shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the moisture content of the material is such that compaction cannot be obtained, sufficient water shall be added so that satisfactory compaction can be obtained.

**303.08 Finishing and Maintenance of Aggregate Subgrade Improvement.** The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be finished to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be maintained in a smooth and compacted condition.

**303.09 Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured for payment according to Article 311.08.

**303.10 Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT or at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT, of the thickness specified.

Add the following to Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications:

**“1004.07 Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subgrade Improvement.** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

- (a) Description. The coarse aggregate shall be crushed gravel, crushed stone, or crushed concrete. The top 12 inches of the aggregate subgrade improvement shall be 3 inches of capping material and 9 inches of crushed gravel, crushed stone or crushed concrete. In applications where greater than 36 inches of subgrade material is required, rounded gravel, meeting the CS01 gradation, may be used beginning at a depth of 12 inches below the bottom of pavement.
- (b) Quality. The coarse aggregate shall consist of sound durable particles reasonably free of deleterious materials. Non-mechanically blended RAP may be allowed up to a maximum of 5.0 percent.
- (c) Gradation.
  - (1) The coarse aggregate gradation for total subgrade thicknesses of 12 in. (300 mm) or greater shall be CS 01.

Grad No.	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS				
	Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	8"	6"	4"	2"	#4
CS 01	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20

	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS (Metric)				
Grad No.	Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	200 mm	150 mm	100 mm	50 mm	4.75 mm
CS 01	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20

(2) The 3 in. (75 mm) capping aggregate shall be gradation CA 6 or CA 10.



## **COARSE AGGREGATE FOR BACKFILL, TRENCH BACKFILL AND BEDDING (D-1)**

Effective: November 1, 2011

Revised: November 1, 2013

This work shall be according to Section 1004.05 of the Standard Specifications except for the following:

Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) maybe blended with gravel, crushed gravel, crushed stone crushed concrete, crushed slag, chats, crushed sand stone or wet bottom boiler slag. The RAP used shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications". The RAP shall be uniformly graded and shall pass the 1.0 in. (25 mm) screen. When RAP is blended with any of the coarse aggregate listed above, the blending shall be done mechanically with calibrated feeders. The feeders shall have an accuracy of  $\pm 2.0$  percent of the actual quantity of material delivered. The final blended product shall not contain more than 40 percent by weight RAP.

The coarse aggregate listed above shall meet CA 6 and CA 10 gradations prior to being blended with the processed and uniformly graded RAP. Gradation deleterious count shall not exceed 10% of total RAP and 5% of other by total weight.

## FRICTION AGGREGATE (D-1)

Effective: January 1, 2011

Revised: April 29, 2016

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA).** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
Class A	Seal or Cover	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete
HMA Low ESAL	Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>1/</sup> Crushed Concrete
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	Binder IL-19.0 or IL-19.0L  SMA Binder	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/ 6/</sup> : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed								
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	C Surface and Leveling Binder IL-9.5 or IL-9.5L  SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> :  Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>								
HMA High ESAL	D Surface and Leveling Binder IL-9.5  SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> :  Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone (other than Limestone) <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>								
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>								
		<table><tr><td><i>Up to...</i></td><td><i>With...</i></td></tr><tr><td>25% Limestone</td><td>Dolomite</td></tr><tr><td>50% Limestone</td><td>Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite</td></tr><tr><td>75% Limestone</td><td>Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone</td></tr></table>	<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>	25% Limestone	Dolomite	50% Limestone	Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite	75% Limestone	Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>							
		25% Limestone	Dolomite							
		50% Limestone	Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite							
75% Limestone	Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone									
HMA High ESAL	E Surface IL-9.5  SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/ 6/</sup> :  Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag  No Limestone.								
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u> <table><tr><td><i>Up to...</i></td><td><i>With...</i></td></tr></table>	<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>						
<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>									

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
		50% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Any Mixture E aggregate
		75% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone
		75% Crushed Gravel <sup>2/</sup> or Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag
HMA High ESAL	F Surface IL-9.5  SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/ 6/</sup> :	
		Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag No Limestone.	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>
		50% Crushed Gravel <sup>2/</sup> , Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup> , or Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone

- 1/ Crushed steel slag allowed in shoulder surface only.
- 2/ Carbonate crushed stone (limestone) and/or crushed gravel shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80. In SMA Ndesign 50, carbonate crushed stone shall not be blended with any of the other aggregates allowed alone in Ndesign 50 SMA binder or Ndesign 50 SMA surface.
- 3/ Crushed concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes.
- 4/ Crushed steel slag shall not be used as leveling binder.
- 5/ When combinations of aggregates are used, the blend percent measurements shall be by volume."
- 6/ Combining different types of aggregate will not be permitted in SMA Ndesign 80."

## **Wire and Cable**

Effective: January 1, 2012

Add the following to the first paragraph of Article 1066.02(a):

“The cable shall be rated at a minimum of 90°C dry and 75°C wet and shall be suitable for installation in wet and dry locations, and shall be resistant to oils and chemicals.”

Revise the Aerial Electric Cable Properties table of Article 1066.03(a)(3) to read:

Aerial Electric Cable Properties

Phase Conductor			Messenger wire		
Size AWG	Stranding	Average Insulation Thickness		Minimum Size AWG	Stranding
		mm	mils		
6	7	1.1	(45)	6	6/1
4	7	1.1	(45)	4	6/1
2	7	1.1	(45)	2	6/1
1/0	19	1.5	(60)	1/0	6/1
2/0	19	1.5	(60)	2/0	6/1
3/0	19	1.5	(60)	3/0	6/1
4/0	19	1.5	(60)	4/0	6/1

Add the following to Article 1066.03(b) of the Standard Specifications:

“Cable sized No. 2 AWG and smaller shall be U.L. listed Type RHH/RHW and may be Type RHH/RHW/USE. Cable sized larger than No. 2 AWG shall be U.L. listed Type RHH/RHW/USE.”

Revise Article 1066.04 to read:

“Aerial Cable Assembly. The aerial cable shall be an assembly of insulated aluminum conductors according to Section 1066.02 and 1066.03. Unless otherwise indicated, the cable assembly shall be composed of three insulated conductors and a steel reinforced bare aluminum conductor (ACSR) to be used as the ground conductor. Unless otherwise indicated, the code word designation of this cable assembly is “Palomino”. The steel reinforced aluminum conductor shall conform to ASTM B-232. The cable shall be assembled according to ANSI/ICEA S-76-474.”

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1066.05 to read:

“The tape shall have reinforced metallic detection capabilities consisting of a woven reinforced polyethylene tape with a metallic core or backing.”

## **DETECTOR LOOP**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: January 5, 2016

886.01TS

### Procedure.

A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the Contractor cutting loops, the Contractor shall mark the proposed loop locations and contact the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer (847) 705-4424 to inspect and approve the layout. When preformed detector loops are installed, the Contractor shall have them inspected and approved prior to the pouring of the Portland cement concrete surface, using the same notification process as above.

### Installation.

Revise Article 886.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Loop detectors shall be installed according to the requirements of the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." Saw-cuts (homeruns on preformed detector loops) from the loop to the edge of pavement shall be made perpendicular to the edge of pavement when possible in order to minimize the length of the saw-cut (homerun on preformed detector loops) unless directed otherwise by the Engineer or as shown on the plan.

The detector loop cable insulation shall be labeled with the cable specifications.

Each loop detector lead-in wire shall be labeled in the handhole using a water proof tag, from an approved vendor, secured to each wire with nylon ties.

Resistance to ground shall be a minimum of 100 mega-ohms under any conditions of weather or moisture. Inductance shall be more than 50 and less than 700 microhenries. Quality readings shall be more than 5.

- (a) Type I. All loops installed in new asphalt pavement shall be installed in the binder course and not in the surface course. The edge of pavement, curb and handhole shall be cut with a 1/4 inch (6.3 mm) deep x 4 inches (100 mm) saw cut to mark location of each loop cable.
- (b) Loop sealant shall be two-component thixotropic chemically cured polyurethane from an approved vendor. The sealant shall be installed 1/8 inch (3 mm) below the pavement surface. If installed above the surface the excess shall be removed immediately.
- (c) Preformed. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a rubberized or cross linked polyethylene heat resistant preformed traffic signal loop in accordance with the Standard Specifications, except for the following:
- (d) Preformed detector loops shall be installed in new pavement constructed of Portland cement concrete using mounting chairs or tied to re-bar or the preformed detector loops may be placed in the sub-base. Loop lead-ins shall be extended to a temporary protective enclosure near the proposed handhole location. The protective enclosure shall provide sufficient protection from other construction activities and may be buried for additional protection.

- (e) Handholes shall be placed next to the shoulder or back of curb when preformed detector loops enter the handhole. CNC, included in this pay item, shall be used to protect the preformed lead-ins from back of curb to the handhole.
- (f) Preformed detector loops shall be factory assembled with ends capped and sealed against moisture and other contaminants. The loop configurations and homerun lengths shall be assembled for the specific application. The loop and homerun shall be constructed using 11/16 inch (17.2 mm) outside diameter (minimum), 3/8 inch (9.5 mm) inside diameter (minimum) Class A oil resistant synthetic cord reinforced hydraulic hose with 250 psi (1,720 kPa) internal pressure rating or a similarly sized XLPE cable jacket. Hose for the loop and homerun assembly shall be one continuous piece. No joints or splices shall be allowed in the hose except where necessary to connect homeruns to the loops. This will provide maximum wire protection and loop system strength. Hose tee connections shall be heavy duty high temperature synthetic rubber. The tee shall be of proper size to attach directly to the hose, minimizing glue joints. The tee shall have the same flexible properties as the hose to insure that the whole assembly can conform to pavement movement and shifting without cracking or breaking. For XLPE jacketed preformed loops, all splice connections shall be soldered, sealed, and tested before being sealed in a high impact glass impregnated plastic splice enclosure. The wire used shall be #16 THWN stranded copper. The number of turns in the loop shall be application specific. Homerun wire pairs shall be twisted a minimum of four turns per foot. No wire splices will be allowed in the preformed loop assembly. The loop and homeruns shall be filled and sealed with a flexible sealant to insure complete moisture blockage and further protect the wire. The preformed loops shall be constructed to allow a minimum of 6.5 feet of extra cable in the handhole.

#### Method of Measurement.

Add the following to Article 886.05 of the Standard Specifications:

Preformed detector loops will be measured along the detector loop embedded in the pavement, rather than the actual length of the wire. Detector loop measurements shall include the saw cut and the length of the detector loop wire to the edge of pavement. The detector loop wire, including all necessary connections for proper operations, from the edge of pavement to the handhole, shall be included in the price of the detector loop. CNC, trench and backfill, and drilling of pavement or handholes shall be included in detector loop quantities.

#### Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for DETECTOR LOOP, TYPE I or PREFORMED DETECTOR LOOP as specified in the plans, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the detector loop and all related connections for proper operation.



## **DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT AND/OR INSTALLATION (ROADWAY GRINDING, RESURFACING, & PATCHING OPERATIONS)**

Effective: January 1, 1985

Revised: January 5, 2016

886.02TS

The following Traffic Signal Special Provisions and the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details" supplement the requirements of the State of Illinois "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" Sections 810, 886, 1079 and 1088.

The intent of this Special Provision is to prescribe the materials and construction methods commonly used to replace traffic signal detector loops and replace magnetic signal detectors with detector loops during roadway resurfacing, grinding and patching operations. Loop detector replacement will not require the transfer of traffic signal maintenance from the District Electrical Maintenance Contractor to this contract's electrical contractor. Replacement of magnetic detector will require wiring revisions inside the control cabinet and therefore the transfer of maintenance will be required. All material furnished shall be new. The locations and the details of all installations shall be as indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The work to be provided under this contract consists of furnishing and installing all traffic signal work as specified on the Plans and as specified herein in a manner acceptable and approved by the Engineer.

### Notification of Intent to Work.

Contracts such as pavement grinding or patching which result in the destruction of traffic signal detection require a notification of intent to work and an inspection. A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the detection removal, the Contractor shall notify the:

- Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847)705-4424
- IDOT Electrical Maintenance Contractor at (773) 287-7600

at which time arrangements will be made to adjust the traffic controller timing to compensate for the absence of detection.

Failure to provide proper notification may require the District's Electrical Maintenance Contractor to be called to investigate complaints of inadequate traffic signal timing. All costs associated with these expenses will be paid for by the Contractor at no additional expense to the Department according to Section 109 of the "Standard Specifications."

### Acceptance of Material.

The Contractor shall provide:

1. All material approval requests shall be submitted a minimum of seven (7) days prior to the delivery of equipment to the job site, or within 30 consecutive calendar days after the contract is awarded, or within 15 consecutive calendar days after the preconstruction meeting, whichever is first.
2. Four (4) copies of a letter listing the vendor's name and model numbers of the proposed equipment shall be supplied. The letter will be reviewed by the Traffic Design Engineer to determine whether the equipment to be used is approved. The

- letters will be stamped as approved or not approved accordingly and returned to the Contractor.
3. One (1) copy of material catalog cuts.
  4. The contract number, permit number or intersection location must be on each sheet of the letter and material catalog cuts as required in items 2 and 3.

#### Inspection of Construction.

When the road is open to traffic, except as otherwise provided in Section 801 and 850 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor must request a turn-on and inspection of the completed detector loop installation at each separate location. This request must be made to the Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847)705-4424 a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the time of the requested inspection.

Acceptance of the traffic signal equipment by the Department shall be based upon inspection results at the traffic signal "turn on." If approved, traffic signal acceptance shall be verbal at the "turn on" inspection followed by written correspondence from the Engineer. If this work is not completed in time, the Department reserves the right to have the work completed by others at the Contractor's expense.

All cost of work and materials required to comply with the above requirements shall be included in the pay item bid price, under which the subject materials and signal equipment are paid, and no additional compensation will be allowed. Materials and signal equipment not complying with the above requirements will be subject to removal and disposal at the Contractor's expense.

#### Restoration of Work Area.

Restoration of the traffic signal work area due to the detector loop installation and/or replacement shall be included in the cost of this item. All roadway surfaces such as shoulders, medians, sidewalks, pavement shall be replaced as shown in the plans or in kind. All damage to mowed lawns shall be replaced with an approved sod, and all damage to unmowed fields shall be seeded.

#### Removal, Disposal and Salvage of Existing Traffic Signal Equipment.

The removal, disposal, and salvage of existing traffic signal equipment shall be included in the cost of this item. All material and equipment removed shall become the property of the Contractor and disposed of by the Contractor outside the State's right-of-way. No additional compensation shall be provided to the Contractor for removal, disposal or salvage expense for the work in this contract.

#### DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT.

This work shall consist of replacing existing detector loops which are destroyed during grinding, resurfacing, or patching operations.

If damage to the detector loop is unavoidable, replacement of the existing detection system will be necessary. This work shall be completed by an approved Electrical Contractor as directed by the Engineer.

Replacement of the loops shall be accomplished in the following manner: The Engineer shall mark the location of the replacement loops. The Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer shall be called to approve loop locations prior to the cutting of the pavement. The Contractor may reuse the existing coilable non-metallic conduit (CNC) located between the

existing handhole and the pavement if it hasn't been damaged. CNC meeting the requirements of NEC Article 353 shall be used for detector loop raceways to the handholes. All burrs shall be removed from the edges of the existing conduit which could cause damage to the new detector loop during installation. If the existing conduit is damaged beyond repair, if it cannot be located, or if additional conduits are required for each proposed loop; the Contractor shall be required to drill through the existing pavement into the appropriate handhole, and install 1" (25 mm) CNC. This work and the required materials shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the pay item Detector Loop Replacement. Once suitable CNC raceways is established, the loop may be cut, installed, sealed and spliced to the twisted-shielded lead-in cable in the handhole. All loops installed in new asphalt pavement shall be installed in the binder course and not in the surface course. The edge of pavement or the curb shall be cut with a 1/4" (6.3 mm) deep x 4" (100 mm) saw-cut to mark location of each loop lead-in.

A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the Contractor cutting loops, the Contractor shall have the proposed loop locations marked and contact the Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer (847)705-4424 to inspect and approve the layout.

Loop detectors shall be installed according to the requirements of the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." Saw-cuts from the loop to the edge of pavement shall be made perpendicular to the edge of pavement when possible in order to minimize the length of the saw-cut unless directed otherwise by the Engineer or as shown on the plan.

The detector loop cable insulation shall be labeled with the cable specifications.

Each loop detector lead-in wire shall be labeled in the handhole using a water proof tag, from an approved vendor, secured to each wire with nylon ties. The lead-in wire, including all necessary connections for proper operation, from the edge of pavement to the handhole, shall be included in the detector loop pay item.

Loop sealant shall be a two-component thixotropic chemically cured polyurethane. The sealant shall be installed 1/8" (3 mm) below the pavement surface. If installed above the surface the excess shall be removed immediately.

Round loop(s) 6 ft (1.8 m) diameter may be substituted for 6 ft (1.8 m) by 6 ft (1.8 m) square loop(s) and shall be paid for as 24 feet (7.2 m) of detector loop.

Resistance to ground shall be a minimum of 100 mega-ohms under any conditions of weather or moisture. Inductance shall be more than 50 and less than 700 microhenries. Quality readings shall be more than 5.

Heat shrink splices shall be used according to the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details."

Detector loop replacement shall be measured along the sawed slot in the pavement containing the loop cable up to the edge of pavement, rather than the actual length of the wire in the slot. Drilling handholes, sawing the pavement, furnishing and installing CNC to the appropriate handhole, cable splicing to provide a fully operable detector loop, testing and all trench and backfill shall be included in this item.

Basis of Payment.

Detector Loop Replacement shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) of DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT.

MAGNETIC DETECTOR REMOVAL AND DETECTOR LOOP INSTALLATION.

This work shall consist of the removal of existing magnetic detectors, magnetic detector lead-in cable and magnetic detection amplifiers and related control equipment wiring, installation of detector lead-in cable, detector loops, detector amplifiers and related equipment wiring. The detector loop, cable, and amplifier shall be installed according to the applicable portions of the "Standard Specifications" and the applicable portions of the Special Provision for "Detector Loop Replacement." All drilling of handholes, furnishing and installing CNC, cable splicing, trench and backfill, removal of equipment, and removing cable from conduit shall be included in this item.

Basis of Payment.

Magnetic Detector Removal and Detector Loop Installation shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for DETECTOR LOOP, TYPE I, per each for INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTOR, and foot (meter) for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, LEAD-IN, NO. 14 1 PAIR.

**DuPage County Division of Transportation General Notes and Specifications**

1. All construction within the County's right-of-way shall be performed according to IDOT'S "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" (Latest Edition) and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" (Latest Edition).
2. Daily lane closures are permitted between 9:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. ONLY. Traffic control shall conform to IDOT's Highway Standards and the FHWA's 'Manual for Uniform Traffic Control Devices' and IDOT's Supplement at all times during construction. Traffic control shall include use of advance warning lane closure signage, an arrow board and Type I barricades with sandbags.
3. Lane closures are not permitted on County roadways during snowfall or within 2 hours prior to predicted snowfall or precipitation conditions between November 15 and April 15 for maintenance of the roadway pavement by County Highway Maintenance Department staff and equipment.
4. Disturbed areas of the right-of-way shall be dressed with a minimum of 6" topsoil and Class 2A salt tolerant seed (with erosion control blanket) or sod (salt tolerant and staked in place).
5. The Division of Transportation operates/maintains traffic signals and related equipment within the vicinity of the project. Contact the Division of Transportation a minimum of 48 hours prior to the start of construction within the County's right of way and within 300' of any County maintained signal to locate said equipment. Traffic signals and related equipment are NOT on the J.U.L.I.E. system.
6. Erosion control measures shall comply with the minimum requirements of the DuPage County Stormwater and Floodplain Ordinance specifications at all times.
7. Equipment and materials shall not be stored within the County's right-of-way at any time without the express written permission of the County Engineer, or his duly authorized assign.
8. Pavement, curb/gutter and storm structures within the County's right-of-way shall be maintained free of mud/debris at all times and shall be cleaned as is required and/or as directed by DuPage County.
9. Contact DuPage County (630/407-6900) a minimum of 48 hours prior to the start of construction to arrange for inspections of and at the completion of the described work within the County's right-of-way.
10. Trench backfill for non-paved areas shall be installed within the County's right-of-way per DuPage County's standard.
11. Trench backfill below existing or proposed pavement, curb/gutter and/or sidewalk shall be installed within the County's right of way per DuPage County's standard.

## **PREQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS**

Add the following to Section 102 of the Standard Specifications:

"Each prospective bidder, in evidence of competence, shall furnish the Awarding Authority as a prerequisite to the release of proposal forms by the Awarding Authority, a certified or photostatic copy of a "Certificate of Eligibility" issued by the Illinois Department of Transportation, according to the IDOT "Prequalification Manual".

For this project, firms wishing to bid as a Prime Contractor shall have a type of work rating of at least 50% for IDOT's category 003 - Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Plant."

## **DIRT ON PAVEMENT OR STRUCTURES**

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 107.15 of the Standard Specifications:

"All areas other than pavement shall be cleaned up as directed by the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR shall remove all refuse and unused material of any type and clean all areas disrupted from work. This shall include, but not limited to, restoring surface drainage in earthen areas to ensure acceptable surface water runoff.

Failure to comply within 24 hours after receipt of a written or email request from the MUNICIPALITY, shall result in deduction in the contract amount for reimbursement to the MUNICIPALITY to complete this work."

## **USE OF FIRE HYDRANTS**

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 107.18 of the Standard Specifications:

"Water shall be available to the CONTRACTOR free of charge during construction operations. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for accountability of water usage by means of a water meter. A water meter is available and may be obtained from the City of Wheaton Water Department for a deposit of Seven Hundred Dollars (\$700) which shall be refunded upon return of the meter in good condition, to the City of Wheaton Water Department."

## **CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**

Add the following after the third paragraph of Article 107.27 of the Standard Specifications:

"A certificate of insurance shall be executed by the bidders and insurance company. Said certificate of insurance must name the City of Wheaton as additionally insured. No WORK of any kind will begin until a suitable certificate of insurance has been submitted and approved by the MUNICIPALITY."

## **DUST CONTROL WATERING**

Add the following after the fourth paragraph of Article 107.36 of the Standard Specifications:

“Dust shall be controlled by sweeping, vacuuming and wetting pavement in a manner to mitigate excessive dust and debris in the pavement. The Contractor shall provide a sweeper at the end of each work week or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall respond to the Engineer's request to provide a sweeper within 4 hours of verbal and written request. Failure to comply with this request shall result in a stoppage of work until the site is hand swept to the Engineer's satisfaction. The Contractor, when requested, shall sweep all pavement surfaces at the end of the day before 5:00PM.

Failure to comply with the Engineer's request shall result in a penalty of \$800.00 per day.”

Revise the last paragraph of Article 107.36 to read as follows:

Method of Measurement. The work will be measured for payment in units of ½ hours of sweeping time. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with copies of all sweeping tickets which shall contain records of the date, location, and number of hours sweeping equipment was in use on the specific project. Failure to provide tickets shall result in no payment.

Basis of Payment. Sweeping and wetting of streets will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit for DUST CONTROL WATERING.

## **PROGRESS SCHEDULE**

Add the following after the second paragraph of Article 108.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Work on each street or subdivision shall proceed in a continuous manner. Each street or subdivision shall be considered as a contract within itself. Each phase of work such as underground, patching, concrete curb and gutter, concrete flatwork, paving, landscaping, etc., shall begin within three (3) days of the completion of the previous controlling phase. Should the contractor fail to begin working on a controlling phase within three (3) days of completion of the previous phase on each street or subdivision, or within such extended time as may have been allowed, the contractor shall be liable to the owner in the amount of \$1,000.00 per calendar day, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages, for each day beyond the third day after completion of the previous controlling work phase.

The Special Provisions specify the number of working days required to complete each street or subdivision. The contractor shall be held responsible for complying with this schedule unless a revised written work-day schedule is submitted to the engineer for approval on each street and/or subdivision under this contract.

The Contractor shall provide a construction schedule by the time of the preconstruction conference which shall meet the following considerations:

- a) Postpone work on Crescent Street and Hazelton Avenue until June 5nd, 2017. Work on these streets shall be completed no later than August 11<sup>th</sup>, 2017.

All work required as part of this project shall be completed no later than **September 8, 2017**.

### **ONE YEAR GUARANTEE (NON-MFT)**

Any defective material, or workmanship, or any unfaithful or imperfect work, which may be discovered before the final acceptance of the work and/or within one (1) year thereafter, shall be corrected immediately on the requirements of the Engineer, without extra charge, notwithstanding that it may have been overlooked in the previous inspections and estimates. Failure to review construction shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligation to perform sound and reliable work as herein described.

To insure compliance with this provision, the Contractor shall provide the City with a Maintenance Bond for 10 percent of the final contract amount. This Bond shall cover a period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance, which shall be defined as the date of the final payment estimate.

The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Engineer that all materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be new and, in the case of equipment, in good working order, that all materials, equipment and labor furnished under the Contract will be free from defects of any kind and shall be in strict conformance with the contract requirements. This warranty shall not be restricted by the limitations of any manufacturer's warranty. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. Liability or refusal of a Subcontractor or equipment supplier responsible for the defective work or materials, to correct or replace same, shall not excuse the Contractor from performing under this warranty.

This item shall be paid for at the Contract unit price per lump sum for **ONE YEAR GUARANTEE (NON-MFT)**, which price shall be payment in full for guarantee provisions noted herein.

### **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Add the following after the last paragraph of Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"No additional compensation shall be given for the installation, removal and disposal of material used but shall be considered included in the contract."

### **TRENCH BACKFILL**

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 208.01 of the Standard Specifications:

"Compaction shall be done by mechanical means whenever possible. Jetting shall be permitted only when mechanical means are not possible. Compaction shall be a minimum of 95% of the maximum laboratory density for CA-6 gravel. The Engineer shall determine when jetting is permitted. The Contractor shall receive written permission from the Engineer to perform jetting in lieu of mechanical compaction."

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 208.02 (b) of the Standard Specifications:

"Trench backfill shall be a well graded granular material equivalent to I.D.O.T. CA-6, per Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications."

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 208.03 (b) of the Standard Specifications:

"The actual quantity shall be computed using the State of Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Highways Trench Backfill Table adopted January 1, 2002."



## **TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE**

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 211.01 of the Standard Specifications.

"All areas in that portion of the parkway adjacent to curb replacement sections, sanitary or storm sewer replacement, or water main installations disturbed during construction shall be restored."

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 211.04 of the Standard Specifications.

"Prior to the top soil placement, the disturbed parkway areas shall be inspected by the Engineer and authorization received by the Contractor to proceed with the work as specified herein. Contractor shall provide a minimum of 4" of topsoil to finished elevation.

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 211.05 of the Standard Specifications.

"The parkway shall be cleared of all debris and all trenches shall be fully compacted. Topsoil shall then be placed at the specified depth and rolled. The surface shall be leveled by having all depressions filled and high spots removed."

Revise Article 211.07(b) of the Standard Specification to read:

"Topsoil furnish and place shall be that material obtained from outside the right-of-way and will be measured in cubic yards as documented delivered to the site."

Revise Article 211.08 of the Standard Specification to read:

"This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for **TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE.**"

It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to notify the Engineer once all the required waterings have been completed. If it is determined that additional watering will be required, the Engineer will notify the Contractor to proceed with supplemental watering for a determined amount of time.

The Contractor shall secure a separate water meter for watering sod and seed. Failure to comply shall result in no payment for **SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING.**

Restoration of parkways shall be completed no later than **September 8, 2017.** Failure to restore all areas by **September 8, 2017,** shall result in liquidated damages.

## **SODDING**

Work shall be in accordance with Section 252 of the Standard Specifications, except that the sod shall be rolled prior to watering.

## **INLET FILTERS**

Add the following after the second subparagraph of Article 280.04(c) of the Standard Specification:

"Inlet Filter Systems shall be the "Catch-All" with Overflow, as furnished by MarMac Manufacturing Co., or approved equal. "Dandy Sacs" will not be allowed.

The Filter bag shall be constructed of a polypropylene filter geotextile fabric with a minimum weight of 4 ounces per square yard, a minimum flow rate of 145 gallons per minute per square foot, and designed for a minimum silt and debris capacity of 2 cubic feet. The filter bag shall be reinforced with a polyester mesh fabric with a minimum weight of 4 ounces per square yard. The filter bag shall be suspended from a galvanized steel ring, or frame conforming to ASTM-A36, utilizing a stainless steel band and locking clamp. The frame shall be designed with an overflow feature to prevent any ponding between scheduled cleanings."

Add the following after first paragraph of Article 280.05 of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall inspect, and clean all inlet erosion control every week or after a half inch rainfall, or as directed by the Engineer."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Maintenance of temporary erosion control systems shall be included in the cost of this item."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 280.08(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All costs for furnishing, installing, and maintaining inlet filters, shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for **INLET FILTERS**.

No additional compensation will be given for any replacement filter baskets needed after inlet structure frames have been adjusted or replaced."

## **TREE ROOT PRUNING**

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 201.06 of the Standard Specifications:

"A copy of a letter of qualification shall be provided to the Engineer for inspection."

Add the following after the second paragraph of Article 201.06 of the Standard Specifications:

"All cut roots exposed shall be cleared from the site and disposed of without any additional compensation for the work."

## **RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES**

Section 1031. The use of Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS) will not be allowed.

## PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE BASE COURSE WIDENING

Work shall be accordance to Section 354 of the Standard Specifications except for:

- a) The Portland cement concrete used shall be Class PV.
- b) All loose and deleterious material shall be removed from this space prior to placement of the concrete. The base shall be compacted as well as possible.
- c) The final surface of the patch shall be such that it shall be flush with the surface of the existing pavement and lower at the edge of the new combination curb and gutter to provide for the specified street resurfacing as shown on the street cross section detail.
- d) The finished surface shall have a rough-broomed texture.
- e) Prior to placing the concrete, the exposed edge of all existing pavement shall be machine sawed perpendicular and clean and the excavation shall be free of loose material to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- f) The concrete shall be consolidated in some manner, such as vibrating or rodding, to assure that there are no voids present after the concrete sets.
- g) A maximum width of 8" shall be used in the computation of the area for this item.

## HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 2"

Description. This work shall consist of constructing hot-mix asphalt driveway pavement on a prepared subgrade.

Materials. Materials shall be according to the following:

Item	Article /Section
(a) Hot-Mix Asphalt - Mix "D", N50 .....	1030
(b) Coarse Aggregate – CA-6 .....	1004.01

Subgrade Preparation. This work shall consist of furnishing, transporting, placing, and compacting course aggregate. The aggregate base course shall be a minimum of 8" in thickness.

General. The measurements of driveway widths, as shown on the plans, are measurements at the sidewalk or property line as the case may be. The drive approaches shall be installed with 3' or 6' flares as shown on the plans or as specified by the ENGINEER.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square yards.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for **HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT** of the thickness specified, and shall include aggregate base course, hot-mix asphalt surface, all required machine sawing, and necessary materials as shown on the plans or in the Standard Specifications or as determined by the Engineer.

Driveway pavement removal shall be measured and paid for separately.

## **PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK**

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 424.04 of the Standard Specifications:

“Aggregate base shall be installed with CA-6 Granulated material to a minimum depth of 4 in. to provide a suitable base on which to pour the sidewalk.”

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 424.05 of the Standard Specifications:

The contractor shall install 2 number 5 rebar on existing sidewalk or at any cold joint. This shall be considered included in the contract unit price

Add the following after the second paragraph of Article 424.06 of the Standard Specifications:

“The contractor shall apply a Concrete Curing Sealant, which shall be included in the contract unit price.”

Revise the third paragraph of Article 424.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Earth excavation for sidewalk installation and parkway grading required to match the new finished grade shall include removal of excess material and disposal of surplus waste material. No additional payment will be provided for this work.”

## **CONCRETE CURING AND SEALING**

Curing and sealing of all concrete gutter flags, faces and tops of curbs, sidewalks, and driveway pavements shall utilize the membrane curing method in accordance to Article 1020.13(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Concrete curing materials shall be in accordance to Article 1022.01 of the Standard Specification except the Contractor shall use W.R. Meadows Vocomp-20 Cure and Seal or approved equal.

All flat surfaces that are not cured by membrane curing compounds shall have protective coat applied to them in accordance to Article 1023 of the Standard Specification if conditions prohibit application of cure and seal products.

All labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete this work shall be included in the cost of the concrete items.

## **DETECTABLE WARNINGS**

Detectable warning tiles shall follow Article 424.09 with exception that the contractor shall provide samples to the engineer for approval prior to use.

Amend Article 424.12 to read as follow: Measurement of panel installed shall be computed and paid for as EACH

Revise the last paragraph of Article 424.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for **DETECTABLE WARNINGS**, which price shall be considered full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials necessary for installation.

## **COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL**

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 440.01, and the fourth paragraph of Article 440.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Gutter removal and combination curb and gutter removal shall only include the complete removal of all inlets, outlets, and entrances if shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Any removal of outlets shall include the entire discharge trough and end curtain wall for trough type outlets and the concrete box and outlet pipe for drop box type outlets.”

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 440.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“The Contractor shall machine saw a full-depth joint between the portion of the curb and gutter to be removed and the bituminous surface to be left in place unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The sawing shall be accomplished with a concrete sawing machine to prevent the surface from spalling when the concrete is broken out. This work shall be done in such a manner that a straight joint shall be secured. None of the removed material shall be stockpiled on the site unless it is approved as backfill by the Engineer.”

## **AREA REFLECTIVE CRACK CONTROL TREATMENT**

Work shall be in accordance to Section 443 of the Standard Specifications:

Add the following after the last paragraph of Article 443.09 (d) of the Standard Specifications.

“The Contractor shall be required to install the HMA surface course no later than 48 hours after the application of the crack control treatment. Failure to install the surface within this time period will necessitate the removal and reapplication of the area reflective crack control treatment at the Contractor's expense.”

## **AGGREGATE SHOULDER TYPE A, VARIABLE WIDTH**

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 481.04 of the Standard Specifications.

“The sub base shall be prepared in such a manner that the aggregate shoulder shall be flush with the existing landscape.”

Revise the first sentence of Article 481.06 of the Standard Specifications to read.

“Aggregate shoulder shall be placed to a minimum depth of 1.5 inches but shall not exceed 3.0 inches.”

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 481.06 of the Standard Specifications.

“Aggregate shoulder shall be placed with a minimum width of 6 inches and not to exceed 2 feet. The contractor shall use mechanical methods to prepare the edge of pavement. Use of the roto-mill or similar

equipment shall be permitted. In some cases, shoulder placement shall be performed by hand rather than a spreader box. The Engineer shall determine the limits of shoulder placement.”

Add the following after the fourth paragraph of Article 481.06 of the Standard Specifications.

“The Engineer shall reserve the right to omit placing shoulder in cases where the new pavement is at grade with the existing landscape or where the slope between the edge of pavement and the existing ditch line will not facilitate shoulder placement.”

The Contractor shall receive approval from the Engineer prior to placing aggregate.”

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 481.10 of the Standard Specifications.

“The preparation, removal and disposal of all spoils prior to shoulder placement shall be considered included in the cost of this item.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 481.07 to read as follows:

“The contractor shall prepare the aggregate wedge shoulder by removal of vegetation to a depth of 3 inches. The new shoulder shall be constructed in accordance to pertinent Articles of Section 481 of the Standard Specification. The engineer shall determine the location of the proposed shoulder. The contractor shall check with the Engineer on the methods to be used for placement of shoulder. Some shoulder shall be placed by hand while other areas can be placed with a spreader box. The contractor shall compact the shoulder with those methods discussed in Article 481.06 of the Standard Specification.”

The contractor can opt to prepare the shoulder wedge in sections where the edge is not defined or where vegetation is present during the pavement removal process.

Preparation of the shoulder wedge, removal of spoils and methods to install shoulder by hand shall be considered included in this line item.”

## **CLASS D PATCHES**

Work shall be in accordance to Section 442 of the Standard Specifications except for:

“Areas of sewer or water main construction, the work shall consist of full-depth removal of the existing pavement over areas of proposed construction. The Contractor shall machine saw a perpendicular, full-depth, and clean joint between the portion of pavement to be removed and that to be left in place to prevent damage to the remaining pavement during removal operations.

The cost of full-depth machine sawing shall be included in the unit price of this item and no additional compensation will be given for this work.

All patching under this line item shall be completed within seventy-two hours after the underground work has been accomplished.”

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 442.05 of the Standard Specification to read:

“The unit cost of this item shall include the disposal of materials resulting from the removal of the existing pavement and unsuitable and unstable materials.”

## **STORM SEWERS**

Work shall be in accordance to Section 550 of the Standard Specifications except for the following:

The Owner shall provide T.V. reports, if available.

Polyvinyl Pipe (PVC) Sewer Pipe Joints shall be solvent welded joints per ASTM D 2855 or flexible elastomeric seals per ASTM D 3212.

Once all underground work has been completed, the Contractor shall patch the areas with **CLASS D PATCHES**, of the type and thickness specified. All pavement patching required as a result of this line item shall be completed no more than 72 hours after the underground work is completed.

The location and re-connection of all existing sewer services shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be included in the cost of this line item.

End treatments, pipe tees, and elbows shall be included in the cost of the pipe.

Removal and replacement of unsuitable material below plan bedding grade shall be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications

## **SANITARY SEWERS**

Work shall be in accordance to Section 550 of the Standard Specifications except for the following:

The Owner shall provide T.V. reports, if available.

Polyvinyl Pipe (PVC) Sewer Pipe Joints shall be solvent welded joints per ASTM D 2855 or flexible elastomeric seals per ASTM D 3212.

Once all underground work has been completed, the Contractor shall patch the areas with **CLASS D PATCHES**, of the type and thickness specified. All pavement patching required as a result of this line item shall be completed no more than 72 hours after the underground work is completed.

The location and re-connection of all existing sewer services shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be included in the cost of this line item.

End treatments, pipe tees, and elbows shall be included in the cost of the pipe.

Removal and replacement of unsuitable material below plan bedding grade shall be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for **SANITARY SEWERS**, of the class, type, and diameter specified and of the kind of material when specified.

## **WATER MAIN**

Revise the first paragraph Article 561.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Materials. Trenched water mains shall be Class 52 Ductile Iron pipe with push-on joints, and shall conform to Specification AWWA-C151. All joints within casings shall be restrained, using US Pipe TR Flex or approved equal. Mechanical joints shall be used at all tees, crosses, and other fittings at locations shown on the Plans, and shall be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

Horizontal directional drilled water main shall be Class 54 restrained joint. Mechanical joints shall be used at all tees, crosses, and other fittings at locations shown on the Plans, and shall be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. **Substitution of this material shall not be permitted.** All horizontal directional drilled water main shall be double wrapped with polyethylene encasement.

Water main shall be installed in accordance with Section 561 of the Standard Specifications. Excavation, backfilling, installation, and separation of water mains shall be in accordance with Section 41 of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois. The requirements of the Illinois Department of Public Health shall govern the horizontal and vertical separation of water mains from sewers.

All chlorination or flushing taps shall be a minimum two (2) inch diameter. Taps shall be provided by the contractor and be included in the cost of the water main installation.

Add the following to the first paragraph Article 561.03 of the Standard Specifications:

Any existing valves or water services that are to be abandoned due to the installation of the new water main shall have the box extensions removed and the surrounding area patched or landscaped as the case may be.

Tees installed on the new water main shall have mechanical joint plugs installed for testing purposes. All such plugs shall be removed and salvaged by the contractor after the new water main has been successfully tested and chlorinated. This work shall be considered included to the cost of **WATER MAIN** of the diameter specified.

Delete the second paragraph of Article 561.03(b) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first paragraph Article 561.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Method of Measurement. The water main will be measured for payment in place in feet along the centerline of the pipe with no deductions made for valves, tees, bends, and crosses. Tees, bends, crosses, and thrust blocking shall not be measured for payment separately, but shall be considered included to the cost of water main of the diameter specified.

Revise the first paragraph Article 561.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for **WATER MAIN** of the material, joint type, installation method and diameter specified. This price will include the cost of installation of a new corporation stop and 45° brass "L" for each service being connected to the new main as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer, all pipe, fittings, tees, bends, beveled pipe, reducers, joint materials, the hydrostatic tests, all excavation (except excavation in rock), backfilling, thrust blocking (concrete), pipe bedding, and all appurtenances necessary to construct the water main.



The price shall include the reconnection of all short side services where no new copper is needed to connect to the new water main.

Pavement removal and replacement shall be measured and paid for separately.

All costs incurred to abandon the valves and water services shall be included in the cost of installing the new water main.

**All new water mains and services shall be inspected with leak detection equipment immediately after installation of water main and one year after the completion of work.**

**The Contractor shall make provisions to hire a qualified contractor to verify leaks identified by the City. No additional compensation shall be provided but instead shall be considered included in the contract.**

**De-chlorination of water discharged from the new water main shall follow criteria established by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). No additional compensation shall be given to perform this work, but instead, this work shall be included in the cost of the contract.**

## **WATER SERVICE LINE**

Revise Article 562.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"This work shall consist of replacing water service lines as shown on the plans. The diameters are given to the best of the City's knowledge for bidding purposes. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine the actual diameter. No additional compensation shall be given for varying diameters of water service lines."

Add the following to Article 562.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"The existing water service line shall be replaced with Type K copper pipe."

Add the following after the third paragraph of Article 562.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"All "far side" water services shall be jacked or augured. Open cut installation shall only be permitted at the direction of the Engineer. If the existing "far side" service is copper, it shall be connected to the new water main without being replaced. Compression couplings shall be permitted."

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 562.05 of the Standard Specifications:

"This price shall include the cost of all materials and all excavation, except excavation in rock. No additional compensation shall be given for water service diameters that differ from diameters shown on the Plans. This price shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to "push" the service under the roadway and for disconnection of the existing service.

Pavement patching will follow the requirements of Section 442 of the Standard Specification."

## **WATER SERVICE LINE**

Revise Article 562.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"This work shall consist of replacing water service lines as shown on the plans. The diameters are given to the best of the City's knowledge for bidding purposes. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine the actual diameter. No additional compensation shall be given for varying diameters of water service lines."

Add the following to Article 562.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"The existing water service line shall be replaced with Type K copper pipe."

Add the following after the third paragraph of Article 562.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"All "far side" water services shall be jacked or augured. Open cut installation shall only be permitted at the direction of the Engineer. If the existing "far side" service is copper, it shall be connected to the new water main without being replaced. Compression couplings shall be permitted."

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 562.05 of the Standard Specifications:

"This price shall include the cost of all materials and all excavation, except excavation in rock. No additional compensation shall be given for water service diameters that differ from diameters shown on the Plans. This price shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to "push" the service under the roadway and for disconnection of the existing service.

Pavement patching will follow the requirements of Section 442 of the Standard Specification."

## **ADJUSTING SANITARY SEWERS AND WATER SERVICE LINES**

Work shall be accordance to Section 563 of the Standard Specifications except for the following:

- a) Storm and sanitary sewer services shall be SDR-26.
- b) Existing "Y" or "T" connection on the sewer main shall be replaced and connected to the existing sewer main by means of the specified grade of PVC pipe and compression couplings.

## **CATCH BASIN, MANHOLE, INLET, DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, AND VALVE VAULT CONSTRUCTION, ADJUSTMENT, AND RECONSTRUCTION**

Delete Note 2 of Article 602.02 of the Standard Specification.

Revise Note 3 of Article 602.02 of the Standard Specification to read:

**"Multi-Purpose Rubber Adjustment Riser Rings** shall be used (Metal adjustment rings shall NOT be permitted). The rubber adjustment rings shall conform to ASTM Standards (C-642-90, D-2240, D412-87, D 575, D 395, C672-91, C531-85, and D573-88 ) or approved equal. Beveled rings shall be used in cases were the surface slopes differ in elevation. **Brick shims are not permitted.** **The contractor shall use butyl mastic between the frame and rings. Roofing tar or other products other than butyl mastic shall not be permitted.** If it is determined that unsuitable materials were used for adjustments, the Contractor shall remove all material and re-adjust the structure to the Engineer's

**satisfaction. Failure to correct the situation shall result in withholding payment for the adjustment of the structure.**

When the Plans indicate the adjustment of an existing sanitary manhole, the adjustment shall include the reinstallation of the existing chimney seal or the installation of a new chimney seal, as the case may be."

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 602.07 of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall provide and install a precast reinforced concrete sanitary manhole with a one piece integral base and bench section. All pipe connections are to be made with a pre-installed synthetic rubber sleeve with stainless steel clamps. All joints between barrel sections, rubber riser rings, and frames shall be sealed with a flexible butyl gasket material, such as "E-Z Stick", "Ram Neck" or approved equal. In addition, the casting, risers, and cone section shall be sealed by the use of an internal chimney seal conforming to ASTM C-923 or approved equal. The sanitary manhole detail as shown on the plans shall be included under this Special Provision by reference."

Add the following after the second paragraph of Article 602.11(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall postpone placing the final surface course for 48 hours in order to inspect all adjusted structures which are within the paved areas. If it is determined that the structure is incorrectly adjusted, the Contractor shall make the necessary repairs to the structure prior to the placement of the final surface. No additional compensation shall be made for this item, but instead, shall be considered included in the cost of this item.

The salvaged castings shall be stored at a convenient location on the job site for pick up by the Municipality."

Add the following after the second paragraph of Article 602.13 of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall verify all invert elevations and pipe configurations in manholes prior to ordering the new structure. All pipe connections to the precast reinforced concrete sanitary manhole structure shall be made with a pre-installed synthetic rubber sleeve. No exceptions shall be made because of the Contractor's failure to complete adequate investigation before ordering materials. The Engineer shall make every reasonable attempt to confirm the configurations of the delivered manholes before the existing structure is removed. The failure of the Engineer, or his representative, to identify improperly manufactured structures does not alleviate the Contractor of his responsibility in this regard. Failure to install manholes to these specifications will result in non-payment of the structure until the structure is replaced to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Where a new structure is replacing an existing structure of similar dimensions, all pipe connections shall be reconnected to the new structure with pipe of the same size.

The cost of reconnecting all existing inflow and outfall pipes to a distance of 3' outside the outer wall surface of the structure, including all materials and labor, shall be incidental to the contract unit cost of installation of the specified structure. Any pipe replacement beyond this 3' dimension shall be paid for (only if determined as necessary by the Engineer on the basis of condition) at the contract unit price of the pipe.

Pipe material for storm sewer structures shall be PVC SDR-26, if the existing pipe is vitrified clay pipe. Pipe replacement of all other types shall be identical to that of the existing pipe. Pipe material for sanitary sewer structures shall be PVC SDR-26 when the existing line is vitrified clay pipe. **NON-SHEAR**

**TYPE Fernco, Mission or approved equal couplings** shall be used when connecting pipe of different materials.”

By-Pass pumping shall be required in cases where flow is heavy and cannot be interrupted. No additional compensation shall be made but is to be considered included in the cost of these items.

The removal of the existing structure shall be incidental to this item and no additional compensation shall be allowed

The salvaged castings shall be stored at a convenient location on the job site for pick up by the City of Wheaton.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 602.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“Basis of Payment.** When new construction is specified, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for **CATCH BASINS, MANHOLES, SANITARY MANHOLES WITH CHIMNEY SEALS, INLETS, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, or VALVE VAULTS**, of the type or type and diameter specified, and with the type of frame and grate or frame and lid specified or median inlet number specified.

For bidding purposes, the manhole and sanitary manhole line items have specified depths less than or equal to eight feet (<8') and greater than eight feet (>8').

When adjustment or reconstruction is specified and existing frames, grates, and lids are to be used, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for **CATCH BASINS TO BE ADJUSTED, CATCH BASINS TO BE RECONSTRUCTED, MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED, MANHOLES TO BE RECONSTRUCTED, SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED** with chimney seals; **SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE RECONSTRUCTED** with chimney seals; **INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED, INLETS TO BE RECONSTRUCTED, VALVE VAULTS TO BE ADJUSTED, or VALVE VAULTS TO BE RECONSTRUCTED.**

When adjustment or reconstruction is specified and new frames, grates, lids or median inlets are to be used, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for **CATCH BASINS TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW FRAME AND GRATE or LID**, of the type specified, or **WITH NEW MEDIAN INLET**, of the number specified; **CATCH BASINS TO BE RECONSTRUCTED WITH NEW FRAME AND GRATE or LID** of the type specified, or **WITH NEW MEDIAN INLET** of the number specified; **MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW FRAME AND GRATE or LID** of the type specified, or **WITH NEW MEDIAN INLET** of the number specified; **MANHOLES TO BE RECONSTRUCTED WITH NEW FRAME AND GRATE or LID** of the type specified, or **WITH NEW MEDIAN INLET** of the number specified; **SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW FRAME AND GRATE or LID** of the type specified and chimney seal, **SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE RECONSTRUCTED WITH NEW FRAME AND GRATE or LID** of the type specified and chimney seal; **INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW FRAME AND GRATE or LID** of the type specified, or **WITH NEW MEDIAN INLET** of the number specified; **INLETS TO BE RECONSTRUCTED WITH NEW FRAME AND GRATE or LID** of the type specified, or **WITH NEW MEDIAN INLET** of the number specified; **VALVE VAULTS TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW FRAME AND CLOSED LID** of the type specified; or **VALVE VAULTS TO BE RECONSTRUCTED WITH NEW FRAME AND CLOSED LID** of the type specified.

Which price shall include all costs for setting or resetting the frame, grate, or lid, or for installing or reinstalling the chimney seal as the case may be, and for all pavement patching. Setting of all frames shall be performed as shown on the plans.”

## **FILLING VALVE VAULTS WITH VALVE BOX**

Work shall be accordance to Section 605 of the Standard Specifications except:

The first paragraph of Article 605.04 will be revised to include the installation of a new valve box on the existing valve prior to the backfilling the vault.

The third paragraph of Article 605.06 will be revised to include **FILLING VALVE VAULTS WITH VALVE BOX** as a listed pay item. Which price shall include the supply and installation of a new valve box.

Disposal of all materials resulting from the filling or removing existing valve vaults shall be considered included in the cost of the item.

## **COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER**

Add the following after the second paragraph of Article 606.05 of the Standard Specifications:

“Line and grade for the new curb and gutter shall be provided by the Engineer with a minimum three days notice for staking. Any aggregate required under the proposed curb and gutter to bring it to the proposed elevation shall be considered included in the cost of this item.”

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 606.06 of the Standard Specifications:

“The existing condition of the pavement being rehabilitated necessitates all construction trucks maintain a reasonable distance from the curb and gutter excavation when unloading material into concrete forms or slip form equipment during the placement operations. The material supplier or Contractor shall provide additional trough sections when concrete is delivered to the site. **Any damage caused to the existing pavement by construction vehicles shall be repaired at the Contractors expense.**”

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 606.13 of the Standard Specifications:

“Only approved material shall be permitted as backfill behind the new structure. No unsuitable material including sod, leaves, asphalt or concrete debris, or aggregate of any kind shall be used as backfill. The Engineer shall approve all backfill material before it is placed. Prior to placing topsoil or sod, the backfill material shall be compacted to minimize settlement behind the curb.

Any additional grading required to match the existing parkway to the top of the new concrete curb shall be considered included in the curb backfill process and shall be included in the cost of the curb and gutter of the specified type”

## **NON-SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL**

Revise Article 669.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The Contractor shall be provided with any geotechnical reports pertaining to material testing in compliance with LPC 662 and LPC 663. The Contractor shall at their own expense, have an independent company verify soil analysis results associated with disposal of materials. It shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to dispose of any unsuitable materials in compliance with State of

Illinois regulations. The contractor shall provide in writing to the Engineer location and verification of where materials shall be disposed of. "

Add the following paragraph after Article 669.01 of the Standard Specifications:

**General** - The City has retained a geotechnical consultant to perform material testing for CCDD Compliance. Results are available to the Contractor upon written request to the Engineer. The contractor shall retain their own independent testing company if a dispute with the test result occurs. No additional compensation shall be given to the contractor.

Add the following after the second paragraph of Article 669.19 of the Standard Specifications:

"Payment for disposal of non-special waste shall not exceed planned quantity. Any additional payment for disposal of material beyond planned quantity shall be the responsibility of the contractor."

## **TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION**

Add the following after the fifth paragraph of Article 701.04 of the Standard Specifications.

"The Contractor shall insure that all traffic control devices installed by him are operational, functional, and effective 24-hours a day, including Sundays and Holidays.

When traffic is to be directed over a detour route, the Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and remove all applicable traffic control devices along the detour route according to the details shown in the plans.

The Contractor shall maintain at least one lane of traffic at all times on two lane roads and at least one lane in each direction on four or more lane roads, during the construction of this project. Two flaggers will be required at all times for each separate operation where two-way traffic is maintained over one lane of pavement. The Contractor shall also maintain entrances, side roads, and pedestrian pathways along the proposed improvement. Interference with traffic and pedestrian movements and inconvenience to owners of abutting property and the public shall be kept to a minimum.

Delays to the Contractor caused by complying with these requirements shall be included in the cost of **TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION**, and no additional compensation shall be allowed."

Add the following to the third paragraph of Article 701.18(b) in the Standard Specifications.

"A sufficient quantity of replacement devices based on vulnerability to damage shall be readily available to meet this requirement."

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.18(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"In an emergency as determined by the Engineer, the Municipality reserves the right to immediately affix temporary repairs, placement of barricades, or provide temporary access at driveways, trench crossing, or pavement rehabilitation areas by Municipality personnel at time and one-half pay rate plus any rental and/or material costs incurred and the Contractor agrees that in such event, the Municipality may charge such costs that may be incurred against the Contractor or his surety."

Revise Article 701.19 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Method of Measurement: **WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION** will be measured on a lump sum basis.

Revise Article 701.20 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for **TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION**, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, transportation, handling, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, maintain, replace, relocate, and remove all traffic control devices indicated in the plans and specifications. The salvage value of the materials removed shall be reflected in the bid price for this item.

## **THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING – LINE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING – LETTERS AND SYMBOLS**

Work shall be accordance to Article 780.04 except all striping under this line item shall be completed within twenty-four (24) hours after all paving is complete

In the event additional time is required, the Contractor shall submit a written request to the Engineer for consideration of delaying striping. Striping shall be applied no later than 5 working days after the initial placement of the final surface.

Failure to stripe within 5 working days shall result in liquidated damages of \$500.00 per day.

## **DETECTOR LOOPS – IDOT SPECIFICATION**

Work shall be in accordance to Section 886 of the Standard Specifications except for the following:

**The intersections of State Route 38 (Roosevelt Road) and Carlton Avenue and Lorraine Road and State Route 38 (Roosevelt Road):**

The following Traffic Signal Special Provisions and the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details" supplement the requirements of the State of Illinois "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction."

The intent of this Special Provision is to prescribe the materials and construction methods commonly used to replace traffic signal detector loops and replace magnetic signal detectors with detector loops during roadway resurfacing, grinding and patching operations. Loop detector replacement will not require the transfer of traffic signal maintenance from the District Electrical Maintenance Contractor to this contract's electrical contractor. Replacement of magnetic detector will require wiring revisions inside the control cabinet and therefore the transfer of maintenance will be required. All material furnished shall be new. The locations and the details of all installations shall be as indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The work to be provided under this contract consists of furnishing and installing all traffic signal work as specified on the Plans and as specified herein in a manner acceptable and approved by the Engineer.

Notification of Intend to Work.

Contracts such as pavement grinding or patching which result in the destruction of traffic signal detection require a notification of intent to work and an inspection. A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the detection removal, the Contractor shall notify the:

- Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847)705-4424
- IDOT Electrical Maintenance Contractor at (773) 287-7600

at which time arrangements will be made to adjust the traffic controller timing to compensate for the absence of detection.

Failure to provide proper notification may require the District's Electrical Maintenance Contractor to be called to investigate complaints of inadequate traffic signal timing. All costs associated with these expenses will be paid for by the Contractor at no additional expense to the Department according to Section 109 of the "Standard Specifications."

#### Acceptance of Material.

The Contractor shall provide:

1. All material approval requests shall be submitted a minimum of seven (7) days prior to the delivery of equipment to the job site, or within 30 consecutive calendar days after the contract is awarded, or within 15 consecutive calendar days after the preconstruction meeting, whichever is first.
2. Seven (7) copies of a letter listing the manufacturer's name and model numbers of the proposed equipment shall be supplied. The letter will be reviewed by the Traffic Design Engineer to determine whether the equipment to be used is approved. The letters will be stamped as approved or not approved accordingly and returned to the Contractor.
3. One (1) copy of material catalog cuts.
4. The contract number, permit number or intersection location must be on each sheet of the letter and material catalog cuts as required in items 2 and 3.

#### Inspection of Construction.

When the road is open to traffic, except as otherwise provided in Section 801 and 850 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request a turn-on and inspection of the completed traffic signal installation at each separate location. This request must be made to the Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847)705-4424 a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the time of the requested inspection.

Acceptance of the traffic signal equipment by the Department shall be based upon inspection results at the traffic signal "turn on." If approved, traffic signal acceptance shall be verbal at the "turn on" inspection followed by written correspondence from the Engineer. If this work is not completed in time, the Department reserves the right to have the work completed by others at the Contractor's expense.

All cost of work and materials required to comply with the above requirements shall be included in the pay item bid prices, under which the subject materials and signal equipment are paid, and no additional compensation will be allowed. Materials and signal equipment not complying with the above requirements will be subject to removal and disposal at the Contractor's expense.

#### Restoration of Work Area.

Restoration of the traffic signal work area shall be incidental to the related pay item such as foundation, conduit, handhole, trench and backfill, etc., and no extra compensation shall be allowed. All roadway surfaces such as shoulders, medians, sidewalks, pavement, etc. shall be replaced as shown in the plans



or in kind. All damage to mowed lawns shall be replaced with an approved sod, and all damage to unmowed fields shall be seeded.

#### Removal, Disposal and Salvage of Existing Traffic Signal Equipment.

This item shall be incidental to this contract. All material and equipment removed shall become the property of the Contractor and disposed of by the Contractor outside the State's right-of-way. No additional compensation shall be provided to the Contractor for removal, disposal or salvage expense for the work in this contract.

#### DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT.

This work shall consist of replacing existing detector loops which are destroyed during grinding, resurfacing, or patching operations.

If damage to the detector loop is unavoidable, replacement of the existing detection system will be necessary. This work shall be completed by an approved Electrical Contractor as directed by the Engineer.

Replacement of the loops shall be accomplished in the following manner: The Engineer shall mark the location of the replacement loops. The Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer shall be called to approve loop locations prior to the cutting of the pavement. The Contractor may reuse the existing conduit (duct) located between the existing handhole and the pavement if it hasn't been damaged. All burrs shall be removed from the edges of the existing conduit which may cause damage to the new detector loop during installation. If the existing conduit is damaged beyond repair, or if it cannot be located, or if additional conduits are required to provide one lead-in duct for each proposed loop; the Contractor shall be required to drill through the existing pavement into the appropriate handhole, and install 25 mm (1") unit duct conduit. This work and the required materials shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the pay item Detector Loop Replacement. Upon establishment of the duct, the loop may be cut, installed, sealed and spliced to the twisted-shielded controller cable in the handhole.

Detector loop measurements shall include the saw-cut and the length of the loop lead-in leading to the edge of pavement. Unit duct, splicing, trench and backfill, and drilling of pavement or handholes shall be incidental to detector loop quantities.

All loops installed in new asphalt pavement shall be installed in the binder course and not in the surface course. The edge of pavement or the curb shall be cut with a 6.3 mm (1/4") deep x 100 mm (4") saw-cut to mark location of each loop lead-in.

A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the Contractor cutting loops, the Contractor shall have the proposed loop locations marked and contact the Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer (847)705-4424 to inspect and approve the layout.

Loop detectors shall be installed according to the requirements of the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." Saw-cuts from the loop to the edge of pavement shall be made perpendicular to the edge of pavement when possible in order to minimize the length of the saw-cut unless directed otherwise by the Engineer or as shown on the plan.

The detector loop cable insulation shall be labeled with the cable specifications.

Each loop detector lead-in wire shall be labeled in the handhole using a water proof tag, from an approved vender, secured to each wire with nylon ties. The lead-in wire, including all necessary connections for proper operation, from the edge of pavement to the handhole, shall be incidental to the price of the detector loop.

Loop sealant shall be a two-component thixotropic chemically cured polyurethane. The sealant shall be installed 3 mm (1/8") below the pavement surface, if installed above the surface the overlap shall be removed immediately.

Round loop(s) 1.8 m (six foot) diameter may be substituted for 1.8 m (six foot) by 1.8 m (six foot) square loop(s) and shall be paid for as 7.2 m (24 feet) of detector loop.

Resistance to ground shall be a minimum of 100 megohms under any conditions of weather or moisture.

Heat shrink splices shall be used according to the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details."

Drilling handholes, sawing the pavement, furnishing and installing unit-duct to the appropriate handhole, cable splicing to provide a fully operable detector loop, testing and all trench and backfill shall be included in this item.

Detector loop replacement shall be measured along the sawed slot in the pavement containing the loop and lead-in, rather than the actual length of the wire in the slot.

Basis of Payment.

Detector Loop Replacement shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) of DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT.

#### **MAGNETIC DETECTOR REMOVAL AND DETECTOR LOOP INSTALLATION.**

This work shall consist of the removal of existing magnetic detectors, magnetic detector lead-in cable and magnetic detection amplifiers and related control equipment wiring, installation of detector lead-in cable, detector loops, detector amplifiers and related equipment wiring. The detector loop, cable, and amplifier shall be installed according to the applicable portions of the "Standard Specifications" and the applicable portions of the Special Provision for "Detector Loop Replacement." All drilling of handholes, furnishing and installing unit duct, cable splicing, trench and backfill, removal of equipment, and pulling cable from conduit shall be included in this item.

Basis of Payment.

Magnetic Detector Removal and Detector Loop Installation shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for DETECTOR LOOP, TYPE I, per each for INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTOR, and foot (meter) for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, LEAD-IN, NO. 14 1 PAIR.

### **DETECTOR LOOP – DUPAGE COUNTY SPECIFICATIONS**

**The intersection of Naperville (DuPage County Highway 23) Road and Farnham Lane.**

DuDOT Effective: April 19, 2016

#### Procedure.

A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the Contractor cutting loops, the Contractor shall mark the proposed loop locations and contact DuPage County DOT (630) 407-6900 to inspect and approve the layout. When preformed detector loops are installed, the Contractor shall have them inspected and approved prior to the pouring of the Portland cement concrete surface, using the same notification process as above.

Installation.

Revise Article 886.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Loop detectors shall be installed according to the requirements of the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." Saw-cuts (homeruns on preformed detector loops) from the loop to the edge of pavement shall be made perpendicular to the edge of pavement when possible in order to minimize the length of the saw-cut (homerun on preformed detector loops) unless directed otherwise by the Engineer or as shown on the plan.

The detector loop cable insulation shall be labeled with the cable specifications.

Each loop detector lead-in wire shall be labeled in the handhole using a water proof tag, from an approved vendor, secured to each wire with nylon ties.

Resistance to ground shall be a minimum of 100 mega-ohms under any conditions of weather or moisture. Inductance shall be more than 50 and less than 700 microhenries. Quality readings shall be more than 5.

- (a) Type I. All loops installed in new asphalt pavement shall be installed in the binder course and not in the surface course. The edge of pavement, curb and handhole shall be cut with a 1/4 inch (6.3 mm) deep x 4 inches (100 mm) saw cut to mark location of each loop cable.
- (b) Loop sealant shall be two-component thixotropic chemically cured polyurethane from an approved vendor. The sealant shall be installed 1/8 inch (3 mm) below the pavement surface. If installed above the surface the excess shall be removed immediately.
- (c) Preformed. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a rubberized or cross linked polyethylene heat resistant preformed traffic signal loop in accordance with the Standard Specifications, except for the following:
- (d) Preformed detector loops shall be installed in new pavement constructed of Portland cement concrete using mounting chairs or tied to re-bar or the preformed detector loops may be placed in the sub-base. Loop lead-ins shall be extended to a temporary protective enclosure near the proposed handhole location. The protective enclosure shall provide sufficient protection from other construction activities and may be buried for additional protection.
- (e) Handholes shall be placed next to the shoulder or back of curb when preformed detector loops enter the handhole. CNC, included in this pay item, shall be used to protect the preformed lead-ins from back of curb to the handhole.
- (f) Preformed detector loops shall be factory assembled with ends capped and sealed against moisture and other contaminants. The loop configurations and homerun lengths shall be assembled for the specific application. The loop and homerun shall be constructed using 11/16 inch (17.2 mm) outside diameter (minimum), 3/8 inch (9.5 mm) inside diameter (minimum) Class A oil resistant synthetic cord reinforced hydraulic hose with 250 psi (1,720 kPa) internal pressure rating or a similarly sized XLPE cable jacket. Hose for the loop and homerun assembly shall be one continuous piece. No joints or splices shall be allowed in the hose except where necessary to connect homeruns to the loops. This will provide maximum wire protection and loop system strength. Hose tee connections shall be heavy duty high temperature synthetic rubber. The tee shall be of proper size to attach directly to the hose, minimizing glue joints. The tee shall have the same flexible properties as the hose to insure that the whole assembly can conform to pavement movement and shifting without cracking or breaking. For XLPE jacketed preformed loops, all splice connections shall be soldered, sealed, and tested before being sealed in a high impact glass impregnated plastic splice enclosure. The wire used shall be #16 THWN stranded copper. The number of turns in the loop shall be application specific. Homerun wire

pairs shall be twisted a minimum of four turns per foot. No wire splices will be allowed in the preformed loop assembly. The loop and homeruns shall be filled and sealed with a flexible sealant to insure complete moisture blockage and further protect the wire. The preformed loops shall be constructed to allow a minimum of 6.5 feet of extra cable in the handhole.

Method of Measurement.

Add the following to Article 886.05 of the Standard Specifications:

Preformed detector loops will be measured along the detector loop embedded in the pavement, rather than the actual length of the wire. Detector loop measurements shall include the saw cut and the length of the detector loop wire to the edge of pavement. The detector loop wire, including all necessary connections for proper operations, from the edge of pavement to the handhole, shall be included in the price of the detector loop. CNC, trench and backfill, and drilling of pavement or handholes shall be included in detector loop quantities.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for DETECTOR LOOP, TYPE I or PREFORMED DETECTOR LOOP as specified in the plans, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the detector loop and all related connections for proper operation.

**DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT AND/OR INSTALLATION (ROADWAY GRINDING, RESURFACING, & PATCHING OPERATIONS)**

Effective: January 1, 1985

Revised: January 5, 2016

886.02TS

The following Traffic Signal Special Provisions and the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details" supplement the requirements of the State of Illinois "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" Sections 810, 886, 1079, and 1088.

The intent of this Special Provision is to prescribe the materials and construction methods commonly used to replace traffic signal detector loops and replace magnetic signal detectors with detector loops during roadway resurfacing, grinding and patching operations. Loop detector replacement will not require the transfer of traffic signal maintenance from the District Electrical Maintenance Contractor to this contract's electrical contractor. Replacement of magnetic detector will require wiring revisions inside the control cabinet and therefore the transfer of maintenance will be required. All material furnished shall be new. The locations and the details of all installations shall be as indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The work to be provided under this contract consists of furnishing and installing all traffic signal work as specified on the Plans and as specified herein in a manner acceptable and approved by the Engineer.

Notification of Intent to Work.

Contracts such as pavement grinding or patching which result in the destruction of traffic signal detection require a notification of intent to work and an inspection. A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the detection removal, the Contractor shall notify the:

- DuPage County DOT at (630) 407-6900
- DuPage County Electrical Maintenance Contractor at (773) 287-7600

at which time arrangements will be made to adjust the traffic controller timing to compensate for the absence of detection.

Failure to provide proper notification may require the District's Electrical Maintenance Contractor to be called to investigate complaints of inadequate traffic signal timing. All costs associated with these expenses will be paid for by the Contractor at no additional expense to the Department according to Section 109 of the "Standard Specifications."

Acceptance of Material.

The Contractor shall provide:

5. All material approval requests shall be submitted a minimum of seven (7) days prior to the delivery of equipment to the job site, or within 30 consecutive calendar days after the contract is awarded, or within 15 consecutive calendar days after the preconstruction meeting, whichever is first.
6. Four (4) copies of a letter listing the vendor's name and model numbers of the proposed equipment shall be supplied. The letter will be reviewed by the Traffic Design Engineer to determine whether the equipment to be used is approved. The letters will be stamped as approved or not approved accordingly and returned to the Contractor.
7. One (1) copy of material catalog cuts.
8. The contract number, permit number or intersection location must be on each sheet of the letter and material catalog cuts as required in items 2 and 3.

Inspection of Construction.

When the road is open to traffic, except as otherwise provided in Section 801 and 850 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor must request a turn-on and inspection of the completed detector loop installation at each separate location. This request must be made to the DuPage County DOT at (630) 407-6900 a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the time of the requested inspection.

Acceptance of the traffic signal equipment by the Department shall be based upon inspection results at the traffic signal "turn on." If approved, traffic signal acceptance shall be verbal at the "turn on" inspection followed by written correspondence from the Engineer. If this work is not completed in time, the Department reserves the right to have the work completed by others at the Contractor's expense.

All cost of work and materials required to comply with the above requirements shall be included in the pay item bid price, under which the subject materials and signal equipment are paid, and no additional compensation will be allowed. Materials and signal equipment not complying with the above requirements will be subject to removal and disposal at the Contractor's expense.

Restoration of Work Area.

Restoration of the traffic signal work area due to the detector loop installation and/or replacement shall be included in the cost of this item. All roadway surfaces such as shoulders, medians, sidewalks, pavement shall be replaced as shown in the plans or in kind. All damage to mowed lawns shall be replaced with an approved sod, and all damage to unmowed fields shall be seeded.

Removal, Disposal and Salvage of Existing Traffic Signal Equipment.

The removal, disposal, and salvage of existing traffic signal equipment shall be included in the cost of this item. All material and equipment removed shall become the property of the Contractor and disposed of by the Contractor outside the State's right-of-way. No additional compensation shall be provided to the Contractor for removal, disposal or salvage expense for the work in this contract.

DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT.

This work shall consist of replacing existing detector loops which are destroyed during grinding, resurfacing, or patching operations.

If damage to the detector loop is unavoidable, replacement of the existing detection system will be necessary. This work shall be completed by an approved Electrical Contractor as directed by the Engineer.

Replacement of the loops shall be accomplished in the following manner: The Engineer shall mark the location of the replacement loops. The Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer shall be called to approve loop locations prior to the cutting of the pavement. The Contractor may reuse the existing coiled non-metallic conduit (CNC) located between the existing handhole and the pavement if it hasn't been damaged. CNC meeting the requirements of NEC Article 353 shall be used for detector loop raceways to the handholes. All burrs shall be removed from the edges of the existing conduit which could cause damage to the new detector loop during installation. If the existing conduit is damaged beyond repair, if it cannot be located, or if additional conduits are required for each proposed loop; the Contractor shall be required to drill through the existing pavement into the appropriate handhole, and install 1" (25 mm) CNC. This work and the required materials shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the pay item Detector Loop Replacement. Once suitable CNC raceways is established, the loop may be cut, installed, sealed and spliced to the twisted-shielded lead-in cable in the handhole.

All loops installed in new asphalt pavement shall be installed in the binder course and not in the surface course. The edge of pavement or the curb shall be cut with a 1/4" (6.3 mm) deep x 4" (100 mm) saw-cut to mark location of each loop lead-in.

A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the Contractor cutting loops, the Contractor shall have the proposed loop locations marked and contact DUPAGE COUNTY at (630) 407-6900 to inspect and approve the layout.

Loop detectors shall be installed according to the requirements of the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." Saw-cuts from the loop to the edge of pavement shall be made perpendicular to the edge of pavement when possible in order to minimize the length of the saw-cut unless directed otherwise by the Engineer or as shown on the plan.

The detector loop cable insulation shall be labeled with the cable specifications.

Each loop detector lead-in wire shall be labeled in the handhole using a water proof tag, from an approved vendor, secured to each wire with nylon ties. The lead-in wire, including all necessary connections for proper operation, from the edge of pavement to the handhole, shall be included in the detector loop pay item.

Loop sealant shall be a two-component thixotropic chemically cured polyurethane. The sealant shall be installed 1/8" (3 mm) below the pavement surface. If installed above the surface the excess shall be removed immediately.

Round loop(s) 6 ft (1.8 m) diameter may be substituted for 6 ft (1.8 m) by 6 ft (1.8 m) square loop(s) and shall be paid for as 24 feet (7.2 m) of detector loop.

Resistance to ground shall be a minimum of 100 mega-ohms under any conditions of weather or moisture. Inductance shall be more than 50 and less than 700 microhenries. Quality readings shall be more than 5.

Heat shrink splices shall be used according to the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details."

Detector loop replacement shall be measured along the sawed slot in the pavement containing the loop cable up to the edge of pavement, rather than the actual length of the wire in the slot. Drilling handholes,

sawing the pavement, furnishing and installing CNC to the appropriate handhole, cable splicing to provide a fully operable detector loop, testing and all trench and backfill shall be included in this item.

Basis of Payment.

Detector Loop Replacement shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) of DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT.

MAGNETIC DETECTOR REMOVAL AND DETECTOR LOOP INSTALLATION.

This work shall consist of the removal of existing magnetic detectors, magnetic detector lead-in cable and magnetic detection amplifiers and related control equipment wiring, installation of detector lead-in cable, detector loops, detector amplifiers and related equipment wiring. The detector loop, cable, and amplifier shall be installed according to the applicable portions of the "Standard Specifications" and the applicable portions of the Special Provision for "Detector Loop Replacement." All drilling of handholes, furnishing and installing CNC, cable splicing, trench and backfill, removal of equipment, and removing cable from conduit shall be included in this item.

Basis of Payment.

Magnetic Detector Removal and Detector Loop Installation shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for DETECTOR LOOP, TYPE I, per each for INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTOR, and foot (meter) for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, LEAD-IN, NO. 14 1 PAIR.

City of Wheaton  
Engineering Department

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
**WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION**

Effective: 1/1/10

Water and Sewer Main Construction shall conform to "*The Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois*", adopted July, 2014, Edition #7 or most current version (Hereinafter referred to as Standard Specification for Water and Sewer Main Construction)



City of Wheaton  
Engineering Department

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
**PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING**

Effective: 1/1/10  
Revised: 1/21/13

A preconstruction conference shall be held between the Contractor, the Engineer and various other representatives before construction starts, to discuss scheduling, contracts, handling of materials, payments, and any other information relative to the work.

The Contractor shall provide a schedule to the Engineer for review and approval at the time of the meeting.

City of Wheaton  
Engineering Department

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
**SEEDING BEHIND CURB**

Effective: 1/1/10  
Revised: 1/21/13

Description. This work shall consist of the placement of topsoil and seed in the parkway areas in which the area between the curb and gutter is 1 foot or less in width and as directed by the Engineer. The depth of the area varies but shall not exceed 1 foot in depth.

General. The Contractor shall remove any rocks, concrete or other debris from behind the curb and gutter prior to placement of topsoil.

The Contractor shall place topsoil in the gap between new concrete curb and gutter and the disturbed parkway soil in areas where the gap is 1 foot or less. The topsoil shall be placed in a way that fills the gap from the bottom of the excavation to the top of the curb.

The newly graded areas shall be fertilized and seeded with the mix as shown on the plans.

The Contractor shall apply water to all seeded areas until germination over 75% of the area has occurred. The rate of application shall be determined by the Contractor to ensure adequate germination for growth.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in place as lineal feet.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for **SEEDING BEHIND CURB** which price shall include the removal and disposal of debris, preparation, topsoil placement, seed, fertilizer nutrients, labor, and watering necessary to complete the work as specified.

City of Wheaton  
Engineering Department

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
**EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION**

Effective: 1/1/10

Description. This work shall consist of the Contractor making excavations to determine the exact horizontal and vertical locations for various underground utilities as directed by the engineer. It shall include any necessary bracing and shoring as well as backfill and compaction.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for **EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION**.

Which price shall be payment in full for all machine sawing, excavation, trench backfill, materials, labor, trench shoring and any equipment necessary to perform the work.

Backfill material shall either be native materials in locations where there will be no structures built upon the fill, or aggregate trench backfill in areas upon which will be constructed pavements or concrete.

Permanent pavement patching shall be paid for separately.

City of Wheaton  
Engineering Department

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
**COLD PATCH**

Effective: 2/7/13

Description. The contractor shall provide cold bituminous asphalt material, COLD PATCH, for the use in all water and sewer trenches or as directed by the engineer. The depth of material placed shall be a minimum of 3 inches but not to exceed 6 inches or as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer shall specify the location for placement of COLD PATCH material.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for per ton as **COLD PATCH**, which price shall include all materials, labor and equipment necessary to perform this work.

This line item shall include the cost to remove and dispose of all cold patch material placed.

City of Wheaton  
Engineering Department

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
**POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT**

Effective: 3/2/12

Description. This work shall consist of installing polyethylene encasement on all ductile iron pipe and underground water main appurtenances.

General. All ductile iron watermain and fittings shall be encased in polyethylene wrap and secured with polyethylene tape.

Materials: The materials shall conform to AWWA Standard Specifications for polyethylene encasement for gray and ductile cast-iron piping for water and other liquids, ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5.

The polyethylene encasement shall be Class C, black or clear, 8 mils. thick, linear low density polyethylene wrap, secured with polyethylene tape.

Horizontal Directional Drilled water main shall have polyethylene encasement applied as per ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5 and Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association's "Horizontal Directional Drilling with Ductile Iron Pipe".

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in place in feet. Where 2 or more layers of polyethylene encasement are specified, each layer shall be measured separately.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for **POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT**. No additional compensation shall be given for the difference in cost between varying diameters of polyethylene encasement.

City of Wheaton  
Engineering Department

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
**WATER MAIN IN JACK AND BORED STEEL CASING**

Effective: 3-3-17

Description. This work shall consist of installing casing pipe and water main as specified on the plan or as directed by the Engineer to protect the water main crossing below existing storm or sanitary pipes where adequate separation is not achieved.

General. Spacers shall be installed on all pipe within the casing using Smith-Blair Stainless Steel casing spacers or approved equal.

All ductile iron waterman and fittings shall be encased in two layers of polyethylene wrap and secured with polyethylene tape.

Once installation of the casing pipe is complete, the Contractor shall provide insulation between the casing pipe and the new ductile iron water main. Insulation shall consist of blown torpedo sand or materials approved by the manufacturer of the pipe. The casing shall be sealed at both ends.

Materials: The Casing Pipe shall consist of new smooth steel pipe that conforms to ASTM A-139, Grade B and shall have minimum yield strength of 35,000 P.S.I.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in place in feet.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for **WATER MAIN, DIP, CL54, RESTRAINED JOINTS, 12", IN JACK AND BORED STEEL CASING, 20"**, of the specified diameters, which price shall be considered payment in full for all labor, equipment, materials, and backfilling necessary to complete the work. Insulation provided for the casing pipe, casing spacers, and all necessary hardware to install this pipe shall be considered included in this line item. The cost of installation of both steel casing pipe and water main pipe shall be included in this line item.

Pavement patching shall be measured and paid for separately as **CLASS D PATCHING** of the specified class, type and thickness.

City of Wheaton  
Engineering Department

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
**PRESSURE CONNECTION**

Effective: 1/1/10

Description. This work shall consist of installing pressure tap valves and tees of the sizes and dimensions specified. The installations shall be according to the applicable sections of the current version of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois and to the Plan Details. The Engineer and City of Wheaton Water Department shall inspect the pressure taps.

General. The Contractor shall supply the valves, tap machine, and pressure tap tees to complete the work as required. Each pressure tap valve shall be installed with a valve box and cover.

Materials. The pressure tap valve and tee shall conform to the following or approved equal:

Pressure Tap Valve and Tee.

- a) Mueller A2360-16 Resilient Wedge Valve  
or
- b) American Flow Control Series 2500 Flanged X Mechanical Joint Resilient Wedge Valve

Tapping Sleeve.

- a) Smith Blair 665 Stainless Steel Taping Sleeve

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment as each. Each installed pressure tap and valve will be considered one each.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for **PRESSURE CONNECTION**, of the specified size, and shall include all materials, labor and equipment necessary to complete the work as described.

Each pressure tap valve shall be installed with a valve box and cover which shall be considered included in the cost of each valve.

All excavation and trench backfill required for the pressure tap and valve shall be included in the price of this item.

Pavement removal and replacement shall be measured and paid for separately.

City of Wheaton  
Engineering Department

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
**WATER VALVES**

Effective: 1/1/10

Description. This work shall consist of the installation of valves that conform to the applicable sections of the current version of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois, and to the plan details. Each valve shall be installed with a valve box cover and rubber valve setter.

General. The Contractor shall supply and install all valves as shown on the plans.

Materials. The mainline valves shall be gate valves and shall conform to the following or approved equal.

- a) Mueller A-2360-20 Resilient Wedge Valve with Mechanical Joint Ends  
or
- b) American Flow Control Series 2500 Resilient Wedge Valve.

All valve boxes shall be 664-S Series Tyler Screw Type Cast Iron 2 piece valve boxes or approved equal.

Plastic valve boxes, plastic valve box extensions/risers, or slip in valve box risers are not acceptable.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment as each. Each installed valve and valve box cover and rubber valve setter will be considered one each.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for **WATER VALVES**, of the specified size, and shall include all materials, labor and equipment necessary to complete the work as described.



City of Wheaton  
Engineering Department

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
**WATER SERVICE COMPLETE**

Effective: 1/1/10

Description. This work shall consist of the installation of a complete water service assembly from an existing or new water main to, and including the curb box.

General. This work shall include spoil removal, and all fittings necessary to perform this work. No additional compensation shall be given for varying diameter services, but instead, shall be considered included in the contract.

The water service line shall be installed according to Article 562.03 and the City of Wheaton Special Provision **WATER SERVICE LINE**.

Materials. The water service complete assembly shall conform to the following or approved equals.

Corporation Cock

- a) Mueller 300 Ball Corporation Valve B-25000N
- Or
- b) Ford Corporation Stops FB600-Size-NL

Corporation Cock Quarter and Eighth Bends – ¾", 1", 1 ¼", 1 ½" and 2"

- a) Mueller brass with compression ends and swivel nut, flare nut. Non-swivel accepted on sizes where others aren't made. Mueller H-15075N, H-15076N
- Or
- b) Ford brass with compression ends with swivel nut, flare nut. Non-swivel accepted on sizes where others aren't made. Ford LA04-Size-NL, L04-Size-NL.

Curb Stop

- a) Mueller 300 Ball Curb Valve B-25155N
- Or
- b) Ford Ball Valve Curb Stop B44-size M-NL

Curb Box

- a) Mueller H-10300 Curb Box with Minneapolis Pattern Base

Service Saddles (for diameter sizes over 1")

- a) Smith-Blair Model 317 Epoxy Coated Ductile Iron with Double Stainless Steel Strap

The water service line shall be installed according to Article 562.02 and the City of Wheaton Special Provision for **WATER SERVICE LINE**.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment as each. Each installed corporation cock, corporation cock quarter and eighth bends, curb stop, curb box and service saddles, will be considered one each.

The water service line will be measured for payment according to Article 562.04.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for **WATER SERVICE COMPLETE** which shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to install the service as specified.

Excavation and spoil removal shall not be paid for separately but shall be considered included in the cost of this item. No additional compensation shall be given for varying diameter services, but instead, shall be considered included in the contract.

Copper water service line will be paid for according to Article 562.05.

City of Wheaton  
Engineering Department

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
**FIRE HYDRANTS**

Effective: 2/22/11

Description. This work shall consist of the installation of new fire hydrants and auxiliary valves to be connected to the existing water main or to a new water main.

General. Work shall be performed according to applicable sections of the current version of the Standard Specifications for Sewer & Water Main Construction in Illinois and the City of Wheaton Detail as shown on the plans.

Materials. The hydrant shall be a Mueller Centurion A-421 or approved equal, 4 ½" valve opening with 6" flange by mechanical joint resilient wedge gate type auxiliary valve. The hydrant shall be of a break flange construction and placed in the locations as shown on the plans. The Fire Hydrant shall be factory painted safety yellow.

The auxiliary valve shall be a Mueller #A-2360-19 resilient wedge series or approved equal. The valve box shall be a Tyler 664-S or approved equal.

Construction Requirements. Hydrants shall not be closer than 3' to the back of curb, no closer than 5' to the nearest edge of a drive approach, no closer than 18" to any sidewalk. Fire hydrants shall be plumb and set so that the lowest hose connection is a minimum of 18" and maximum 24" above the surrounding finished grade. A minimum of 1/4 cubic yard of coarse washed stone shall be placed at and around the base to a level 6" above the drain outlets to permit the draining of the hydrant barrel. Final adjustment of the Fire Hydrant shall be considered included in the cost of this item. No additional compensation shall be given for fittings or extensions that are necessary to avoid utility conflicts or connect to the existing or new water main.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment as each. Each installed fire hydrant and auxiliary valve will be considered one each.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contact unit price per each for **FIRE HYDRANTS** which shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to install the hydrant as specified.

City of Wheaton  
Engineering Department

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
**FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED**

Effective: 1/1/10

Description. This work shall consist of the removal of fire hydrants and auxiliary valves on abandoned water main.

Construction Requirements. After installation and testing of the proposed water main, hydrants on the existing water main to be abandoned shall be removed. The existing hydrant and auxiliary valve shall be removed as a one-piece unit and set aside for pick up by City crews. All excavation necessary shall only be sufficient to remove the existing hydrant.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment as each. Each removed fire hydrant and auxiliary valve will be considered one each.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for **FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED**, which shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to affect each hydrant removal.

Trench backfill necessary to fill the resulting excavation shall not be paid for separately but shall be considered included in the cost of this item.

City of Wheaton  
Engineering Department

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
**CUT AND INSTALL END CAPS**

Effective: 3/2/12

Description. This work shall consist of the removal of existing valves and/or pipe on water main and the installation of an end cap.

Materials. Material shall be according to the following or approved equal.

End Caps for Class "A" pipe shall be Tyler Union Mechanical Joint Cap, with EBAA Iron Megalug mechanical joint restraint gland. End Caps for Class "B-C-D" pipe shall be Tyler Union MJ x PE Dual-Purpose Cutting-in Sleeve with Tyler Union Mechanical Joint Cap, with EBAA Iron Megalug mechanical joint restraint glands.

When the elimination of an existing tee or cross is shown on the plans, a length of pipe matching the diameter of the existing main shall be installed with two (2) long body sleeves, Smith Blair #462 with stainless steel hardware or approved equals at the discretion of the Engineer. This work shall be performed in lieu of installing the number of end caps normally required.

Construction. The existing water main and appurtenances shall be removed as shown on the plans to accommodate the installation of an end cap. The end cap shall be blocked with concrete blocks against undisturbed earth. In addition, each cap shall be tied back to the water main with a stainless steel threaded rod to either a mechanical joint or a retaining gland and be encased in polyethylene wrap.

The Engineer shall determine the method to be used on the basis of existing conditions. Wood shims shall only be permitted when encased in Class SI Concrete. A brass plug shall be installed on the end cap.

All excavation shall be minimized to an extent sufficient to install the end cap.

Method of Measurement. Cut and install end cap will be measure for payment as each. Each installed end cap, concrete blocks, concrete, and retaining gland, or Omni sleeves and pipe section will be considered each.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for **CUT AND INSTALL END CAPS**, which shall include all materials, labor, and equipment as required. No allowance will be made for varying diameters of end caps.

Trench backfill and pavement removal and replacement will be measured and paid for separately.

City of Wheaton  
Engineering Department

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
**VALVE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED**

Effective: 1/1/10

Description. This item shall consist of the adjustment of existing valve boxes to the proposed surface grade as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

General. This work shall be performed in accordance with Article 603 of the Standard Specifications. In order to make the necessary adjustments, the Contractor may have to provide a screw type extension or riser section for the existing facility. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ascertain the type of existing facility and the necessary extension piece required to perform the adjustment. The installation of the extension pieces or the proper manipulation of the existing screw-type devices shall be the only adjustment allowed, and the use of physical force to raise or lower the valve boxes shall not be permitted.

Materials. The following materials shall be used or approved equals:

Valve Box Extensions

- a) Tyler #58 or #60 Screw-Type Extension

Adjustable Riser

- a) Tyler #69 Screw-Type Adjustable Riser

Plastic valve boxes or plastic valve box extensions/risers are not permitted.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment as each. Each valve box adjusted including any extensions/riser sections needed, will be considered one each.

Basis of Payment. This item will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for **VALVE BOX TO BE ADJUSTED**, which price shall be considered full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to perform the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Pavement removal and Class SI concrete replacement required for this item shall not be paid for separately but shall be considered included in the cost of this item.

City of Wheaton  
Engineering Department

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
**ABANDONMENT OF PIPELINES – FLOWABLE FILL**

Effective: 2/16/17

Pipeline abandonment consists of filling or plugging portions of existing pipelines with flowable fill as indicated on the Drawings. Flowable fill shall be controlled low-strength material consisting of fluid mixture of cement, fly ash, aggregate, water, and admixtures as necessary to provide workable properties. Placement of flowable fill may be by grouting techniques in pipelines or other restricted areas, or as mass placement by chutes or tremie methods in unrestricted locations with open access. Long-term hardened strength shall be within specified range. Secondary stage pressure grouting to ensure that voids have been filled within abandoned pipes shall be required at critical locations indicated on the Drawings or if there is evidence of incomplete flowable fill placements.

Flowable fill shall be measured for payment in **CUBIC YARDS** based on volume of pipe to be filled .

Contractor shall submit flowable fill mix design report including:

1. Flowable fill type and production method. Describe if fill will be mixed to final proportions and consistency in batch plant or if constituents will be added in transit mixer at placement location.
2. Aggregate gradation of fill. Aggregate gradation of mix shall be used as pilot curve for quality control during production.
3. Fill mix constituents and proportions including materials by weight and volume, and air content. Give types and amounts of admixtures including air entrainment or air generating compounds.
4. Fill densities and viscosities, including wet density at point of placement.
5. Initial time of set.
6. Bleeding and shrinkage.
7. Compressive Strength

Contractor shall also submit technical information for equipment and operational procedures including projected injection rate, grout pressure, method for controlling grout pressure, bulkhead and vent design and number of stages for grout application.

Design mix criteria:

1. Cement: ASTM C150 Type I or II. Volume and weight per cubic yard of fill. Provide minimum cement content of 50 pounds per cubic yard.
2. Fly ash: ASTM C618, Class C or F. Volume and weight per cubic yard of fill. Provide minimum fly ash content of 200 pounds per cubic yard.
3. Potable water: Volume and weight per cubic yard of fill. Amount of water determined by mix design testing.
4. Aggregate gradation: 100 percent passing 3/8-inch sieve and not more than 10 percent passing No. 200 sieve. Mix design report shall define pilot gradation based on following sieve sized: 3/8 inch, No. 4, 8, 16, 30, 50, 100, and 200. Do not deviate from pilot gradation by more than plus or minus 10 percentage points for any sieve for production material.
5. Aggregate source material: Screened or crushed aggregate, pit or bank run fine gravels or sand, or crushed concrete. If crushed concrete is used, add at least 30 percent natural aggregate to provide workability.
6. Admixtures: use admixtures meeting ASTM C494 and ASTM C1017 as needed to improve pumpability, to control time of set and to reduce bleeding.

7. Fluidifier: use fluidifier meeting ASTM C937 as necessary to hold solid constituents in suspension. Add shrinkage compensator if necessary.
  8. Performance additive: Use flowable fill performance additive, if needed, to control fill properties.
- Flowable Fill design requirements:

1. Unconfined compressive strength: minimum 75 psi and maximum 150 psi at 56 days as determined based on an average of three tests for same placement. Present at least three acceptable strength tests for proposed mix design in mix design report.
2. Placement characteristics: self-leveling.
3. Shrinkage characteristics: non-shrink.
4. Water bleeding for fill to be placed by grouting method in pipes: not to exceed 2 percent according to ASTM C940.
5. Minimum wet density: 90 pounds per cubic foot.

Pipes indicated on the drawings shall be completely filled with flowable fill for abandonment. Contractor shall notify the Owner at least 24-hours in advance of grouting with flowable fill. Contractor shall select fill placement equipment and follow procedures with sufficient safety and care to avoid damage to existing underground utilities and structures. Equipment shall be operated at pressure that will not distort or imperil portions of the work, new or existing.

Contractor shall cut and cap portions of the piping system to remain, as shown on drawings, and drain watermain to be abandoned. Demolition work shall be performed prior to starting fill placement. Placement areas for pipes and manholes shall be cleaned of debris that may hinder fill placement. Contractor shall remove excessive amounts of sludge and other substances that may degrade performance. Do not leave sludge or other debris in place if filling more than 2 percent of placement volume. Waste material shall be disposed of in accordance with applicable codes and regulations. Contractor shall remove free water prior to fill placement.

Flowable fill shall be mixed in automated batch plant and delivered to site in ready-mix trucks. Performance additives may be added at placement site if required by mix design. Use concrete or grout pumps capable of continuous delivery at planned placement rate.

Contractor shall place flowable fill equal to volume of pipe being filled. Continuously place flowable fill from end to end with no intermediate pour points, but not exceeding 500 linear feet of pipe per fill segment. Perform operation with experienced crews with equipment to monitor density of flowable fill and to control pressure.

Contractor shall temporarily plug and cap any pipe segments which are to remain in operation during filling to keep lines free of flowable fill. Flowable fill is to be pumped through bulkheads or use other suitable construction methods to contain flowable fill in lines to be abandoned. Contractor shall place flowable fill under pressure flow conditions into properly vented open system until flowable fill emerges from vent pipes. Flowable fill shall be pumped with sufficient pressure to overcome friction. Fill from the downstream end to vent at upstream end. Backfill excavations per Specification. Collect and dispose of excess flowable fill materials as approved by Owner.

Contractor shall provide batch plant tickets for each truck delivery of flowable fill and note on tickets any addition of admixtures on site. Check flow characteristics and workability of fill as placement proceeds.



City of Wheaton  
Engineering Department

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
**TUCKPOINTING STRUCTURES**

Effective: 2/17/17

Tuckpointing of storm/sanitary structures shall be performed by the contractor as indicated in the drawings. Tuckpointing material shall comply with mortar for jointing standard 52-3.02 in the "Standard Specification for Water & Sewer Construction in Illinois", latest version. Tuckpointing shall be paid for per specified structure as **EACH**.

---

***CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE***  
***2017 Road, Sewer, and Water Rehabilitation Program***

---

The undersigned, being first duly sworn an oath, deposes and states that he/she has the authority to make this certification on behalf of the bidder for the product, commodity, or service and:

(A) The undersigned certifies that, pursuant to 720 ILCS Act 5, Article 33E of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, the bidder is not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a conviction for the violation of State of Illinois laws prohibiting bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

(B) The undersigned certifies that, pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, the bidder is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

(C) The undersigned certifies that, pursuant to 30 ILCS 580/3, Section 3 the bidder deposes, states and certifies it will provide a drug free workplace by complying to the Illinois Drug Free Workplace Act.

(D) The undersigned certifies that, pursuant to 820 ILCS 130/1-12 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, the bidder, when required, is in compliance to all requirements of the Prevailing Wage Act.

(E) The undersigned certifies that, pursuant to 30 ILCS 570/ Section 5 Article 2 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, the bidder is in compliance to all requirements of the Employment of Illinois Workers on Public Works Act.

(F) The undersigned certifies that they agree to fulfill all Requirements, Specifications, Terms and Conditions.

(G) The undersigned certifies that they agree to fulfill all Contract Requirements.

(H) The undersigned certifies that they agree to present alternative Greener products/processes to the City for consideration in this work.

---

**Check One:**

☐ **There are no conflicts of interest;** and in the event that a conflict of interest is identified anytime during the duration of this award, or reasonable time thereafter, you, your firm, or your firm's ownership, management or staff will immediately notify the City of Wheaton in writing.

☐ **There is an affiliation or business relationship** between you, your management or staff, your firm, or your firm's ownership, and an employee, officer, or elected official of the City of Wheaton who makes recommendations to the City of Wheaton with respect to expenditures of money, employment, and elected or appointed positions. Provide any and all affiliations or business relationships that might cause a conflict of interest or any potential conflict of interest. Include the name of each City of Wheaton affiliate with whom you, your firm, or your firm's ownership, management or staff, has an affiliation or a business relationship.

---

**This Business Firm is:** (check one)

☐ a Corporation      ☐ a Partnership      ☐ an Individual      ☐ an LLC

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Firm Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax #: \_\_\_\_\_

e-mail address \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed: \_\_\_\_\_

**Operational Contact for this work**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

e-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

**Sales Contact**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

e-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

**Billing Contact**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

e-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

### Special Provisions for: Insurance Coverage for Contractual Services

The Contractor and each of its agents, subcontractors, and consultants hired to perform the Work, shall purchase and maintain during the term of this contract insurance coverage which will satisfactorily insure the Contractor and where appropriate, the City against claims and liabilities which may arise out of the Work. Such insurance shall be issued by companies authorized to do business in the State of Illinois and approved by the City. The insurance coverages shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

- **Worker's Compensation Insurance** with limits as required by the applicable statutes of the State of Illinois. The employer's liability coverage under the worker's compensation policy shall have limits not less than **ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000)** and each accident/injury and **ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000)** each employee/disease and **ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000)** policy limit.  
The workers compensation policy shall provide a waiver of subrogation to the City.
- **Commercial General Liability Insurance** protecting the Contractor against any and all liability claims which may arise in the course of performance of this contract. The limits of liability shall be not less than **ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000)** each occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit and **ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000)** aggregate bodily injury/property damage combined single limit. The policy of commercial liability insurance shall include contractual liability coverage and an endorsement naming the City as an additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis. Completed Operations coverage shall continue for a period of two years after completion of the project.
- **Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance** covering the Contractor's owned, non-owned, and leased vehicles which protects the Contractor against automobile liability claims whether on or off of the city's premises with coverage limits of not less than **ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000)** per accident bodily injury/property damage combined single limit. The policy of commercial liability insurance shall include contractual liability coverage and an endorsement naming the City as an additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis.
- **Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance** coverage of not less than **FIVE MILLION (\$5,000,000)** per occurrence.

Nothing herein set forth shall be construed to create any obligation on the part of the City to indemnify Contractor for any claims of negligence against Contractor or its agents, employees, subcontractors or consultants. Prior to commencement of any work under this Agreement, Contractor shall file with the City the required original certificates of insurance with endorsements, including those of subcontractors, which shall clearly state all of the following:

- A. The policy number; name of insurance company; name and address of the agent or authorized representative; name, address, and telephone number of the insured; project name and address; policy expiration date; and specific coverage amounts; and
- B. That the City of Wheaton (including its agents, elected officials, officers and employees) is named as an additional insured under all coverage, except Workers' Compensation, and that all such coverage shall be primary and non-contributory for the City, its agents, elected officials, officers, and employees. A waiver of subrogation on all coverages shall be provided; and

- C. Should any of the above described policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions; and
- D. Contractor's insurance is primary with respects to any other valid or collectible insurance City may possess, including any self-insured retention that City may have; and
- E. Any deductibles or self-insured retention shall be stated on the certificates of insurance provided to the City; and

In addition to all of the insurance requirements identified above and contained on the certificates of insurance, all policies of insurance coverage under this section shall also be subject to the following requirements.

- F. All insurance carriers providing coverage under this Agreement shall be authorized to do business in the State of Illinois and shall be rated at least A:VI in A.M. Best and Companies Insurance Guide or otherwise acceptable to the City.
- G. The City of Wheaton shall have the right to reject the insurer/insurance of the contractor or any subcontractor; and
- H. Occurrence policies are preferred. The city may accept claims based policies on a case by case basis providing the contractor purchases claims made policy for two (2) years past the contract completion date.
- I. The City will consider deductible amounts as part of its review of the financial stability of the bidder; and
- J. No acceptance and/or approval of any insurance by the City shall be construed as relieving or excusing the Contractor, or the surety, or its bond, from any liability or obligation imposed upon either or both of them by the provisions of the Contract Documents; and
- K. The City may require increases in Contractor's insurance coverage amounts over the course of this Agreement as it deems necessary so long as it reimburses Contractor for the actual increase in Contractor's insurance premiums attributable to the City's requested increase; and
- L. Insurance coverage required by this contract shall be in force throughout the Contract Term and upon written request by the City, the Contractor shall, within 7 days, provide to the City acceptable evidence of current insurance. Should the Contractor fail to provide acceptable evidence of current insurance following written request, the City shall have the absolute right to terminate the Contract without any further obligation to the Contractor; and
- M. Contractual and other liability insurance provided under this Contract shall not contain a supervision, inspection or engineering services exclusion that would preclude the City from supervising or inspecting the project to the end result. The Contractor shall assume all on-the-job responsibilities as to the control of persons directly employed by it; and
- N. All existing structures, utilities, roads, services, trees, shrubbery and landscaping shall be protected against damage or interruption of service at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors during the term of the Contract.



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION IS WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s). **A waiver of subrogation is required.**

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
INSURED	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	INSURER A:	NAIC #
	INSURER B:	
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	
	INSURER F:	

**COVERAGES**

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR INSR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
	GENERAL LIABILITY					EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY					DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 300,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR					MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000
						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000
						GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:					PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 3,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC					\$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY					COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO					BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS	<input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS				BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS				PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
						\$
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR				EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE				AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000
	DED	RETENTION \$				\$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY	Y/N	N/A			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATUTORY LIMITS
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below					E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000
						E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
	Professional Liability and Errors and Omissions:					
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owners/Contractors Protection					5,000,000 per GL Limits
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> XCU coverage					5,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pollution / Environmental liability					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Bid/Project Name—or- Contract Name and #  
Contractor  
Contact  
Address  
Phone #, Email, Fax #

- The City of Wheaton is an additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis on all insurance policies with respect to Liability.
- Endorsements and A Waiver of Subrogation shall be provided for all policies with each updated certificate
- Contractors: It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to insure that all subcontractors comply with the same Insurance requirements.

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER**

City of Wheaton  
303 West Wesley Street PO Box 727  
Wheaton, IL 60187-0727  
Attn Procurement Officer (fax) 630-260-2017

**CANCELLATION**

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



## LISTING OF MATERIAL SUPPLIERS

☐ I will not be using any Material Suppliers for this work.

☐ I will be using the following Material Suppliers for the identified portions of this work.

Item: _____	Company Name _____
	Contact Name _____
Dollar Value: _____	Contact phone _____ E-mail _____
Item: _____	Company Name _____
	Contact Name _____
Dollar Value: _____	Contact phone _____ E-mail _____
Item: _____	Company Name _____
	Contact Name _____
Dollar Value: _____	Contact phone _____ E-mail _____
Item: _____	Company Name _____
	Contact Name _____
Dollar Value: _____	Contact phone _____ E-mail _____

Total Dollars Allocated for Material Suppliers \$ \_\_\_\_\_

## LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS, CONSULTANTS, AND AGENTS

☐ I will not be using any Subcontractors, Consultants, and Agents for this work.

☐ I will be using the following Subcontractors, Consultants, and Agents for the identified portions of this work.

Service: _____	Company Name _____
	Contact Name _____
Dollar Value: _____	Contact phone _____ E-mail _____
Service: _____	Company Name _____
	Contact Name _____
Dollar Value: _____	Contact phone _____ E-mail _____
Service: _____	Company Name _____
	Contact Name _____
Dollar Value: _____	Contact phone _____ E-mail _____
Service: _____	Company Name _____
	Contact Name _____
Dollar Value: _____	Contact phone _____ E-mail _____

Total Dollars Allocated for Services \$ \_\_\_\_\_

## **City of Wheaton Distribution Specifications – As of July 3, 2015**

All Materials shall be as specified below or approved equal, be produced in North America and be the current year model. All brass shall be “No-lead”, meeting the requirements of the Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act.

### **Water main**

Unless approved in writing all water main shall be 8” minimum size class 52 Ductile Iron Pipe.

If PVC water main is allowed, it must be approved in writing and shall be Certa-Lok PVC or equal. The design shall include two #10 Solid Insulated Copper tracer wires that terminate in a Valvco Inc. Tracer Wire Access Box at each end. Shop drawings of the tracer wires must be submitted and approved for all PVC water main.

### **Fire Hydrants**

1. Mueller Centurian A-421, 4½ inch valve opening with 6-inch flange x mechanical A2360 resilient wedge valve attached. All bolts shall be stainless steel on all valves and hydrants.

### **Gate Valves**

1. Mueller A2360-23 (4-inch through 12-inch) or A2361-23 (16-inch) resilient wedge gate valve  
**OR**
2. American Flow Control Series 2500 resilient wedge valve

### **Mechanical Joints**

1. EBAA Iron Megalug mechanical joint restraint gland

### **Tapping Valves**

1. Mueller A2360-19 flange x mechanical joint resilient wedge valve  
**OR**
2. American Flow Control Series 2500 flange x mechanical joint resilient wedge valve

### **Tapping Sleeves – All Pressure Connections 4” to 8” Shall Be Done By The City Of Wheaton**

1. Smith-Blair 665 stainless steel tapping sleeve with stainless steel flange  
**OR**
2. Ford FTSS stainless tapping sleeve with stainless steel flange

### **Valve Boxes**

1. Tyler Union 664S screw type cast iron two-piece valve box  
Note: Plastic valve boxes or plastic extensions **are not** allowed
2. Valve Box Adaptor II
  - a. Type A Gate Valves – 4”-6” Mueller, 4”-6”-8” AFC
  - b. Type B Gate Valves – 8” Mueller, 10”-12” AFC
  - c. Type D Gate Valves – 10” Mueller
  - d. Type E Gate Valves – 12” Mueller, 16” AFC
3. Valve box extensions shall be Tyler Union #58, #60 or Tyler Union #69 riser.

### **End Caps**

1. Class “A” pipe: Tyler Union Mechanical Joint Cap.  
Class “B-C-D” pipe: Tyler Union MJ x PE Dual-Purpose Cutting-in Sleeve with Tyler Union Mechanical Joint Cap.

### **Polyethylene Wrap – Required on all Water Main Installations**

1. All ductile iron water main and fittings shall be encased with Class C, black or clear, 8 mils. thick, linear low density polyethylene wrap, secured with polyethylene tape.

## **Service Fittings**

1. **Corporation Cock**
  - a. Mueller 300 Ball Corporation Valve B-25000N**OR**
  - b. Ford Corporation Stops FB600-size-NL
2. **Corporation Cock Quarter and Eighth Bends – ¾", 1", 1 ¼", 1 ½" and 2"**
  - a. Mueller brass with compression ends and swivel nut. Flare nut, non-swivel accepted on sizes where others aren't made. Mueller P-15075N, P-15076N**OR**
  - b. Ford brass with compression ends and swivel nut. Flare nut, non-swivel accepted on sizes where others aren't made. Ford LA04-size-NL, L04-size-NL.
3. **Curb Stop**
  - a. Mueller 300 Ball Curb Valve P-25155N**OR**
  - b. Ford Ball Valve Curb Stop B44-sizeM-NL
4. **Curb Box**
  - a. Mueller H-10300 curb box with Minneapolis Pattern Base.
5. **Service Saddles**
  - a. Smith-Blair Model 317 Epoxy Coated Ductile Iron with double stainless steel strap.



## PRODUCT INFORMATION AND SPECIFICATIONS

The Contractor shall use the following specified products as enclosed herein or approved equal.

- Valve Box Adaptor II
- Infi-Shield Uni-Band
- Canusa Wrap – Pipe Wrap
- Infra-RISER Rubber Adjustment Riser
- Catch-All Inlet Protector
- Detectable Warning Systems
  - E-Z Set Warning Panels
  - TufTile ADA Tactile Products

# Valve Box Adaptor II



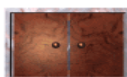
Municipal water utilities and contractors have benefited over the years from the use of the Valve Box Adaptor II.

The Valve Box Adaptor II has eliminated improper keying of the valves due to settling and shifting of the valve box.

Using the Valve Box Adaptor II has proven to be a cost effective product for water utilities. It has reduced future budget costs by eliminating the excavation and resetting of the valve box.

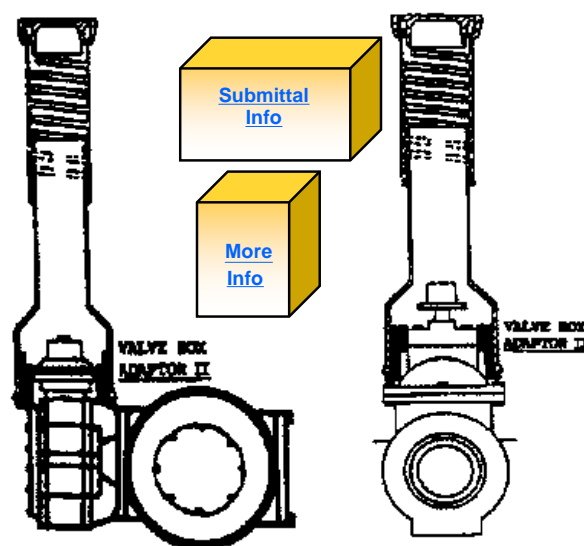


[Products](#)



## Advantages

- ✳ Eliminates settling and shifting of the gate and butterfly valve boxes.
- ✳ Protects epoxy coating on valves.
- ✳ Centers valve box over operating nut.
- ✳ Seals valve box with a resilient material.
- ✳ Cost effective



[Home](#)

[More Products](#)



## Valve Box Adaptor II Specs

All valve boxes shall be installed upon the valve with the use of a Valve Box Adaptor II as manufactured by Adaptor Inc. or an approved equal. The adaptor shall be installed in lieu of hardwood blocking and shall be incidental to the valve and box installations.

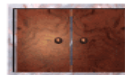
Manufactured from a rubber compound.

Type	Valve & Size
<b>A</b>	AFC 3" - 8" Mueller 4", 6" Matco 12"
<b>B</b>	AFC 10", 12" Mueller 8"
<b>C</b>	Kennedy/Clow/M&H 4" - 8" East Jordan 6"
<b>D</b>	Mueller 10"
<b>E</b>	Kennedy/Clow/M&H 10" - 16" Mueller 12" AFC 16" East Jordan 8"
<b>F</b>	East Jordan 10", 12" Mueller 2", 2 1/2"
<b>G</b>	Mueller 3" Matco 8"
<b>A-EJ</b>	East Jordan 4" AVK 6"
<b>A-Matco</b>	Matco 6"
<b>B-Matco</b>	Matco 4"
<b>D-Matco</b>	Matco 10"
<b>H-Matco</b>	Matco 3"
<b>I-Matco</b>	Matco 2"
<b>H-AVK</b>	AVK 2 1/2" - 4"
<b>C-AVK</b>	AVK 8" - 16"
<b>I-AVK</b>	AVK 2"

The Valve Box Adaptor II are made for a Tyler box or equal.

Manufactured for all types and sizes of Gate Valve, Butterfly Valves and valve boxes for water, gas and wastewater valves.

\*\*\*If using a Bibby box call for sizing and prices.



[Home](#)

[More Products](#)

**For more info on pricing or your local distributor contact Adaptor Inc.**

# **INFI-SHIELD®**

## **UNI-BAND**

### **SPECIFICATION FOR MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT RINGS**

**Patent Pending**

#### **PART I - GENERAL**

##### **1.01 SCOPE**

This section shall include the complete Uni-Band seal manhole sealing system. The sealing system shall prevent leakage of water into the manhole through the frame joint area and through the adjustment ring area.

##### **1.02 MATERIALS TO BE FURNISHED**

All materials required for the installation of the Uni-Band manhole sealing system shall be furnished by the contractor and shall be new, of first grade, and shall be of reputable manufacturers known to the trade.

#### **PART II - PRODUCTS**

##### **2.01 GENERAL**

The casting shall be sealed to the structure with a Uni-Band sealing system as manufactured by Sealing Systems, Inc. (800-478-2054) or approved equal. The seal shall be a continuous seamless band made of high quality EPDM (Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer) rubber with a minimum thickness of 65 mils. There shall be a preformed L shaped corner molded into the top of the seal. The top section and the side section will extend from the L shaped corner at a generally 90-degree angle to each other. Wherein the seal is preformed in substantially the same shape as when attached to the manhole structure. The thickness of the L shaped corner extending 1" into the top section and 1" down the side section is increased and may be at least twice the thickness of the top section reinforcing the seal at this particular area. There shall be a 2" to 3" wide strip of butyl mastic attached to the underside of top section of the seal. There shall be a 2" wide strip of butyl mastic attached to the inside of the side section at the bottom of the seal. The mastic shall be non-hardening butyl rubber sealant, with a minimum thickness of 1/8", and shall seal to the cone/top of the manhole section and over the flange of the casting frame. An aerosol primer shall be used to enhance the bond strength of the seal to the structure.

#### **PART III - EXECUTION**

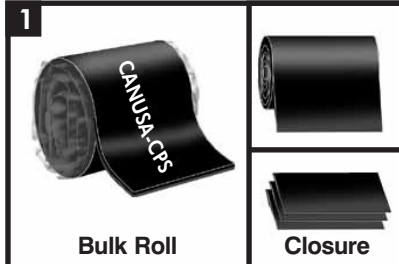
##### **3.01 INSTALLATION**

The Uni-Band seal sealing system shall be installed according to the manufacturers recommendations. The top section of the seal shall extend 3" attaching to the casting base/flange with the side section covering over the entire grade adjustment ring area and onto the cone section a minimum of 2".

# CanusaWrap™

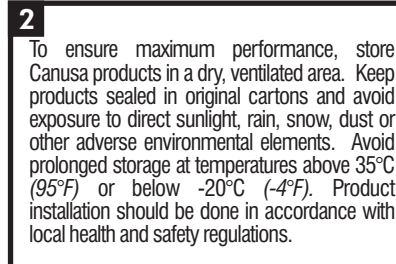
Two-piece protective bulk roll with separate closure

## Product Description



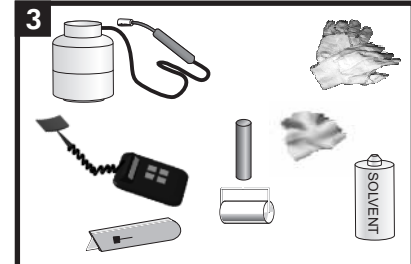
CanusaWrap™ is typically shipped in bulk rolls. The adhesive is protected from contamination by an inner liner. Closures are shipped either in bulk rolls or pre-cut.

## Storage & Safety Guidelines



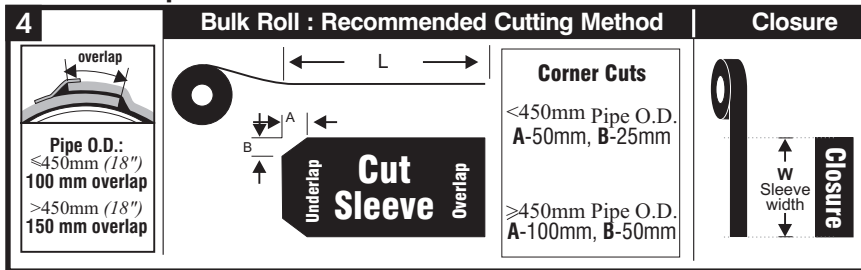
These installation instructions are intended as a guide for standard products. Consult your Canusa representative for specific projects or unique applications.

## Equipment List



Propane tank, hose, torch & regulator  
Appropriate tools for surface abrasion  
Knife, roller, rags & approved solvent cleanser  
Digital thermometer with suitable probe  
Standard safety equipment; gloves, goggles, hard hat, etc.

## Product Preparation Guidelines



As a guideline, cut the required lengths of Sleeve material (L) and Closure material (W) from the bulk roll as follows

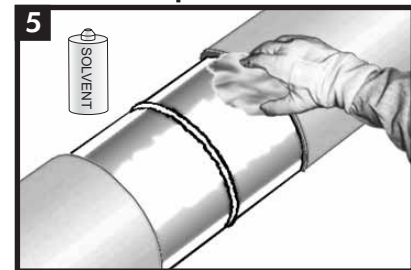
$$L = \text{Coated Pipe circumference} + \text{overlap dimension}$$

$$W = \text{Sleeve Width}$$

Ensure that the sleeve and closure are not damaged or contaminated. Trim corners as shown.

Please see "CanusaWrap™ Sleeve Cutting Guideline" for more information on alternative cutting methods.

## Surface Preparation

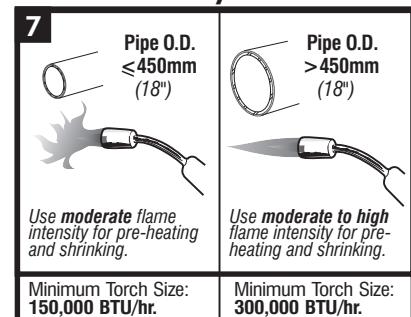


Ensure that the PE coating edges are beveled to 30°. Clean exposed steel and adjacent pipe coating with a solvent cleanser to remove the presence of oil, grease, and other contaminants.

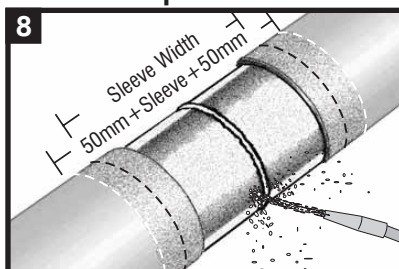
## Surface Preparation and Pre-Heat Chart

6	Standard Sleeves		Surface Preparation				Min. Pre-Heat Temp. °C (°F)
			SIS Standard		SSPC Standard		
Mastic			Minimum	Preferred	Minimum	Preferred	
	WLG	WTG	St2	Sa2	SP2	SP6	50 (122)
	WLC	WTC	St2	Sa2	SP2	SP6	60 (140)
	WLS	WTS	St2	Sa2	SP2	SP6	65 (150)
	WLO	WTO	St2	Sa2	SP2	SP6	75 (167)
	WLON	WTON	St2	Sa2	SP2	SP6	75 (167)
	WLNN	WTNN	St3	Sa2½	SP3	SP10	90 (195)
Hot Melt	WLA		St3	Sa2½	SP3	SP10	60 (140)
	WLAS		St3	Sa2½	SP3	SP10	90 (195)

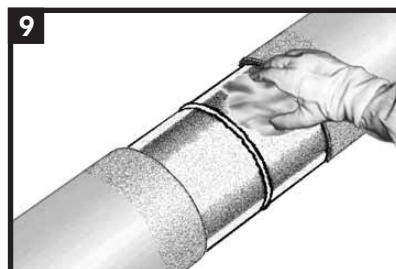
## Flame Intensity & Torch Size



## Surface Preparation

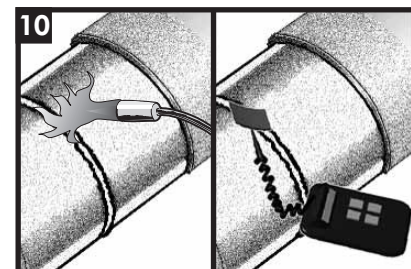


Ensure that the pipe is dry before cleaning. Prepare the steel joint area using the Surface Preparation and Pre-Heat Chart as a guideline. Lightly abrade the pipe coating adjacent to the cutback area to a distance of 50mm (2") beyond each end of the sleeve width.



Wipe clean or air blast the steel and pipe coating to remove foreign contaminants.

## Pre-Heat

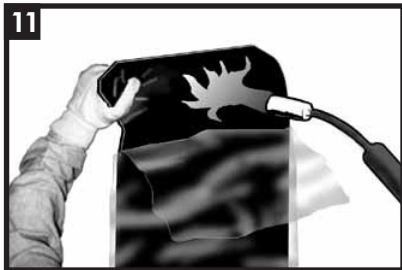


Pre-heat the joint area to the minimum required temperature (see Surface Preparation & Pre-Heat Chart). Using a temperature measuring device, ensure that the correct temperature is reached on the steel and at least 50mm (2") on each side of the sleeve.

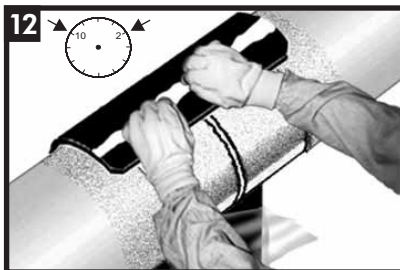


# CanusaWrap™

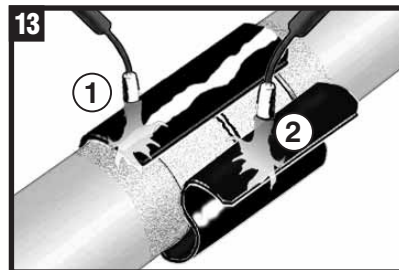
## Sleeve Installation



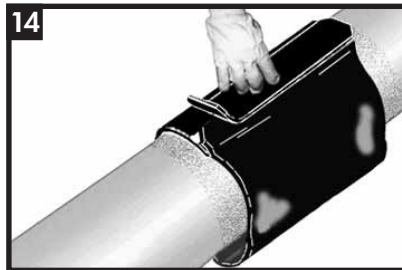
Partially remove the release liner and gently heat the underlap approximately 150 mm (6") from the edge.



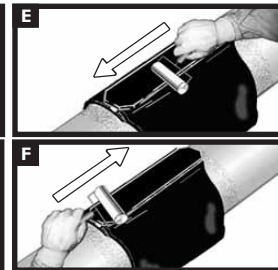
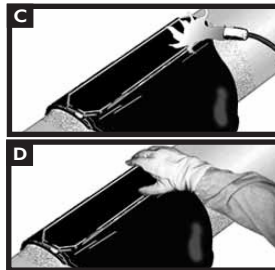
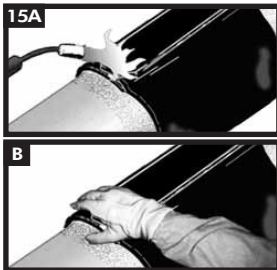
Centre the sleeve over the joint so that the sleeve overlaps between the 10 and 2 o'clock positions. Press the underlap firmly into place and remove the remaining release liner.



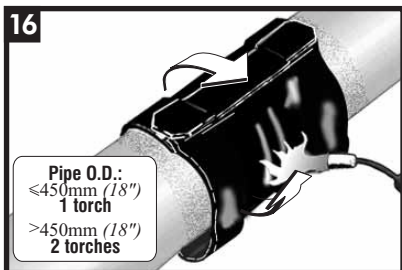
Wrap the sleeve loosely around the pipe, ensuring the appropriate overlap. Gently heat the backing of the underlap and the adhesive side of the overlap. Press the overlap into place.



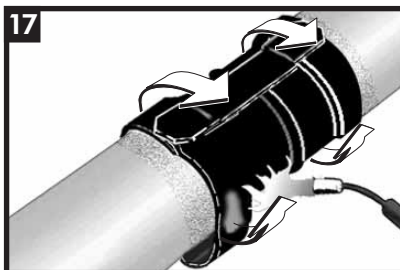
Remove any release liners from the Closure Strip. Centre the closure on the overlapping sleeve. Press down firmly.



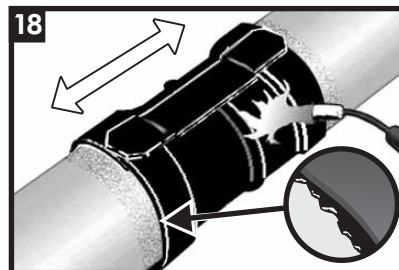
Gently heat the closure and pat it down with a gloved hand. Repeating this procedure, move from one side to the other. Smooth any wrinkles by gently working them outward from the centre of the closure with a roller.



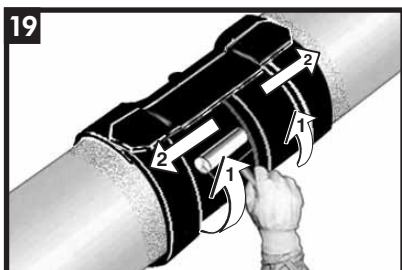
Using the appropriate sized torch, begin at the centre of the sleeve and heat circumferentially around the pipe. Use broad strokes. If utilizing two torches, operators should work on opposite sides of pipe.



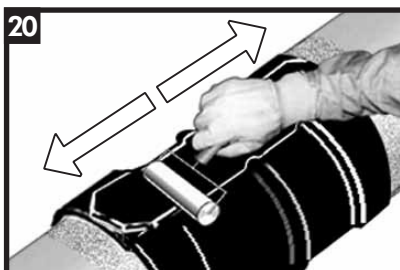
Continue heating from the centre toward one end of the sleeve until recovery is complete. In a similar manner, heat and shrink the remaining side.



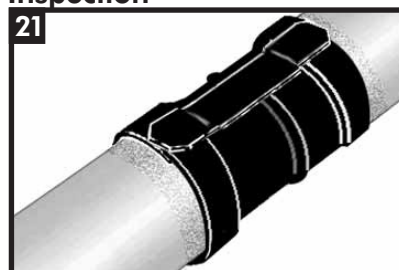
Shrinking has been completed when the adhesive begins to ooze at the sleeve edges all around the circumference. Finish shrinking the sleeve with long horizontal strokes over the entire surface to ensure a uniform bond.



While the sleeve is still hot and soft, use a hand roller to gently roll the sleeve surface and push any trapped air up and out of the sleeve, as shown above. If necessary, reheat to roll out air.



Continue the procedure by also firmly rolling the closure with long horizontal strokes from the weld outwards.



Visually inspect the installed sleeve for the following:

- Sleeve is in full contact with the steel joint.
- Adhesive flows beyond both sleeve edges.
- No cracks or holes in sleeve backing.

## Inspection

## Backfilling Guidelines

After shrinking is complete, allow the sleeve to cool for 2 hours prior to lowering and backfilling. To prevent damage to the sleeve, use selected backfill material, (no sharp stones or large particles) otherwise an extruded polyethylene mesh or other suitable shield should be used.



A SHAWCOR COMPANY

### Canada

CANUSA-CPS  
a division of SHAWCOR LTD.  
25 Bethridge Road  
Rexdale, Ontario  
M9W 1M7,  
Canada  
Tel: +1 (416) 743-7111  
Fax: +1 (416) 743-5927

### U.S.A./Latin America

CANUSA-CPS  
a division of SHAWCOR INC.  
2408 Timberloch Place  
Building C-8  
The Woodlands, Texas  
77380, U.S.A.  
Tel: +1 (281) 367-8866  
Fax: +1 (281) 367-4304

### Europe/Middle East

CANUSA-CPS  
a division of Canusa Systems Ltd.  
Unit 3, Sterling Park  
Gatwick Road  
Crawley, West Sussex  
England RH10 9QT  
Tel: +44 (1293) 541254  
Fax: +44 (1293) 541777

### Asia/Pacific

CANUSA-CPS  
BrederoShaw (S) Pte Ltd  
101 Thomson Road  
#17-01/02, United Square  
Singapore  
307591  
Tel +65-6732-2355  
Fax +65-6732-9073

Canusa warrants that the product conforms to its chemical and physical description and is appropriate for the use stated on the installation guide when used in compliance with Canusa's written instructions. Since many installation factors are beyond our control, the user shall determine the suitability of the products for the intended use and assume all risks and liabilities in connection therewith. Canusa's liability is stated in the standard terms and conditions of sale. Canusa makes no other warranty either expressed or implied. All information contained in this installation guide is to be used as a guide and is subject to change without notice. This installation guide supersedes all previous installation guides on this product. E&OE

Printed on recycled paper. ♻ Recyclable.

IG-CW-rev012

[www.canusacps.com](http://www.canusacps.com)



AN INFRA-RISER® SOLUTION FOR EVERY APPLICATION

INFRA-RISER® SHAPES		
ROUND	SQUARE	RECTANGULAR
Round with taper	Square with taper	Rectangular with taper

THICKNESS	OPTION
.5"	Flat Tapered
1"	
1.5"	
2"	
2.5"	
3"*	

\* Maximum height of stacked INFRA-RISER® composite rubber adjustment riser should not exceed 3" on any installation.



CONTACT US FOR MORE INFORMATION

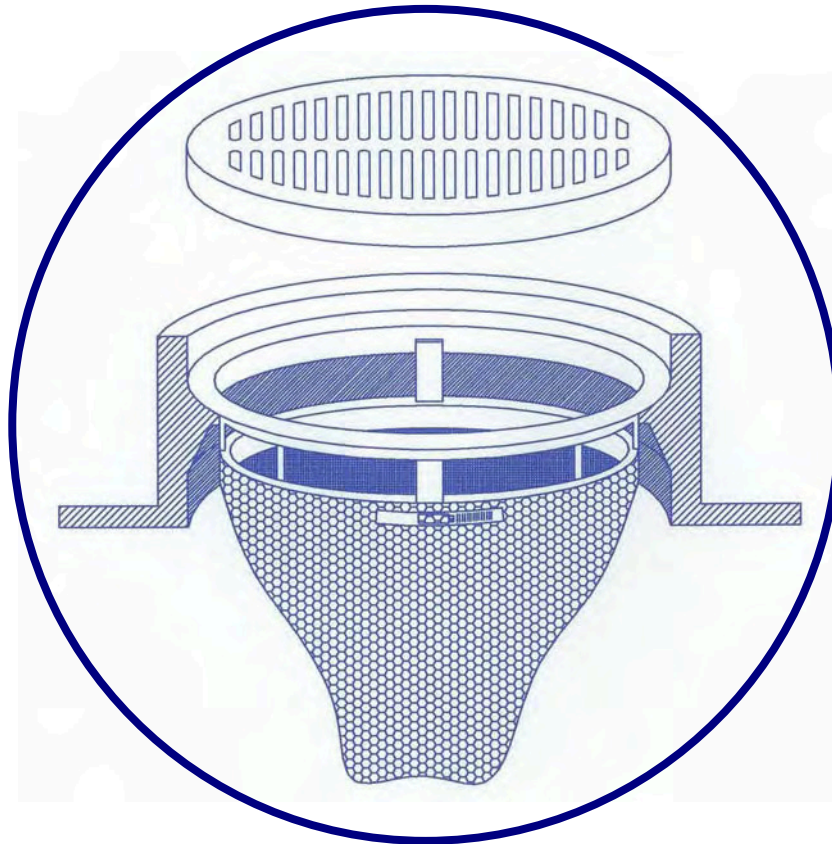
Your local East Jordan Iron Works Representative will provide you with more information on the INFRA-RISER® composite adjustment riser product line, including:

- Technical specifications and drawings for round, square, rectangular or tapered INFRA-RISER® adjustment risers
- Complete listing of available sizes
- Installation procedure for vacuum test

# Catch-All

## Inlet Protector

Custom fitted to virtually any inlet casting



*INSTALLED COMPLETELY BELOW THE GRATE*



**Marathon Materials, Inc.**

25523 W. Schultz Street

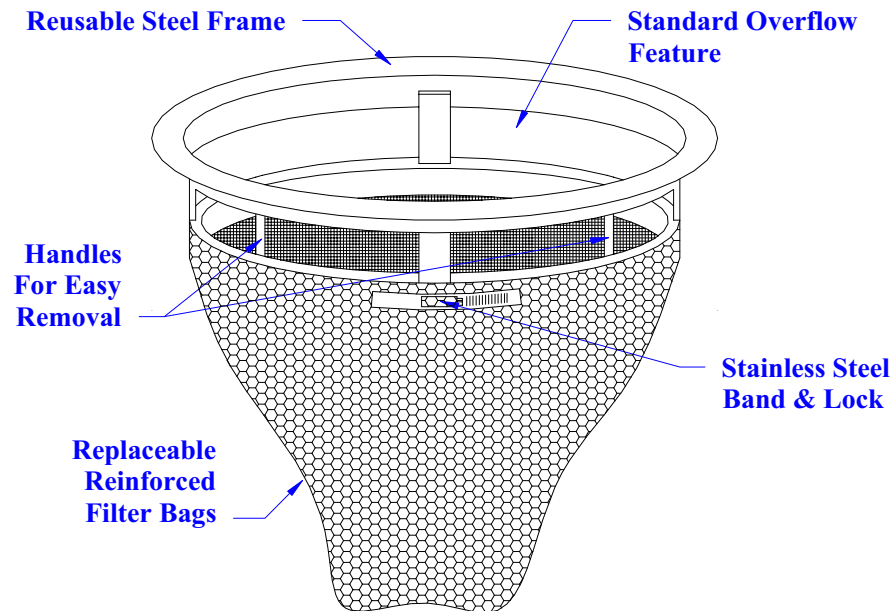
Plainfield, IL 60544

(800) 983-9493

Distributed by...



**Catch-All** - is a manufactured inlet filtration device designed to significantly reduce the ingress of pollutants into stormwater systems, and therefore, improve water quality. Designs are available for a custom fit in virtually any drainage structure casting.



**Catch-All HR** is available to provide the added benefit of hydrocarbon removal.

#### Design Benefits

1. Pollution Prevention
    - Sediment Control
  2. Pollution Removal
    - Hydrocarbons (Catch-All HR)
    - Total Suspended Sediment
    - Phosphorus\*
    - Nitrogen\*
    - Heavy Metals\*
- \* *By virtue of sediment control*



#### Applications

1. Site Development & Highway Construction
  - Inlet Protection / Sediment Control
2. Permanent BMP
  - Maintenance Yards
  - Wash Bays
  - Parking Lots & Garages
  - Airports – Tarmac, Cab/Limo Stands, Rental Returns
  - Bank/Fast Food Drive-Ups
  - Reduce Maintenance of Underground Detention Systems
  - Reduce Maintenance of Underground Oil/Water Separators

## **SEDIMENT CONTROL, INLET FILTERS**

**Description:** This work shall consist of the furnishing, installation, and removal of a drainage structure inlet filter assembly, consisting of a frame and filter bag, to collect sediment in surface stormwater runoff at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall inspect the work site and review the plans to determine the number and dimensions of the various types of drainage structure frames (circular and rectangular) into which the inlet filters will be installed prior to ordering materials.

The drainage structure inlet filter assembly shall be installed under the grate on the lip of the drainage structure frame with the fabric bag hanging down into the drainage structure.

The drainage structure inlet filter assembly shall remain in place until final removal of the assembly is directed by the Engineer. The drainage structure inlet filter assembly shall remain the property of the Contractor.

Final removal of the assembly shall include the disposal of debris or silt that has accumulated in the filter bag at the time of final removal. Periodic cleaning of the filter is paid for separately.

**Materials:** The drainage structure inlet filter shall be the "Catch-All Inlet Protector", as furnished by Marathon Materials, Inc., 25523 W. Schultz St., Plainfield, IL 60544, (800) 983-9493, or approved equal. A detail drawing in the plans depicts the drainage structure inlet filter assembly.

The drainage structure inlet filter assembly consists of a steel frame with a replaceable geotextile fabric bag attached with a steel band with locking cap that is suspended from the frame. A clean used bag and a used steel frame in good condition, meeting the approval of the Engineer, may be substituted for new materials.

The drainage structure inlet filter assembly frame shall be rigid steel meeting the requirements of ASTM-A36. The frame shall include an overflow feature that is welded to the frame's ring. The overflow feature shall be designed to allow full flow of water into the structure if the filter bag is filled with sediment. The dimensions of the assembly frame shall allow the drainage structure grate to fit into the inlet filter assembly frame opening. The assembly frame shall rest on the inside lip of the drainage structure frame for the full variety of existing and proposed drainage structure frames that are present on this contract.

The drainage structure inlet filter assembly bag shall be constructed of a polypropylene geotextile fabric with a minimum weight of 4 ounces per square yard, a minimum flow rate of 145 gallons per minute per square foot, and designed for a minimum silt and debris capacity of 2 cubic feet. The filter bag shall be reinforced with an outer layer of polyester mesh fabric with a minimum weight of 4 ounces per square yard. The filter bag shall be suspended from the steel frame with a stainless steel band and locking cap. The inlet filter assembly frame shall not cause the drainage structure grate to extend higher than 1/8 inch above the drainage structure frame.

**Basis of Payment:** The work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for SEDIMENT CONTROL, INLET FILTERS, which price shall include all costs for labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to perform the work.

## **SEDIMENT CONTROL, INLET FILTERS CLEANING**

**Description:** This work shall consist of cleaning sediment out of a drainage structure inlet filter when directed by the Engineer. This cleaning work is to be periodically performed as directed by the Engineer, for the duration of the use of each drainage structure inlet filter assembly. The Engineer will be the sole judge of the need for cleaning, based on the rate that debris and silt is collected at each inlet filter location.

Cleaning of the inlet filter shall consist of inspecting, cleaning (includes removal and proper disposal of debris and silt that has accumulated in the filter fabric bag), by vactoring, removing and dumping or any other method approved by the Engineer.

**Method of Measurement:** Cleaning of the drainage structure inlet filter shall be measured for payment each time that the cleaning work is performed at each of the drainage structure inlet filter locations.

**Basis of Payment:** The work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for SEDIMENT CONTROL, INLET FILTERS CLEANING, which price shall include all costs for labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to perform the work.



# ***Catch-All Inlet Protector***

## **INLET FILTER SYSTEM MATERIALS**

### **I. Non-Woven Polypropylene Filter Geotextile**

<b>Property</b>	<b>Test Method</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>Minimum Average Roll Value (English)</b>
Grab Tensile Strength	ASTM-D-4632	lbs	100
Grab Tensile Elongation	ASTM-D-4632	%	50
Mullen Burst	ASTM-D-3786	psi	225
Puncture	ASTM-D-4833	lbs	65
Trapezoidal Tear	ASTM-D-4533	lbs	45
UV Resistance	ASTM-D-4355	% @ hrs	70 @ 500
<b>Hydraulic</b>			
Apparent Opening Size	ASTM-D-1420	US Sieve	70
Permittivity	ASTM-D-4491	Sec. – 1	2.0
Flow Rate	ASTM-D-4491	Gal/min/ft <sup>2</sup>	145

### **II. Reinforcing Polyester Outer Mesh Fabric**

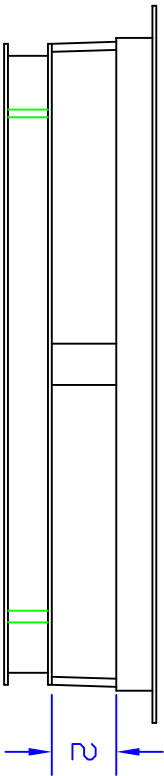
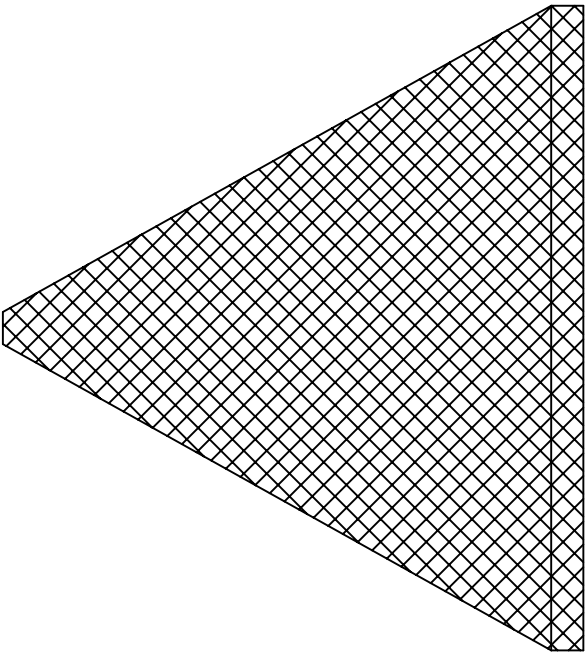
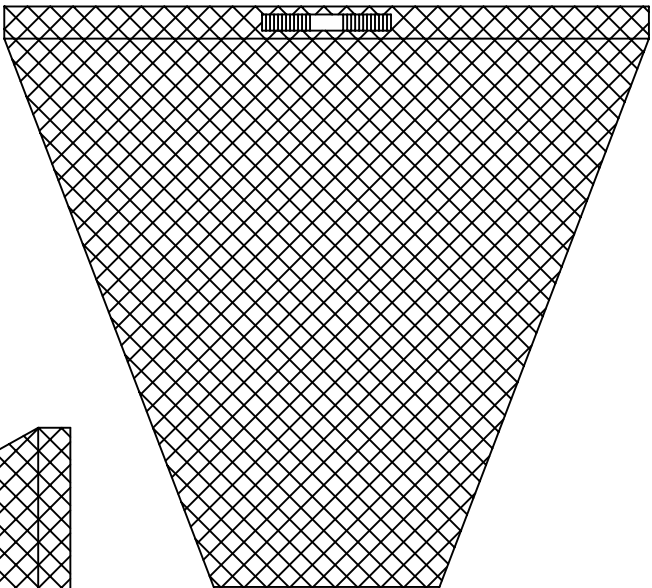
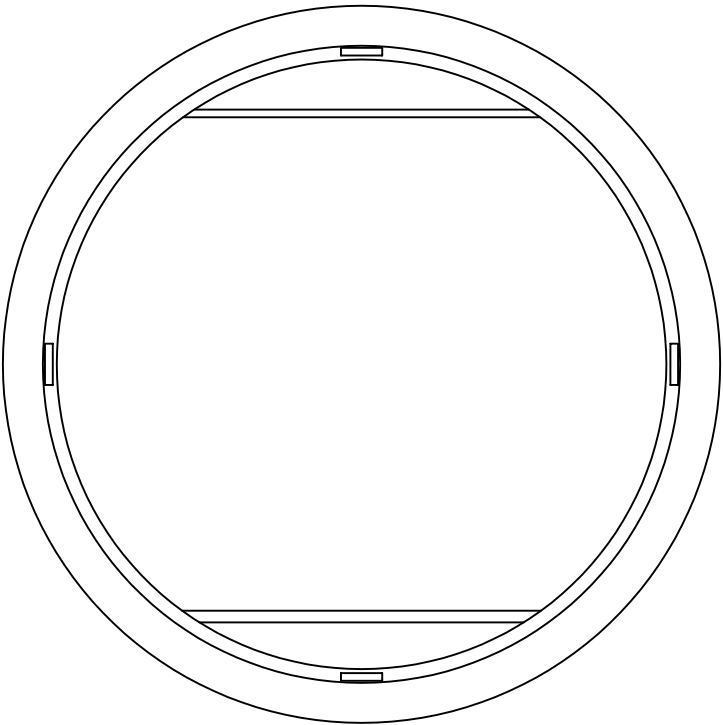
<b>Property</b>	<b>Test Method</b>	<b>Value</b>
Content	ASTM-D-629	Polyester
Weight (oz/yd <sup>2</sup> )	ASTM-D-3776	4.55 $\pm$ 15%
Wholes (holes) inch	ASTM-D-3887	7.5 $\pm$ 2
Chorses (holes) inch	ASTM-D-3887	15.5 $\pm$ 2
Instronball Burst (psi)	ASTM-D-3887	120 min
Thickness	ASTM-D-1777	.040 $\pm$ .005

### **III. HR (*Hydrocarbon Removal*) Pillow Capacities**

HR Pillow - 2.6 oz. Adsorbent/lb.

<b>Type of Oil</b>	<b>Capacity by Weight – Oil / Adsorbent</b>
Diesel	10:1
Fuel Oil	9:1
Machine Oil	8:1
30W Motor Oil	7:1

*All capacities are rounded down*

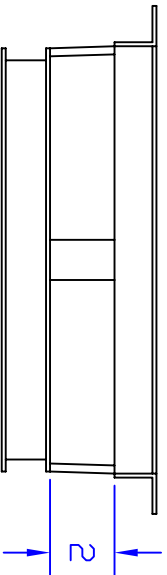
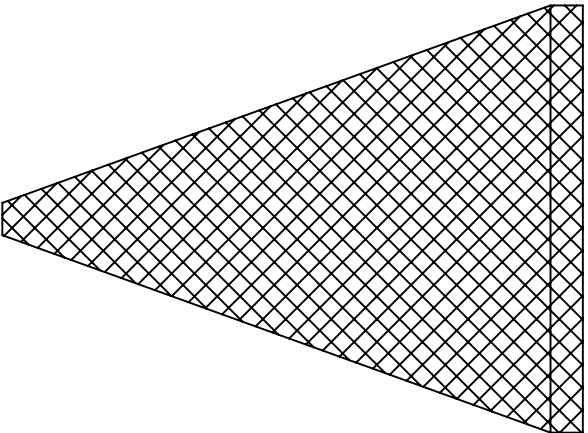
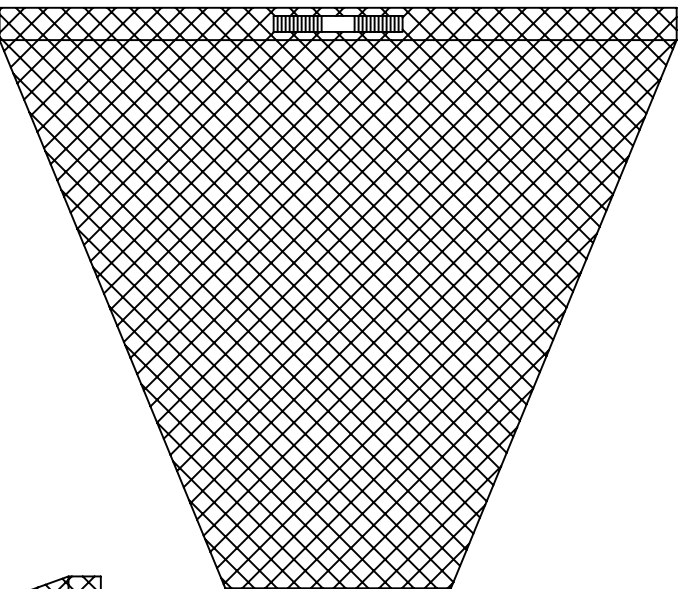
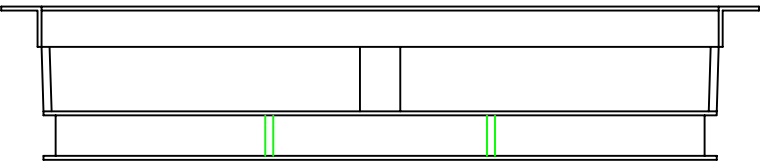
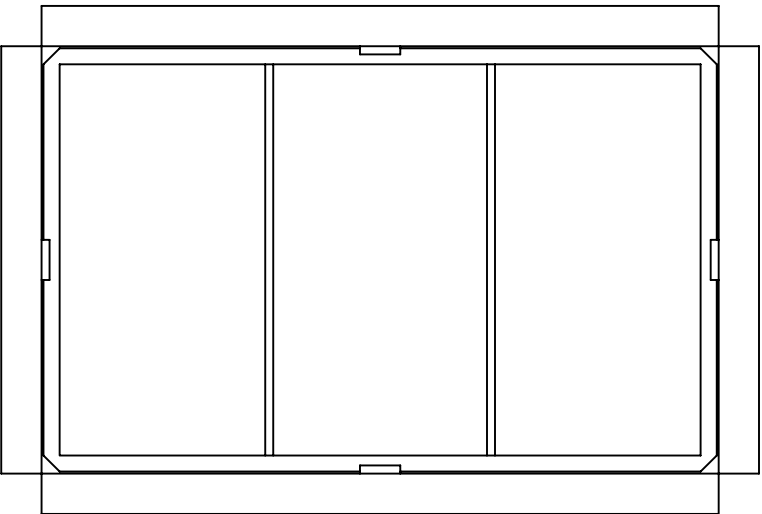


**GENERAL NOTES:**

**FRAME:** Top flange fabricated from 1¼"x1¼"x½" angle. Base rim fabricated from 1½"x½"x½" channel. Handles and suspension brackets fabricated from 1¼"x¼" flat stock. All steel conforming to ASTM-A36.

**SEDIMENT BAG:** Bag fabricated from 4 oz./sq.yd. non-woven polypropylene geotextile reinforced with polyester mesh. Bag secured to base rim with a stainless steel band and lock.

DATE	REVISIONS	Typical Round Catch-All  Marathon Materials, Inc.
01-11-02	Original	

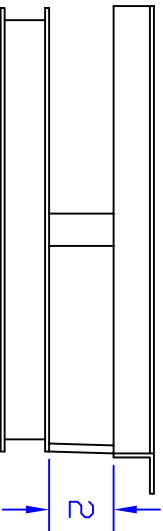
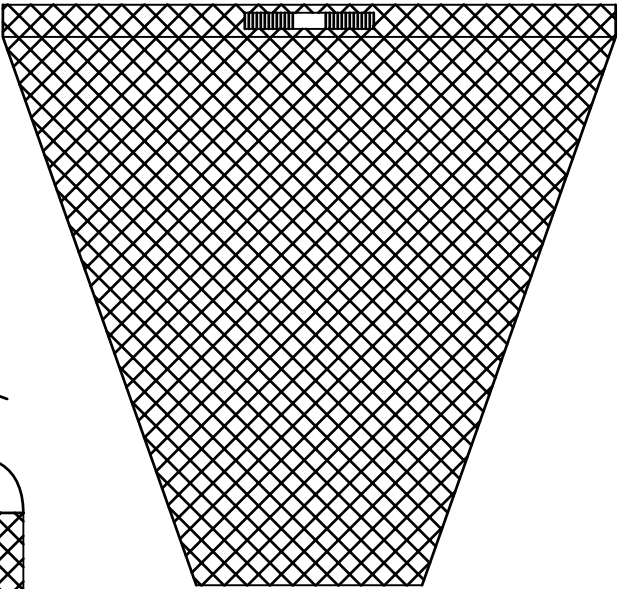
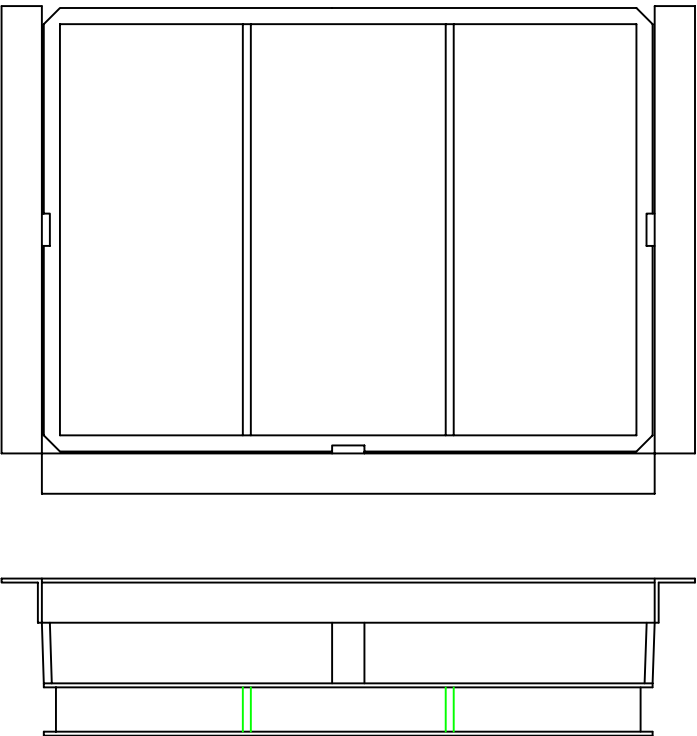


GENERAL NOTES:

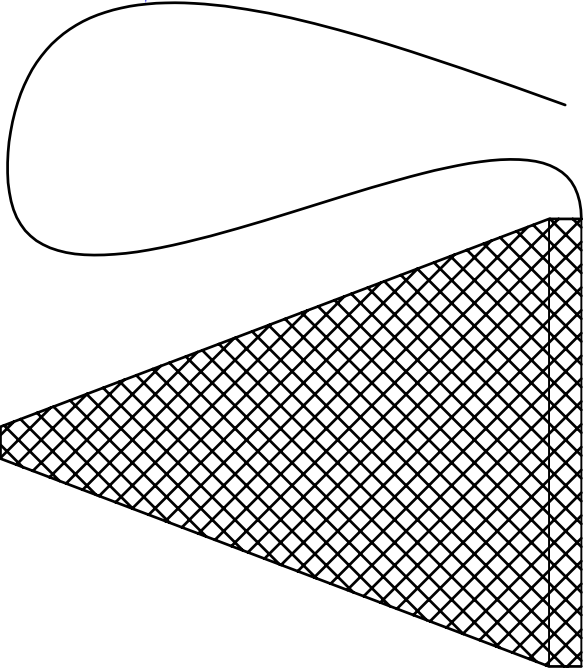
FRAME: Top flange fabricated from 1¼"x1¼"x½" angle. Base rim fabricated from 1½"x½"x½" channel. Handles and suspension brackets fabricated from 1¼"x¼" flat stock. All steel conforming to ASTM-A36.

SEDIMENT BAG: Bag fabricated from 4 oz./sq.yd. non-woven polypropylene geotextile reinforced with polyester mesh. Bag secured to base rim with a stainless steel band and lock.

DATE	REVISIONS	Typical Rectangular Catch-All  Marathon Materials, Inc.
01-22-02	Original	

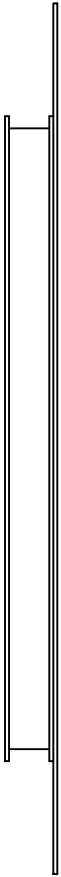
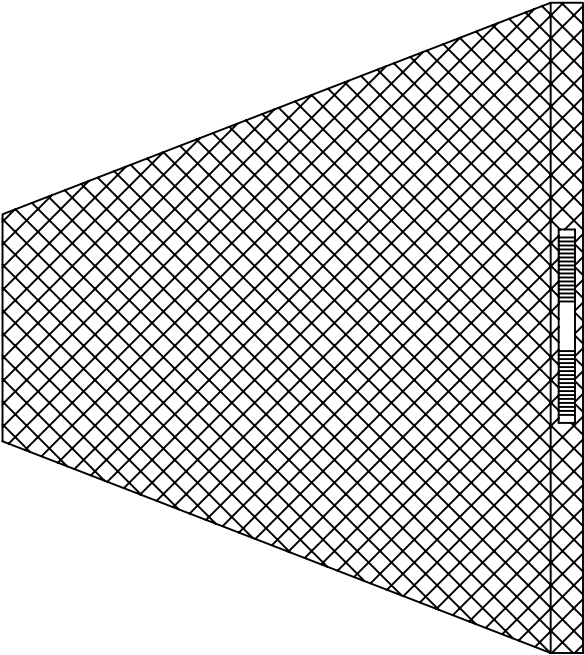
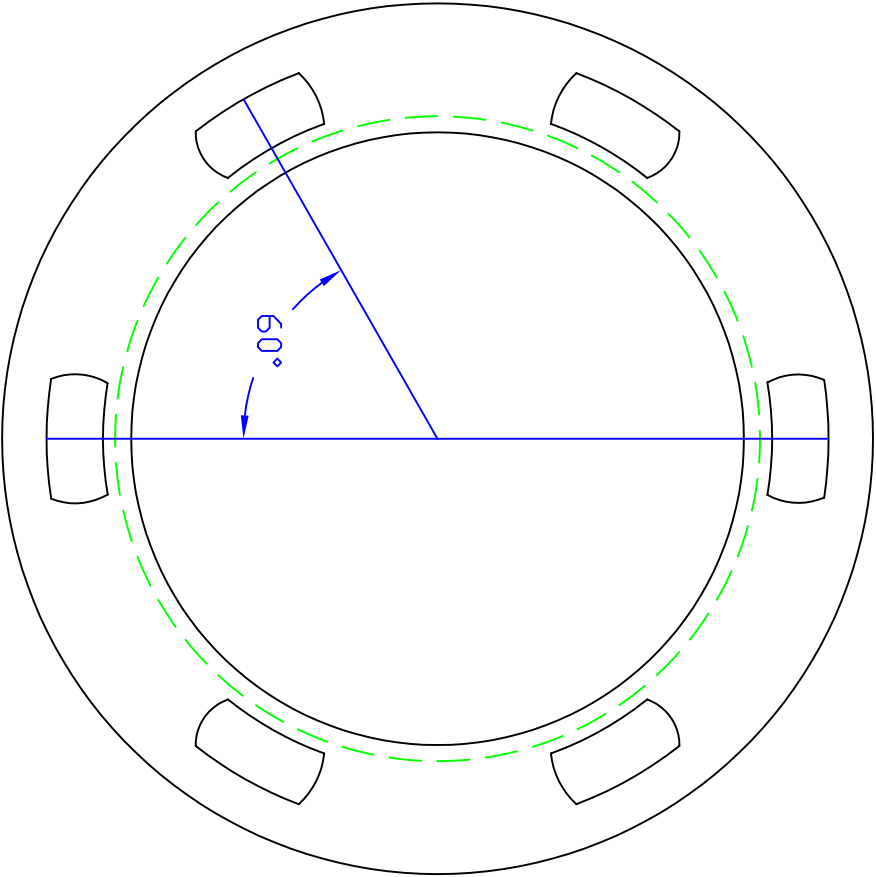


Fabric Flap to  
cover curb box



**GENERAL NOTES:**  
**FRAME:** Top flange fabricated from 1¼"x1¼"x½" angle. Base rim fabricated from 1½"x½"x½" channel. Handles and suspension brackets fabricated from 1¼"x¼" flat stock. All steel conforming to ASTM-A36.  
**SEDIMENT BAG:** Bag fabricated from 4 oz./sq.yd. non-woven polypropylene geotextile reinforced with polyester mesh. Bag secured to base rim with a stainless steel band and lock.

DATE	REVISIONS	Typical Curb Box Catch-All
01-11-02	Original	
05-07-04	Remove Back Rail	
		Marathon Materials, Inc.



GENERAL NOTES:

FRAME: Top flange fabricated from 1¼"x1¼"x½" angle. Base rim fabricated from 1½"x½"x½" channel. Handles and suspension brackets fabricated from 1¼"x¼" flat stock. All steel conforming to ASTM-A36.

SEDIMENT BAG: Bag fabricated from 4 oz./sq.yd. non-woven polypropylene geotextile reinforced with polyester mesh. Bag secured to base rim with a stainless steel band and lock.

DATE	REVISIONS	Typical Beehive Catch-All
01-22-02	Original	
		Marathon Materials, Inc.



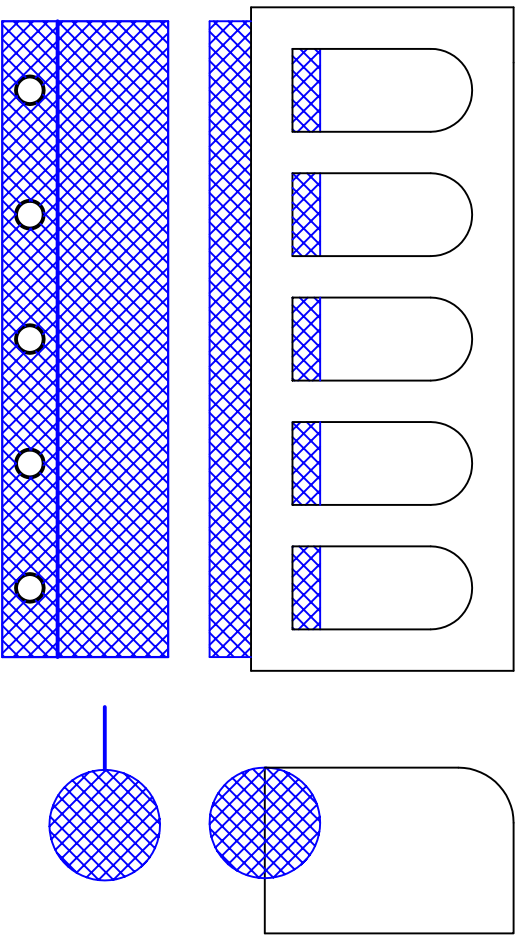
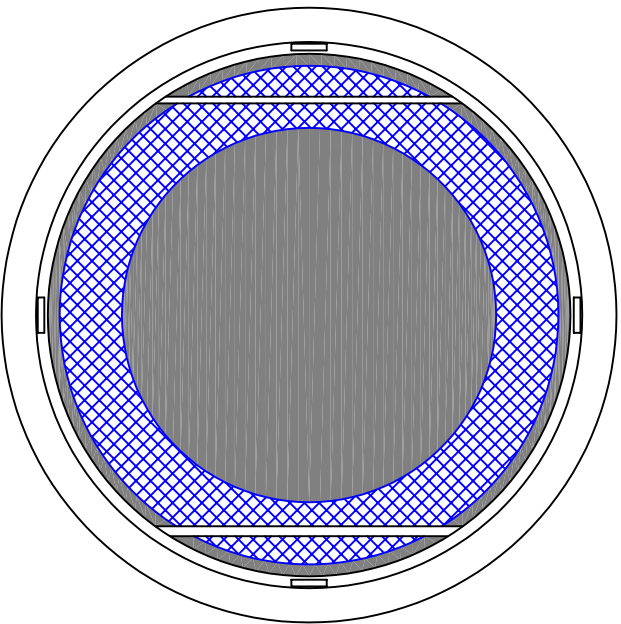
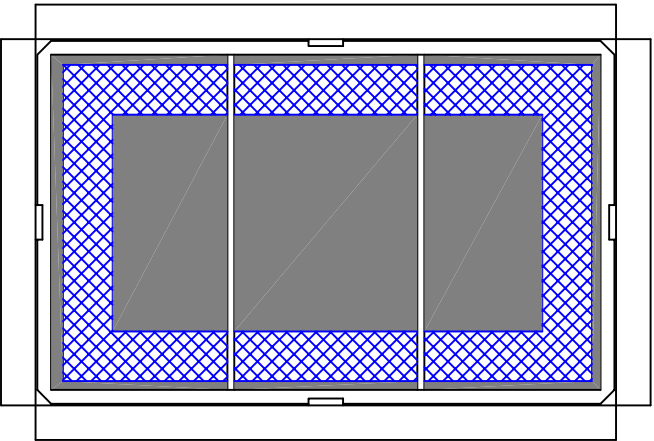
# Catch-All HR



**Catch-All Inlet Protector HR** – combines all of the benefits of the standard Catch-All with the added benefit of hydrocarbon removal.

- Custom fitted to virtually any inlet casting
- Standard overflow feature
- Replaceable reinforced sediment bags
- Rugged welded steel frames
- Quick and simple installation & maintenance

**Marathon Materials, Inc.**  
**(800) 983-9493**  
25523 W. Schultz St.  
Plainfield, IL 60544  
[www.marathonmaterials.com](http://www.marathonmaterials.com)



This detail depicts the typical placement of the HR (hydrocarbon removal) pillow. An HR pillow is hemmed to the entire perimeter of the sediment bag +/- 4" from the top of the bag and extends +/- 4" towards center. Curb boxes are protected with a separate pillow that is secured to either the curb box vanes or the top flange of the Catch-All frame.

DATE	REVISIONS	Catch-All HR Adsorbent Pillow
5.12.04	Original	
Marathon Materials, Inc.		

# **Suggested Maintenance Catch-All Inlet Protector**

The frequency and degree of maintenance required is dependent on site conditions and rainfall. Certain types of soil and run-off laden with hydrocarbons, (oil, solvents, etc.), tend to “*silt-up*” the fabric bags more quickly than others.

Generally, the bags can be emptied, inverted, washed, and re-used throughout an entire project. They may also be vacuumed. The bag must be replaced if it is severely worn or torn.

## ***GUIDELINES FOR CONSTRUCTION SITES***

1. Inspect the bag at least every 2 weeks – Clean, if needed
2. Inspect the bag every time there is rainfall totaling 1 or more inches – Clean, if needed
3. Replace the bag if it has a hole in it
4. Replace the bag if it appears clean but won’t pass water

### **Suggested Maintenance Catch-All HR**

Typically, the Catch-All HR is installed in a paved parking lot or maintenance yard. The degree and frequency of maintenance required is generally far less than for Catch-Alls installed at construction sites.

## ***GUIDELINES FOR PARKING LOTS & MAINTENANCE YARDS***

1. Inspect the bag at least once per month – Clean, if needed
2. Inspect the bag every time there is rainfall totaling more than two inches – Clean, if needed
3. Replace the bag every 6 months; More often for harsh environments
4. Replace the bag after any oil, gasoline, or solvent spill
5. Replace the bag if it has a hole in it
6. Replace the bag if it appears clean but won’t pass water

# **INLET FILTER SYSTEM w/Hydrocarbon Removal**

## **PART 1 GENERAL**

### **1.01 WORK REQUIRED**

An inlet filter system, as shown in the details, shall be installed and maintained in open grate frames as directed by the engineer.

### **1.02 SUBMITTALS**

The contractor shall make submittals of the manufacturer's literature, shop drawings, installation and maintenance instructions, and other items in accordance with the provisions of the Standard Specifications.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 INLET FILTER SYSTEM HR**

Inlet filter system HR shall consist of a replaceable reinforced filter bag with hydrocarbon removal capabilities suspended from a retainer ring, or frame. Inlet Filter Systems shall be the Catch-All **HR**, with Overflow, as furnished by Marathon Materials, Inc., or pre-approved equal.

The filter bag shall be constructed of a non-woven polypropylene filter geotextile fabric with a minimum weight of 4 oz./yd.<sup>2</sup>, a minimum flow rate of 145 gal./min./ft.<sup>2</sup>, and designed for a minimum silt and debris capacity of 2 cu. ft. The filter bag shall be reinforced with a polyester mesh fabric with a minimum weight of 4 oz./yd.<sup>2</sup> and shall be fitted with a hydrocarbon removal pillow. The hydrocarbon removal pillow shall be hemmed around the entire perimeter of the sediment bag and extend a minimum of four inches towards center. The pillow shall have the capacity to adsorb a minimum seven times its own weight of hydrocarbon-based pollutants. *Curb boxes shall be fitted with a separate pillow, meeting the same requirements, that extends the full width of the box.* The filter bag shall be suspended from a galvanized steel ring, or frame, conforming to ASTM-A36, utilizing a stainless steel band and locking clamp. The frame shall be designed with an overflow feature to prevent any ponding during heavy rainfall.

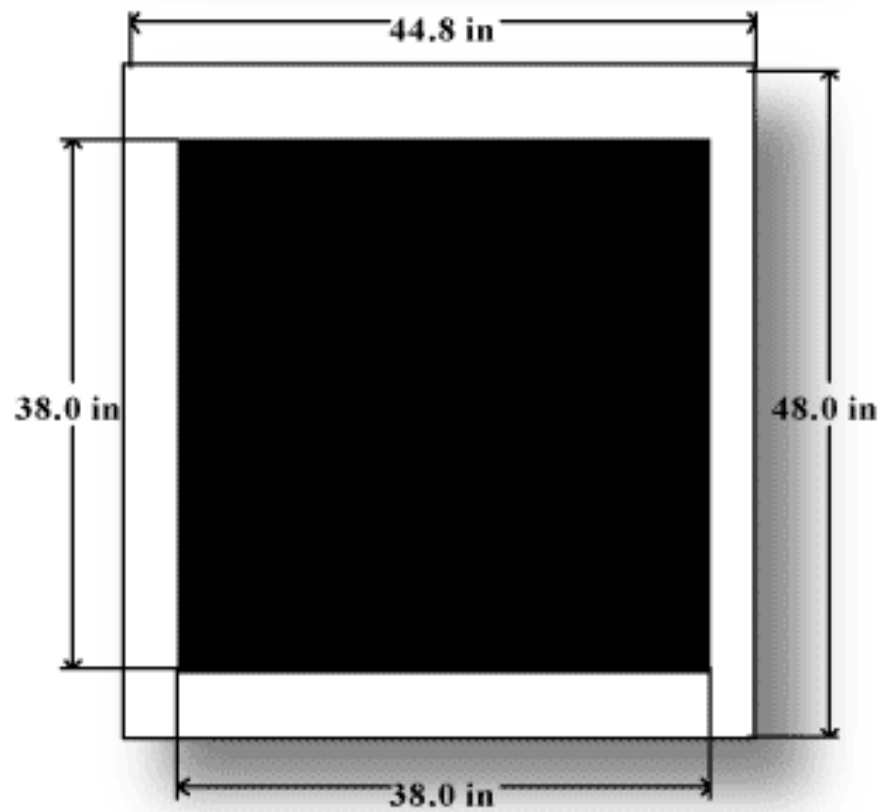
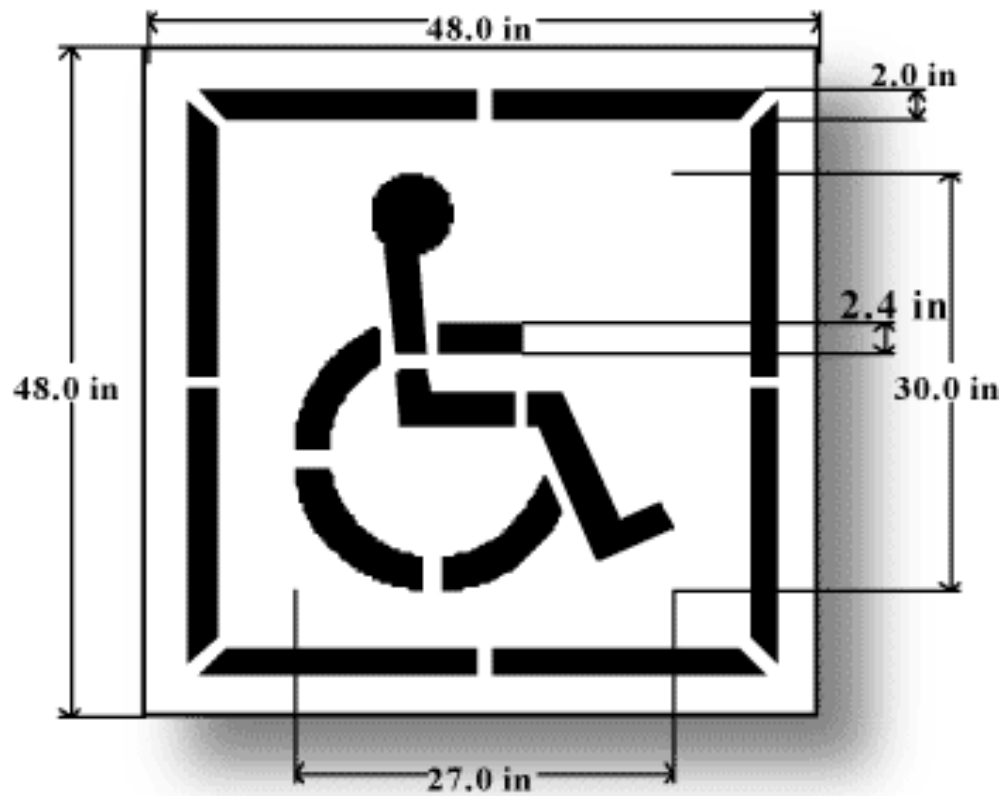
## **PART 3 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

### **3.01 INLET FILTER SYSTEM**

All costs for furnishing and installing the inlet filter system HR shall be included in the unit bid price. Periodic cleaning and new bags shall be paid for separately.

## ***Handicap Stencil & Square (42 x 42 & 30H WC)***

« Previous Product



**BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS**  
For the January 20 and March 10, 2017 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract and will be included by the Project Development and Implementation Section of the BD&E. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

<u>File</u> <u>Name</u>	<u>#</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80099	1	Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2014
80274	2	Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80192	3	Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	
80173	4	Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	July 1, 2015
80241	5	Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
5026I	6	Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
5048I	7	Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
5049I	8	Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
5053I	9	Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
80366	10	Butt Joints	July 1, 2016	
80198	11	Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
80199	12	Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
80293	13	Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet	April 1, 2012	July 1, 2016
80311	14	Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2016
80277	15	Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided	Jan. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80261	16	Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Nov. 1, 2014
80029	17	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	July 2, 2016
* 80378	18	Dowel Bar Inserter	Jan. 1, 2017	
80229	19	Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	July 1, 2015
80304	20	Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings	Nov. 1, 2012	Aug. 1, 2014
80246	21	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints	Jan. 1, 2010	April 1, 2016
80347	22	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite Sampling	Nov. 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
80376	23	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Tack Coat	Nov. 1, 2016	
80367	24	Light Poles	July 1, 2016	
80368	25	Light Tower	July 1, 2016	
80336	26	Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	April 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
80369	27	Mast Arm Assembly and Pole	July 1, 2016	
80045	28	Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Aug. 1, 2014
80165	29	Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2010
80349	30	Pavement Marking Blackout Tape	Nov. 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
80371	31	Pavement Marking Removal	July 1, 2016	
80298	32	Pavement Marking Tape Type IV	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80377	33	Portable Changeable Message Signs	Nov. 1, 2016	
* 80359	34	Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing	April 1, 2015	Jan. 1, 2017
80338	35	Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	April 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
80300	36	Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80328	37	Progress Payments	Nov. 2, 2013	
3426I	38	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157	39	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80306	40	Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)	Nov. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
* 80340	41	Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	Jan. 1, 2017
80127	42	Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	July 1, 2015
* 80379	43	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	Jan. 1, 2017	

<u>File</u> <u>Name</u>	<u>#</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80317	44	Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2016
20338	45	Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80318	46	Traversable Pipe Grate	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2014
* 80381	47	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special	Jan. 1, 2017	
* 80380	48	Tubular Markers	Jan. 1, 2017	
80288	49	Warm Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80302	50	Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	April 2, 2015
80289	51	Wet Reflective Thermoplastic Pavement Marking	Jan. 1, 2012	
80071	52	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions are in the 2017 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

<u>File</u> <u>Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80360	Coarse Aggregate Quality	Article 1004.01	July 1, 2015	
80363	Engineer's Field Office	Article 670.07	April 1, 2016	
80358	Equal Employment Opportunity	Recurring CS #1 and #5	April 1, 2015	
80364	Errata for the 2016 Standard Specifications	Supplemental	April 1, 2016	
80342	Mechanical Side Tie Bar Inserters	Articles 420.03, 420.05, and 1103.19	Aug. 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
80370	Mechanical Splicers	Article 1006.10	July 1, 2016	
80361	Overhead Sign Structures Certification of Metal Fabricator	Article 106.08	Nov. 1, 2015	April 1, 2016
80365	Pedestrian Push-Button	Article 888.03	April 1, 2016	
80353	Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Recurring CS #34	Jan. 1, 2015	April 1, 2016
80372	Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (A-1)	Recurring CS #28	Jan. 1, 2009	July 1, 2016
80373	Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	Recurring CS #29	Jan. 1, 2009	July 1, 2016
80374	Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	Recurring CS #30	Jan. 1, 2009	July 1, 2016
80375	Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	Recurring CS #31	Jan. 1, 2009	July 1, 2016
80362	Steel Slag in Trench Backfill	Articles 1003.01 and 1003.04	Jan. 1, 2016	
80355	Temporary Concrete Barrier	Articles 704.02, 704.04, 704.05, and 704.06	Jan. 1, 2015	July 1, 2015

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

## HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revised: April 1, 2016

Description. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

“Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 5 in. (125 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 5 in. (125 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a one-minute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced 10 ft (3 m) apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location.”

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test (includes confined edges)	Unconfined Edge Joint Density Minimum
IL-4.75	Ndesign = 50	93.0 – 97.4% <sup>1/</sup>	91.0%
IL-9.5	Ndesign = 90	92.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
IL-9.5, IL-9.5L	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4%	90.0%
IL-19.0	Ndesign = 90	93.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L	Ndesign < 90	93.0 <sup>2/</sup> – 97.4%	90.0%
SMA	Ndesign = 50 & 80	93.5 – 97.4%	91.0%”



## HMA MIXTURE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (D-1)

Effective: January 1, 2013

Revised: April 1, 2016

### 1) Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements

Revise the table in Article 406.06(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"MINIMUM COMPACTED LIFT THICKNESS	
Mixture Composition	Thickness, in. (mm)
IL-4.75	3/4 (19)
SMA-9.5, IL-9.5, IL-9.5L	1 1/2 (38)
SMA-12.5	2 (50)
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L	2 1/4 (57)"

Revise the table in Article 1004.03(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Use	Size/Application	Gradation No.
Class A-1, 2, & 3	3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal	CA 16
Class A-1	1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal	CA 15
Class A-2 & 3	Cover	CA 14
HMA High ESAL	IL-19.0 IL-9.5	CA 11 <sup>1/</sup> CA 16, CA 13 <sup>3/</sup>
HMA Low ESAL	IL-19.0L IL-9.5L Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	CA 11 <sup>1/</sup> CA 16
SMA <sup>2/</sup>	1/2 in. (12.5mm) Binder & Surface IL 9.5 Surface	CA13 <sup>3/</sup> , CA14 or CA16  CA16, CA 13 <sup>3/</sup>

1/ CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the gradations listed.

2/ The coarse aggregates used shall be capable of being combined with stone sand, slag sand, or steel slag sand meeting the FA/FM 20 gradation and mineral filler to meet the approved mix design and the mix requirements noted herein.

3/ CA 13 shall be 100 percent passing the 1/2 in. (12.5mm) sieve.

Revise Article 1004.03(e) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

"(e) Absorption. For SMA the coarse aggregate shall also have water absorption ≤ 2.0 percent."

Revise the last paragraph of Article 1102.01 (a) (5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“IL-4.75 and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures which contain aggregate having absorptions greater than or equal to 2.0 percent, or which contain steel slag sand, shall have minimum surge bin storage plus haul time of 1.5 hours.”

Revise the nomenclature table in Article 1030.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“High ESAL	IL-19.0 binder; IL-9.5 surface; IL-4.75; SMA-12.5, SMA-9.5
Low ESAL	IL-19.0L binder; IL-9.5L surface; Stabilized Subbase (HMA) <sup>1/</sup> ; HMA Shoulders <sup>2/</sup>

1/ Uses 19.0L binder mix.

2/ Uses 19.0L for lower lifts and 9.5L for surface lift.”

Revise Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications and Supplemental Specifications to read:

“**1030.02 Materials.** Materials shall be according to the following.

Item .....	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate .....	1004.03
(b) Fine Aggregate .....	1003.03
(c) RAP Material .....	1031
(d) Mineral Filler .....	1011
(e) Hydrated Lime .....	1012.01
(f) Slaked Quicklime (Note 1)	
(g) Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (Note 2) .....	1032
(h) Fibers (Note 3)	
(i) Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies (Note 4)	

Note 1. Slaked quicklime shall be according to ASTM C 5.

Note 2. The asphalt binder shall be an SBS PG 76-28 when the SMA is used on a full-depth asphalt pavement and SBS PG 76-22 when used as an overlay, except where modified herein. The asphalt binder shall be an Elvaloy or SBS PG 76-22 for IL-4.75, except where modified herein. The elastic recovery shall be a minimum of 80.

Note 3. A stabilizing additive such as cellulose or mineral fiber shall be added to the SMA mixture according to Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. The stabilizing additive shall meet the Fiber Quality Requirements listed in Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. Prior to approval and use of fibers, the Contractor shall submit a notarized certification by the producer of these materials stating they meet these requirements. Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS) may be used in Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures designed with an SBA polymer modifier as a fiber additive if the mix design with RAS included meets AASHTO T305 requirements. The RAS shall be from a certified source that

produces either Type I or Type 2. Material shall meet requirements noted herein and the actual dosage rate will be determined by the Engineer.

Note 4. Warm mix additives or foaming processes shall be selected from the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Approved List, "Warm Mix Asphalt Technologies".

Revise Article 1030.04(a)(1) of the Standard Specifications and the Supplemental Specifications to read:

“(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The Job Mix Formula (JMF) shall fall within the following limits.

High ESAL, MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) <sup>1/</sup>										
Sieve Size	IL-19.0 mm		SMA <sup>4/</sup> IL-12.5 mm		SMA <sup>4/</sup> IL-9.5 mm		IL-9.5 mm		IL-4.75 mm	
	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm)										
1 in. (25 mm)		100								
3/4 in. (19 mm)	90	100		100						
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	75	89	80	100		100		100		100
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)				65	90	100	90	100		100
#4 (4.75 mm)	40	60	20	30	36	50	34	69	90	100
#8 (2.36 mm)	20	42	16	24 <sup>5/</sup>	16	32 <sup>5/</sup>	34 <sup>6/</sup>	52 <sup>2/</sup>	70	90
#16 (1.18 mm)	15	30					10	32	50	65
#30 (600 μm)			12	16	12	18				
#50 (300 μm)	6	15					4	15	15	30
#100 (150 μm)	4	9					3	10	10	18
#200 (75 μm)	3	6	7.0	9.0 <sup>3/</sup>	7.5	9.5 <sup>3/</sup>	4	6	7	9 <sup>3/</sup>
Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder		1.0		1.5		1.5		1.0		1.0

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with N<sub>design</sub> = 90.
- 3/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- 4/ The maximum percent passing the #635 (20 μm) sieve shall be ≤ 3 percent.

- 5/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted above the percentage stated on the table.
- 6/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted below 34 percent.

Revise Article 1030.04(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The target value for the air voids of the HMA shall be 4.0 percent and for IL-4.75 it shall be 3.5 percent at the design number of gyrations. The VMA and VFA of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix, and shall conform to the following requirements.

VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS High ESAL				
	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % minimum			Voids Filled with Asphalt Binder (VFA), %
Ndesign	IL-19.0	IL-9.5	IL-4.75 <sup>1/</sup>	
50	13.5	15.0	18.5	65 – 78 <sup>2/</sup>
70				65 - 75
90				

1/ Maximum Draindown for IL-4.75 shall be 0.3 percent

2/ VFA for IL-4.75 shall be 72-85 percent”

Replace Article 1030.04(b)(3) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“(3) SMA Mixtures.

Volumetric Requirements SMA <sup>1/</sup>			
Ndesign	Design Air Voids Target %	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % min.	Voids Filled with Asphalt (VFA), %
80 <sup>4/</sup>	3.5	17.0 <sup>2/</sup>	75 - 83
		16.0 <sup>3/</sup>	

1/ Maximum draindown shall be 0.3 percent. The draindown shall be determined at the JMF asphalt binder content at the mixing temperature plus 30 °F.

2/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is  $\geq 2.760$ .

3/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is  $< 2.760$ .

4/ Blending of different types of aggregate will not be permitted.

For surface course, the coarse aggregate can be crushed steel slag, crystalline crushed stone or crushed sandstone. For binder course, coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone (dolomite), crushed gravel, crystalline crushed stone, or crushed sandstone.

Add to the end of Article 1030.05 (d) (2) a. of the Standard Specifications:

“During production, the Contractor shall test SMA mixtures for draindown according to AASHTO T305 at a frequency of 1 per day of production.”

Delete last sentence of the second paragraph of Article 1102.01(a) (4) b. 2.

Add to the end of Article 1102.01 (a) (4) b. 2.:

“As an option, collected dust (baghouse) may be used in lieu of manufactured mineral filler according to the following:

(a.) Sufficient collected dust (baghouse) is available for production of the SMA mix for the entire project.

(b.) A mix design was prepared based on collected dust (baghouse).

## **2) Design Verification and Production**

Revise Article 1030.04 (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(d) Verification Testing. High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mix designs submitted for verification will be tested to ensure that the resulting mix designs will pass the required criteria for the Hamburg Wheel Test (IL mod AASHTO T-324) and the Tensile Strength Test (IL mod AASHTO T-283). The Department will perform a verification test on gyratory specimens compacted by the Contractor. If the mix fails the Department’s verification test, the Contractor shall make the necessary changes to the mix and resubmit compacted specimens to the Department for verification. If the mix fails again, the mix design will be rejected.

All new and renewal mix designs will be required to be tested, prior to submittal for Department verification and shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Hamburg Wheel Test criteria. The maximum allowable rut depth shall be 0.5 in. (12.5 mm). The minimum number of wheel passes at the 0.5 in. (12.5 mm) rut depth criteria shall be based on the high temperature binder grade of the mix as specified in the mix requirements table of the plans.

Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 Requirements <sup>1/</sup>

Asphalt Binder Grade	# Repetitions	Max Rut Depth (mm)
PG 70 -XX (or higher)	20,000	12.5
PG 64 -XX (or lower)	10,000	12.5

- 1/ When produced at temperatures of  $275 \pm 5$  °F ( $135 \pm 3$  °C) or less, loose Warm Mix Asphalt shall be oven aged at  $270 \pm 5$  °F ( $132 \pm 3$  °C) for two hours prior to gyratory compaction of Hamburg Wheel specimens.

Note: For SMA Designs (N-80) the maximum rut depth is 6.0 mm at 20,000 repetitions.

For IL 4.75mm Designs (N-50) the maximum rut depth is 9.0mm at 15,000 repetitions.

- (2) Tensile Strength Criteria. The minimum allowable conditioned tensile strength shall be 60 psi (415 kPa) for non-polymer modified performance graded (PG) asphalt binder and 80 psi (550 kPa) for polymer modified PG asphalt binder. The maximum allowable unconditioned tensile strength shall be 200 psi (1380 kPa)."

Production Testing. Revise first paragraph of Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) High ESAL, IL-4.75, WMA, and SMA Mixtures. For each contract, a 300 ton (275 metric tons) test strip, except for SMA mixtures it will be 400 ton (363 metric ton), will be required at the beginning of HMA production for each mixture with a quantity of 3000 tons (2750 metric tons) or more according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials "Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures".

Add the following after the sixth paragraph in Article 1030.06 (a) of the Standard Specifications:

"The Hamburg Wheel test shall also be conducted on all HMA mixtures from a sample taken within the first 500 tons (450 metric tons) on the first day of production or during start up with a split reserved for the Department. The mix sample shall be tested according to the Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 and shall meet the requirements specified herein. Mix production shall not exceed 1500 tons (1350 metric tons) or one day's production, whichever comes first, until the testing is completed and the mixture is found to be in conformance. The requirement to cease mix production may be waived if the plant produced mixture demonstrates conformance prior to start of mix production for a contract.

If the mixture fails to meet the Hamburg Wheel criteria, no further mixture will be accepted until the Contractor takes such action as is necessary to furnish a mixture meeting the criteria"

Method of Measurement:

Add the following after the fourth paragraph of Article 406.13 (b):

“The plan quantities of SMA mixtures shall be adjusted using the actual approved binder and surface Mix Design’s  $G_{mb}$ .”

Basis of Payment.

Replace the fourth paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“Stone matrix asphalt will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, STONE MATRIX ASPHALT, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified; and POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, STONE MATRIX ASPHALT, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified.”

# **Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)**

## **for:**

City of Wheaton  
2017 Road, Sewer, and Water Rehabilitation Program  
Wheaton, IL 60187  
See attached map for street locations

## **Operator(s):**

City of Wheaton  
303 W. Wesley Street  
Wheaton, IL 60187  
Engineering Department Phone: (630) 260-2065  
Fax: (630) 260-2195

## **SWPPP Contact(s):**

City of Wheaton Engineering Department  
Paul Redman P.E. – Director of Engineering  
303 W. Wesley Street  
Wheaton, IL 60187  
Phone: (630) 260-2065  
Email: [predman@wheaton.il.us](mailto:predman@wheaton.il.us)

## **SWPPP Preparation Date:**

02 / 05 / 2017

### *Estimated Project Dates:*

**Project Start Date: 04 / 01 / 2017**  
**Project Completion Date: 09 / 09 / 2017**



# Section 1: Site Description

## A. Project Location

The project is located entirely within the City of Wheaton on various streets as shown on the attached map.

## B. Project Construction Activity

The project consists of watermain replacement, sanitary sewer point repair and/or replacement, storm sewer point repair and/or replacement, curb and gutter repair and/or replacement, sidewalk replacement, pavement reconstruction and/or pavement rehabilitation, pavement marking, landscaping, and all collateral work necessary to complete the project as shown on the plans.

## C. Description of Sequence of Major Activities (per street)

- a. Install erosion control / Best Management Practices as needed for the type of construction called for in the project plans.
- b. Install all underground utilities as called for in the project plans.  
No soil stockpiles are allowed to remain in the Right of Way
- c. Temporary erosion control shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily ceased. Temporary erosion control shall be completed by no more than 7 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily ceased unless construction will reoccur within a period of 14 calendar days after temporarily ceased.
- d. Repair/Replace watermain and storm/sanitary mains
- e. Replace curb and gutter.
- f. Replace sidewalk.
- g. Reconstruct, Rehabilitate, or Resurface pavement.
- h. Landscaping / Permanent Seeding shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased but in no case more than 7 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased.
- i. Install pavement marking

## D. Soils

### Soils

Based on the NRCS-USDA Soil Survey of DuPage County, the following soils are present within the project area:

3107A—Sawmill silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes: A poorly drained soil with moderate susceptibility to water erosion and slight susceptibility to wind erosion.

854B—Markham-Ashkum-Beecher complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes: A moderately well to poorly drained complex with moderate susceptibility to water erosion and slight susceptibility to wind erosion.

805B—Orthents, clayey, undulating: A moderately well drained soil with moderate susceptibility to water erosion and slight susceptibility to wind erosion.

531C2—Markham silt loam, 4 to 6 percent slopes, eroded: A moderately well drained soil with moderate susceptibility to water erosion and slight susceptibility to wind erosion.

903A—Muskego & Houghton mucks, 0 to 2 percent slopes: A very poorly drained soil with slight susceptibility to water erosion and moderate susceptibility to wind erosion.

369B —Waupecan silt loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes: A very well drained soil with moderate susceptibility to water erosion and slight susceptibility to wind erosion.

#### E. Drainage Pattern / Receiving Waters

The project area consists entirely of developed public right of way. The drainage pattern for the project area is through open roadside ditch or underground storm sewers to Winfield Creek, Spring Brook, Rott Creek, or Willoway Creek, ultimately ending up in the DuPage River. The project will not change any of the existing drainage patterns.

#### F. Construction Site Estimates

The total combined area of the project street Right of Way is 56.96 acres.

The total combined area of exposed earth by the project is 1.94 acres with the largest contiguous area of exposed earth by the project being 1.29 acres.

The percent impervious and runoff coefficient for the project area will be the same before and after the project as no impervious area is to be added to this rehabilitation project.

#### G. Site Features and Sensitive Areas to be Protected

- Parkway trees are to be preserved where practicable.
- Any floodplain in the project area shall have no material stockpiles, no equipment storage, no material storage, and no fill placed within the limits of the current FEMA mapped floodplain.

#### H. Potential Sources of Pollution

- Sediment (excavation, vehicular tracking, milling, landscaping operations)
- Concrete Truck Waste
- Concrete Curing Compounds
- Solid Waste / Debris
- Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids)
- Concrete
- Waste water from cleaning construction equipment
- Antifreeze / coolants
- Sanitary stations / port-a-potty's
- Fertilizers

## Section 2: Erosion and Sediment Control BMPs

### A. Stabilization Practices

Temporary Stabilization – Areas where earth has been exposed within the project limits where construction will cease for more than 7 days shall be stabilized using Erosion Control Blanket in substantial conformance with the Illinois Urban Manual. Where construction activity will resume in such an area within 14 days from when construction temporarily ceased temporary stabilization will not be required.

Permanent Stabilization – Areas where construction activity has permanently ceased shall be permanently stabilized as soon as possible but within no more than 14 days after construction has ceased. Periodic inspection by City of Wheaton personnel of permanently stabilized areas will occur until 70% vegetation has been achieved. Any stabilization failures will be brought to the attention of the contractor and repaired immediately.

### B. Perimeter Erosion Barrier (Silt Fence)

Silt Fence shall be installed before any work in the project area. Silt fencing is required in all locations where there is slope away from the street towards private property and the plans require work that will result in earth exposure. Installation of Silt Fence shall follow Standard Practice as outlined in the Illinois Urban Manual in all locations as outlined in the plans.

### C. Storm Sewer Sediment Control Inlet Filter (Silt Basket)

Silt Baskets shall be installed before any work that will result in earth exposure. Silt Baskets are required in all storm sewer inlets in the project area where work will result in exposed earth and in the first downstream inlet(s) from such a project area. City of Wheaton personnel will perform weekly inspections of all installed silt baskets and notify the contractor when maintenance is required. Silt Baskets are required to remain installed until all exposed earth has achieved 70% permanent or temporary vegetative cover or all exposed earth is covered by Erosion Control Blanket.

### D. Dewatering Sediment Control Pump Filter Bags

All dewatering operations shall discharge through a pump filter bag.

## Section 3: Good Housekeeping BMPs

### A. Concrete Washout Facility

Concrete waste or washout is not allowed to reach a storm water drainage system or watercourse. Temporary concrete washout facilities shall be constructed as per the specifications in the Illinois Urban Manual. The temporary concrete washout facility shall be of sufficient volume to completely contain all liquid and concrete waste materials including enough capacity for anticipated levels of rainwater. The temporary concrete washout facility shall be lined with a minimum of 30 mil plastic sheeting. Temporary concrete washout facilities shall not be filled more than 66% of the total capacity. Temporary concrete washout facilities shall be disposed of immediately if more than 66% of the total capacity is reached, including rainwater.

### B. Waste Management

No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discarded to Water of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit. All waste materials shall be collected and removed off site. Construction waste material is not to be buried on site. Hazardous material shall not be stored on site. Any hazardous waste should be disposed of in the manner specified by local or State regulation or by the manufacturer.

### C. Material Storage

Materials or contaminants shall be stored in a manner that minimizes the potential to discharge into a storm water drainage system or watercourse. Petroleum products shall be stored in a tightly sealed container. All materials shall be stored in their original containers with legible labels. Any release of chemicals / contaminants shall be immediately cleaned up and disposed of in the manner specified by local or State regulation or by the manufacturer.

### D. Spill Prevention

The construction site shall have the capacity to manage, contain, and clean up any contaminants or oil caused by a spill should they occur. Spills shall be immediately cleaned up in accordance to the MSD sheets and shall not be buried on site or washed into a storm water drainage system or watercourse. BMPs shall be implemented to contain and clean-up spills and prevent material discharges to the storm drain system. The contractor shall produce a written plan stating how his/her company will prevent, report, and clean up spills and provide a copy to all of his/her employees and the resident engineer. The contractor shall notify all of his/her employees on the proper protocol for reporting spills. The contractor shall notify the resident engineer of any spills immediately.

## Section 4: Allowable Non-Stormwater Discharge Management

- A. Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-stormwater that may be combined with storm water discharges associated with construction activity in this SWPPP are as follows:
- Watering for Dust Control
  - Potable water including hydrant and waterline flushing
  - Uncontaminated air conditioning condensate
  - Uncontaminated compressor condensate
  - Uncontaminated groundwater
  - Landscape Irrigation
- B. The following Best Management Practices for allowable non-stormwater discharge shall be followed:
- All hydrant and waterline flushing shall not be flushed directly onto an exposed earth area. Hoses should be used to direct the flow onto a stabilized area. A stabilized area where runoff will not flow across an exposed area should be used where possible.
  - Erosion from landscape irrigation shall be kept to a minimum.

## Section 5: Inspections

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not yet been permanently stabilized, structural control measures, and good housekeeping BMPs. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- A. Disturbed areas, use areas (storage of materials, stockpiles, machine maintenance, fueling, etc.), borrow sites, and waste sites shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Discharge locations or points that are accessible, shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of offsite sediment tracking.
- B. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in Section 1 above and pollution prevention measures identified in Section 2 & 3 above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within ½ hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation. The resident engineer will notify the contractor of the time required to implement such actions through the weekly inspection report.

- C. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section IV (B) shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- D. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation. The Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit. The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency  
Division of Water Pollution Control  
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section  
1021 North Grand East  
Post Office Box 19276  
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

## Section 6: SWPPP Operator Certification

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Project: 2017 Road, Sewer, and Water Rehabilitation Program

Permit #: ILR400470

---

Signature of Operator

---

Date

---

Printed Name of Operator



# CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

## STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

Project Number: 17-00115-00-FP

Project Title: 2017 Road, Sewer, and Water Rehabilitation Program

Operator(s): City of Wheaton

As a contractor, you are required to comply with the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for any work that you perform on-site. Any person or group who violates any condition of the SWPPP may be subject to substantial penalties or loss of contract. You are encouraged to advise each of your employees working on this project of the requirements of the SWPPP. A copy of the SWPPP is available for your review at the Engineering Department in City Hall. Each contractor engaged in activities at the construction site that could impact stormwater must be identified and sign the following certification statement:

**I certify under the penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR10) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.**

**I further certify under the penalty of law that I have read and understand the terms and conditions of the SWPPP for the above designated project and agree to follow the BMPs and practices described in the SWPPP.**

This certification is hereby signed in reference to the above named project:

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

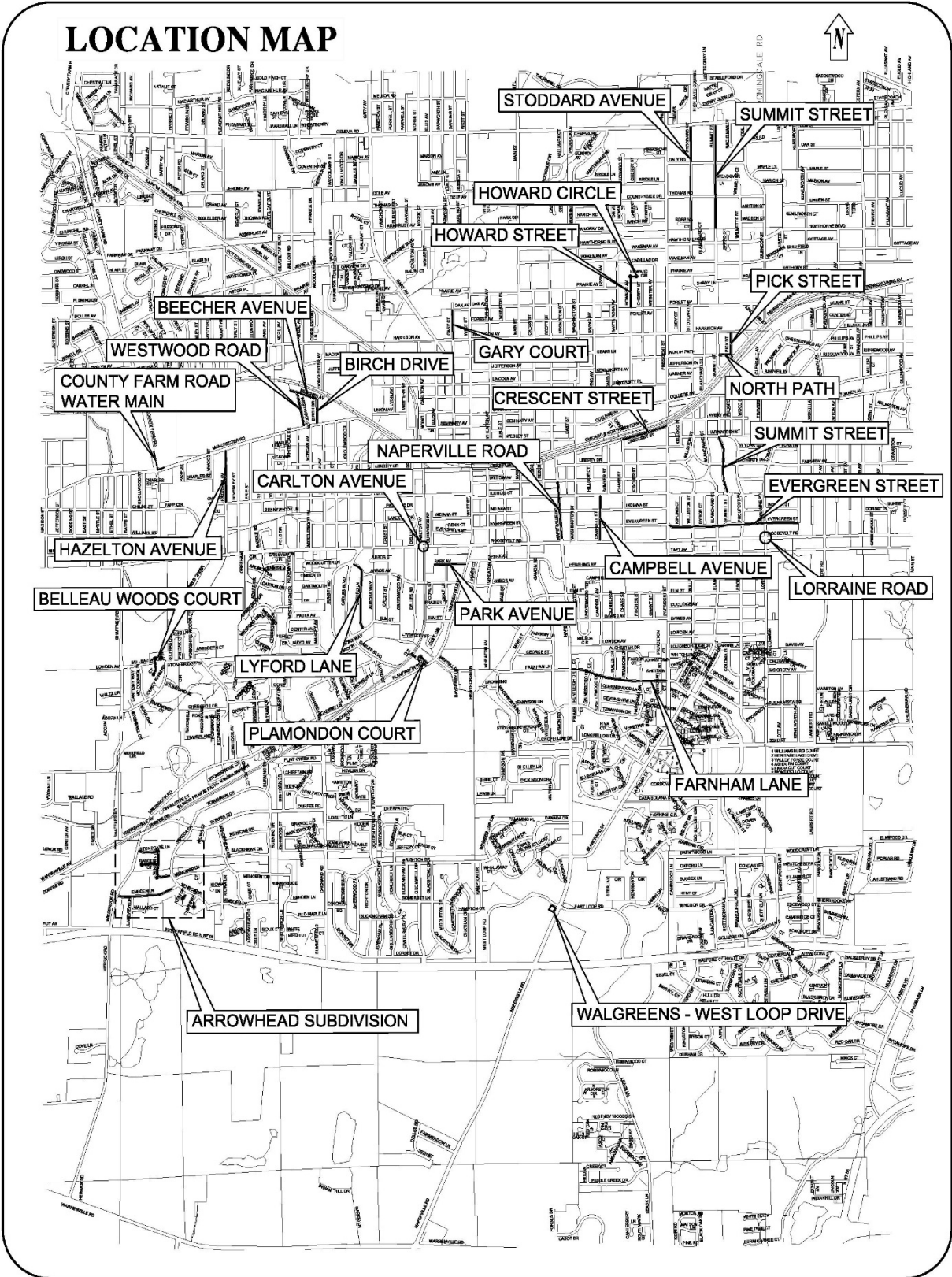
Type of construction service to be provided: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Contractor Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name / Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



LENGTH 33,093 FEET (6.3 MILES)



## CITY OF WHEATON STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION INSPECTION FORM

Site Name:

Inspector:

Date:

Stormwater Plan Type: ☐ Simple Plan ☐ Full SWPP → ☐ SWPP Onsite / ☐ NOI Onsite

Reason for Inspection: ☐ Weekly ☐ > 1/2" Rain ☐ Random ☐ Complaint

**Construction Entrance Installed Correctly?** ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Problems? ☐ Mud in Stones ☐ Sediment Tracked Offsite ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Action Needed \_\_\_\_\_

**Silt Fence Installed Correctly? (Entire Site)** ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Problems? ☐ Fabric Not Trenched ☐ Broken Stakes ☐ Fabric Down/Cut ☐ Not Installed Where Needed

☐ Removed Before Permanent Stabilization ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Action Needed \_\_\_\_\_

**Inlet Protection / Culvert Protection Installed Correctly? (Entire Site)** ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Problems? ☐ Runoff Ponding ☐ Hole in Fabric ☐ Basket Full ☐ Not Installed Where Needed

☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Action Needed \_\_\_\_\_

**Concrete Washout Area in Place?** ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Problems? ☐ Washout Area Leaking ☐ Washout over 2/3 Full ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Action Needed \_\_\_\_\_

**Sediment Basin / Sediment Trap / Rock Check Dam Installed Correctly?** ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Problems? ☐ Runoff Not Directed Correctly ☐ Downstream Not Stabilized ☐ Fabric Down/Cut

☐ Over 40% Full ☐ Emergency Overflow Incorrect ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Action Needed \_\_\_\_\_

**Temporary Stabilization Installed in All Dormant Areas? (after 7 days)** ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Problems? ☐ Stockpile ☐ Entire Site ☐ Erosion Blanket ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Action Needed \_\_\_\_\_

**Permanent Stabilization Completed? (Entire Site)** ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Problems? ☐ No Stabilization Method ☐ Vegetation not 70% ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Action Needed \_\_\_\_\_

### Violations and Corrective Action

Site in Compliance with NPDES Permit and/or DuPage County and City Ordinances? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Corrective Action Required (Verbal On Site) ☐ Yes ☐ No

Corrective Action Required (Send Letter) ☐ Yes ☐ No

Sediment Discharge from Site ☐ Yes ☐ No - Document Incidence of Non-Compliance (ION) ☐ Yes ☐ No

Stop Work Order ☐ Yes ☐ No

Penalty Action ☐ Yes ☐ No

**ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
CONSTRUCTION SITE STORM WATER DISCHARGE  
INCIDENCE OF NON-COMPLIANCE (ION)**

<b>PERMITTEE NAME:</b>	<b>LAST</b>						<b>FIRST</b>						<b>MIDDLE INITIAL</b>						<b>AREA CODE + PHONE NUMBER:</b>													
<b>STREET:</b>											<b>CITY:</b>												<b>ST:</b>				<b>ZIP:</b>					
<b>CONSTRUCTION SITE NAME:</b>																																
<b>COUNTY:</b>													<b>SECTION:</b>				<b>TOWNSHIP:</b>						<b>RANGE:</b>									
<b>NPDES PERMIT NUMBER:</b>	I	L	R	1	0							<b>LATITUDE:</b>	<b>DEG.</b>		<b>MIN.</b>		<b>SEC.</b>			<b>LONGITUDE:</b>		<b>DEG.</b>		<b>MIN.</b>		<b>SEC.</b>						

**CAUSE OF NON-COMPLIANCE:**

--

**ACTIONS TAKEN TO PREVENT ANY FURTHER NON-COMPLIANCE:**

--

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT RESULTING FROM THE NON-COMPLIANCE:**

--

**ACTIONS TAKEN TO REDUCE THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT RESULTING FROM THE NON-COMPLIANCE:**

--

**SIGNATURE:** \_\_\_\_\_ **TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_ **DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**MAIL COMPLETED FORM TO:**  
**(DO NOT SUBMIT ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION UNLESS REQUESTED)**

**ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
DIVISION OF WATER POLLUTION CONTROL  
COMPLIANCE ASSURANCE SECTION #19  
POST OFFICE BOX 19276  
SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62794-9276**

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
LOG:	
PERMIT NO. ILR10	____ _
DATE:	

Information required by this form must be provided to comply with 415 ILCS 5/39(1996). Failure to do so may prevent this form from being processed and could result in your application being denied. This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

## **GUIDELINES FOR COMPLETION OF INCIDENCE OF NON-COMPLIANCE (ION) FORM**

**Complete and submit this form for any violation of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan observed during any inspection conducted, including those not required by the Plan. Please adhere to the following guidelines.**

< **Submit original, photocopy or facsimile copies. Facsimile and/or photo copies should be followed-up with an original signature copy as soon as possible. Please write "copy" under the "For Office Use Only" box in the lower right hand corner.**

< **Submit completed forms to:**

**Illinois Environmental Protection Agency  
Division of Water Pollution Control  
Permit Section  
Post Office Box 19276  
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276**

< **Reports must be typed or printed legibly and signed.**

< **Use the formats given in the following examples for correct form completion.**

<u><b>Example</b></u>		<u><b>Format</b></u>
<b>SECTION</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1 or 2 numerical digits</b>
<b>TOWNSHIP</b>	<b>12N</b>	<b>1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "N" or "S"</b>
<b>RANGE</b>	<b>12W</b>	<b>1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "E" or "W"</b>

## TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY

(no.)  
CODE 954



(Source: Illinois Urban Manual Technical Committee)

### DEFINITION

A device used to manage liquid and solid wastes from concrete usage on construction sites.

### PURPOSE

The purpose of this practice is to control concrete wastes to prevent both on-site and off-site pollution.

### CONDITIONS WHERE THIS PRACTICE APPLIES

This practice applies on any construction site where concrete is used.

### CRITERIA

The following steps shall be taken to effectively control concrete wastes.

1. Perform washout of concrete mixer trucks in designated areas only.

2. Each facility shall have appropriate signage to inform concrete equipment operators of the proper washout locations.

3. Each facility shall be located in an area protected from possible damage from construction traffic and have a stabilized access to prevent tracking onto streets.

4. Washout facilities shall be located on level ground a minimum of 15 m (50 ft) from storm drain inlets and all open drainage facilities.

5. Temporary concrete washout facilities shall be supplied in sufficient quantity and size to manage all liquid and solid wastes generated by washout operations.

6. Washout water from low volume facilities shall be allowed to evaporate and not be discharged into the environment.

7. Washout water from high volume facilities shall be removed with a vacuum truck and taken back to the batch plant. Washout water shall not be discharged into the environment.

8. Solidified concrete waste from washout facilities shall be considered Clean Construction or Demolition Debris (CCDD) as per the Illinois Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5) and disposed of in accordance to the Act.

9. Each facility shall be inspected daily to ensure the container is not leaking or nearing two-thirds capacity of either solids, liquids or a combination of both.

#### PREFABRICATED CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES

1. Prefabricated facilities can be any water tight unit designed to contain concrete slurry and solids.

2. Prefabricated facilities shall be of sufficient volume and quantity to contain all the liquids and concrete waste generated by washout operations.

#### TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES "ABOVE GRADE"

1. Above grade washout facilities shall be constructed with a minimum length and minimum width of 3m (10 ft) but of sufficient volume and quantity to contain all the liquids and concrete waste generated by washout operations.

2. The walls of the above grade facilities may be constructed of straw bales, barrier walls or earthen berms. If straw bales are used, they shall be entrenched 3" into the earth, butted

tightly end to end and staked in place using 2" x 2" x 4' wooden stakes. If barrier walls are used, they shall be butted tightly end to end.

3. The facility shall be lined with a 30-mil polyethylene liner and secured using sand bags, 6" wire staples, or other anchors. The plastic lining material shall be free of holes and tears and must be impermeable.

#### TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES "BELOW GRADE"

1. Below grade washout facilities shall be constructed with a minimum length and minimum width of 3m (10 ft) but of sufficient volume and quantity to contain all the liquids and concrete waste generated by washout operations.

2. The soil base shall be prepared free of rocks or debris that may cause tears or holes in the plastic lining material.

3. The facility shall be lined with a 30-mil polyethylene liner and secured using sand bags, 6" wire staples or other anchors. The plastic lining material shall be free of holes and tears and must be impermeable.

#### REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY WASHOUT FACILITIES

1. When temporary concrete washout facilities are no longer required for the work, the facilities shall be removed from the site of the work.

2. Holes, depressions or other ground disturbances caused by removal of the temporary concrete washout facilities shall be restored to the satisfaction of the engineer.

## CONSIDERATIONS

Concrete washout wastewater is corrosive and toxic. The pH of concrete can be over 12 which is the same as many household cleaners. These toxins can clog fish gills, reducing their oxygen and causing death. These pH levels can also be long lasting in the soil. Plants may become stunted or refuse to grow in these soils. Restoration of ground surface surrounding washout facilities may require removal and replacement of top soils, nutrients and alkaline tolerant seed mixture.

Concrete washout water may be considered to be a hazardous waste due to the high pH (characteristic hazard waste due to corrosiveness). Check with local regulatory authorities to ensure it is disposed of in accordance with local, state and Federal regulations.

If access to concrete washout facilities is off pavement, vehicle tracking control may be required.

If larger one day pours are scheduled, multiple facilities may be required or constant maintenance will be necessary throughout the day.

Above grade units shall not exceed a size in which the outside barrier chosen (straw bales, barrier walls, earthen berm) becomes structurally unsound. If the need for a larger facility arises, a below grade facility may be necessary.

If the project is located in areas with potentially high water tables, above grade or prefabricated facilities should be used to prevent leaching of wastewater into groundwater.

As with any other harmful material storage facilities (e.g. petroleum products, concrete curing compounds, etc.) a temporary cover may be necessary to deter rain water from filling the facility and allowing wash water and/or slurry to discharge into the environment.

## PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Plans and specifications shall be prepared in accordance with the criteria of this standard and shall describe the requirements for applying the practice to achieve its intended use.

Standard drawing [IL-654 TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY](#) may be used as the plan sheet.

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

1. Temporary concrete washout facilities shall be maintained to provide adequate holding capacity with a minimum freeboard of 100 mm (4 in.) for above grade facilities and 300 mm (12 in.) for below grade facilities. Maintaining temporary concrete washout facilities shall include removing and disposing of hardened concrete or slurry and returning the facilities to a functional condition.

2. Existing facilities must be cleaned, or new facilities must be constructed and ready for use once the washout is two-thirds full.

3. Temporary concrete washout facilities shall be inspected for damage (e.g. tears in plastic liner, missing sand bags, etc.). Damaged facilities shall be repaired promptly.



## REFERENCES

State of California Department of Transportation, 2003. Construction Site Best Management Practice (BMP) Field Manual and Troubleshooting Guide. CA

California Stormwater Quality Association, 2003. Construction Handbook. CA

IL Urban Manual Technical Committee,  
July 2008

urbst954.doc

## **ADJUSTMENTS AND RECONSTRUCTIONS**

Effective: March 15, 2011

Revise the first paragraph of Article 602.04 to read:

**“602.04 Concrete.** Cast-in-place concrete for structures shall be constructed of Class SI concrete according to the applicable portions of Section 503. Cast-in-place concrete for pavement patching around adjustments and reconstructions shall be constructed of Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, according to the applicable portions of Section 1020.”

Revise the third, fourth and fifth sentences of the second paragraph of Article 602.11(c) to read:

“Castings shall be set to the finished pavement elevation so that no subsequent adjustment will be necessary, and the space around the casting shall be filled with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

Revise Article 603.05 to read:

**“603.05 Replacement of Existing Flexible Pavement.** After the castings have been adjusted, the surrounding space shall be filled with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

Revise Article 603.06 to read:

**“603.06 Replacement of Existing Rigid Pavement.** After the castings have been adjusted, the pavement and HMA that was removed, shall be replaced with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, not less than 9 in. (225 mm) thick. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

The surface of the Class PP concrete shall be constructed flush with the adjacent surface.”

Revise the first sentence of Article 603.07 to read:

**“603.07 Protection Under Traffic.** After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

## **COARSE AGGREGATE FOR BACKFILL, TRENCH BACKFILL AND BEDDING (D-1)**

Effective: November 1, 2011

Revised: November 1, 2013

This work shall be according to Section 1004.05 of the Standard Specifications except for the following:

Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) maybe blended with gravel, crushed gravel, crushed stone crushed concrete, crushed slag, chats, crushed sand stone or wet bottom boiler slag. The RAP used shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications". The RAP shall be uniformly graded and shall pass the 1.0 in. (25 mm) screen. When RAP is blended with any of the coarse aggregate listed above, the blending shall be done mechanically with calibrated feeders. The feeders shall have an accuracy of  $\pm 2.0$  percent of the actual quantity of material delivered. The final blended product shall not contain more than 40 percent by weight RAP.

The coarse aggregate listed above shall meet CA 6 and CA 10 gradations prior to being blended with the processed and uniformly graded RAP. Gradation deleterious count shall not exceed 10% of total RAP and 5% of other by total weight.

## DRAINAGE AND INLET PROTECTION UNDER TRAFFIC (DISTRICT 1)

Effective: April 1, 2011

Revised: April 2, 2011

Add the following to Article 603.02 of the Standard Specifications:

- “(i) Temporary Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Ramp (Note 1) ..... 1030
- “(j) Temporary Rubber Ramps (Note 2)

Note 1. The HMA shall have maximum aggregate size of 3/8 in. (95 mm).

Note 2. The rubber material shall be according to the following.

Property	Test Method	Requirement
Durometer Hardness, Shore A	ASTM D 2240	75 ±15
Tensile Strength, psi (kPa)	ASTM D 412	300 (2000) min
Elongation, percent	ASTM D 412	90 min
Specific Gravity	ASTM D 792	1.0 - 1.3
Brittleness, °F (°C)	ASTM D 746	-40 (-40)”

Revise Article 603.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“603.07 Protection Under Traffic.** After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

When castings are under traffic before the final surfacing operation has been started, properly sized temporary ramps shall be placed around the drainage and/or utility castings according to the following methods.

- (a) Temporary Asphalt Ramps. Temporary hot-mix asphalt ramps shall be placed around the casting, flush with its surface and decreasing to a featheredge in a distance of 2 ft (600 mm) around the entire surface of the casting.
- (b) Temporary Rubber Ramps. Temporary rubber ramps shall only be used on roadways with permanent posted speeds of 40 mph or less and when the height of the casting to be protected meets the proper sizing requirements for the rubber ramps as shown below.

Dimension	Requirement
Inside Opening	Outside dimensions of casting + 1 in. (25 mm)

Thickness at inside edge	Height of casting $\pm 1/4$ in. (6 mm)
Thickness at outside edge	1/4 in. (6 mm) max.
Width, measured from inside opening to outside edge	8 1/2 in. (215 mm) min

Placement shall be according to the manufacturer's specifications.

Temporary ramps for castings shall remain in place until surfacing operations are undertaken within the immediate area of the structure. Prior to placing the surface course, the temporary ramp shall be removed. Excess material shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03."

## FRICTION AGGREGATE (D-1)

Effective: January 1, 2011

Revised: July 24, 2015

Revise Article 1004.01(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- “(4) Crushed Stone. Crushed stone shall be the angular fragments resulting from crushing undisturbed, consolidated deposits of rock by mechanical means. Crushed stone shall be divided into the following, when specified.
- a. Carbonate Crushed Stone. Carbonate crushed stone shall be either dolomite or limestone. Dolomite shall contain 11.0 percent or more magnesium oxide (MgO). Limestone shall contain less than 11.0 percent magnesium oxide (MgO).
  - b. Crystalline Crushed Stone. Crystalline crushed stone shall be either metamorphic or igneous stone, including but is not limited to, quartzite, granite, rhyolite and diabase.”

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA).** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

- (a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
Class A	Seal or Cover	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
HMA Low ESAL	Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>1/</sup> Crushed Concrete	
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	Binder IL-19.0 or IL-19.0L  SMA Binder	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>	
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	C Surface and Leveling Binder IL-9.5 or IL-9.5L  SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>	
HMA High ESAL	D Surface and Leveling Binder IL-9.5  SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone (other than Limestone) <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>
		25% Limestone	Dolomite

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
		50% Limestone	Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite
		75% Limestone	Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone
HMA High ESAL	E Surface IL-9.5  SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> :	
		Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag  No Limestone.	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>
		50% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Any Mixture E aggregate
		75% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone
HMA High ESAL	F Surface IL-9.5  SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	75% Crushed Gravel <sup>2/</sup> or Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag
		<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> :	
		Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag No Limestone.	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>



Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
		50% Crushed Gravel <sup>2/</sup> , Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup> , or Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone

- 1/ Crushed steel slag allowed in shoulder surface only.
- 2/ Carbonate crushed stone and/or crushed gravel shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80. In SMA Ndesign 50, carbonate crushed stone shall not be blended with any of the other aggregates allowed alone in Ndesign 50 SMA binder or Ndesign 50 SMA surface.
- 3/ Crushed concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes.
- 4/ Crushed steel slag shall not be used as leveling binder.
- 5/ When combinations of aggregates are used, the blend percent measurements shall be by volume."

## HMA MIXTURE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (D-1)

Effective: January 1, 2013

Revised: April 1, 2016

### 1) Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements

Revise the table in Article 406.06(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"MINIMUM COMPACTED LIFT THICKNESS	
Mixture Composition	Thickness, in. (mm)
IL-4.75	3/4 (19)
SMA-9.5, IL-9.5, IL-9.5L	1 1/2 (38)
SMA-12.5	2 (50)
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L	2 1/4 (57)"

Revise the table in Article 1004.03(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Use	Size/Application	Gradation No.
Class A-1, 2, & 3	3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal	CA 16
Class A-1	1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal	CA 15
Class A-2 & 3	Cover	CA 14
HMA High ESAL	IL-19.0 IL-9.5	CA 11 <sup>1/</sup> CA 16, CA 13 <sup>3/</sup>
HMA Low ESAL	IL-19.0L IL-9.5L Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	CA 11 <sup>1/</sup> CA 16
SMA <sup>2/</sup>	1/2 in. (12.5mm) Binder & Surface IL 9.5 Surface	CA13 <sup>3/</sup> , CA14 or CA16  CA16, CA 13 <sup>3/</sup>

1/ CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the gradations listed.

2/ The coarse aggregates used shall be capable of being combined with stone sand, slag sand, or steel slag sand meeting the FA/FM 20 gradation and mineral filler to meet the approved mix design and the mix requirements noted herein.

3/ CA 13 shall be 100 percent passing the 1/2 in. (12.5mm) sieve.

Revise Article 1004.03(e) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

"(e) Absorption. For SMA the coarse aggregate shall also have water absorption  $\leq 2.0$  percent."

Revise the last paragraph of Article 1102.01 (a) (5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“IL-4.75 and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures which contain aggregate having absorptions greater than or equal to 2.0 percent, or which contain steel slag sand, shall have minimum surge bin storage plus haul time of 1.5 hours.”

Revise the nomenclature table in Article 1030.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“High ESAL	IL-19.0 binder; IL-9.5 surface; IL-4.75; SMA-12.5, SMA-9.5
Low ESAL	IL-19.0L binder; IL-9.5L surface; Stabilized Subbase (HMA) <sup>1/</sup> ; HMA Shoulders <sup>2/</sup>

1/ Uses 19.0L binder mix.

2/ Uses 19.0L for lower lifts and 9.5L for surface lift.”

Revise Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications and Supplemental Specifications to read:

**“1030.02 Materials.** Materials shall be according to the following.

Item .....	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate .....	1004.03
(b) Fine Aggregate .....	1003.03
(c) RAP Material .....	1031
(d) Mineral Filler .....	1011
(e) Hydrated Lime .....	1012.01
(f) Slaked Quicklime (Note 1)	
(g) Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (Note 2) .....	1032
(h) Fibers (Note 3)	
(i) Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies (Note 4)	

Note 1. Slaked quicklime shall be according to ASTM C 5.

Note 2. The asphalt binder shall be an SBS PG 76-28 when the SMA is used on a full-depth asphalt pavement and SBS PG 76-22 when used as an overlay, except where modified herein. The asphalt binder shall be an Elvaloy or SBS PG 76-22 for IL-4.75, except where modified herein. The elastic recovery shall be a minimum of 80.

Note 3. A stabilizing additive such as cellulose or mineral fiber shall be added to the SMA mixture according to Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. The stabilizing additive shall meet the Fiber Quality Requirements listed in Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. Prior to approval and use of fibers, the Contractor shall submit a notarized certification by the producer of these materials stating they meet these requirements. Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS) may be used in Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures designed with an SBA polymer modifier as a fiber additive if the mix design with RAS included meets AASHTO T305 requirements. The RAS shall be from a certified source that

produces either Type I or Type 2. Material shall meet requirements noted herein and the actual dosage rate will be determined by the Engineer.

Note 4. Warm mix additives or foaming processes shall be selected from the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Approved List, "Warm Mix Asphalt Technologies".

Revise Article 1030.04(a)(1) of the Standard Specifications and the Supplemental Specifications to read:

“(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The Job Mix Formula (JMF) shall fall within the following limits.

High ESAL, MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) <sup>1/</sup>										
Sieve Size	IL-19.0 mm		SMA <sup>4/</sup> IL-12.5 mm		SMA <sup>4/</sup> IL-9.5 mm		IL-9.5 mm		IL-4.75 mm	
	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm)										
1 in. (25 mm)		100								
3/4 in. (19 mm)	90	100		100						
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	75	89	80	100		100		100		100
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)				65	90	100	90	100		100
#4 (4.75 mm)	40	60	20	30	36	50	34	69	90	100
#8 (2.36 mm)	20	42	16	24 <sup>5/</sup>	16	32 <sup>5/</sup>	34 <sup>6/</sup>	52 <sup>2/</sup>	70	90
#16 (1.18 mm)	15	30					10	32	50	65
#30 (600 μm)			12	16	12	18				
#50 (300 μm)	6	15					4	15	15	30
#100 (150 μm)	4	9					3	10	10	18
#200 (75 μm)	3	6	7.0	9.0 <sup>3/</sup>	7.5	9.5 <sup>3/</sup>	4	6	7	9 <sup>3/</sup>
Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder		1.0		1.5		1.5		1.0		1.0

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with N<sub>design</sub> = 90.
- 3/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- 4/ The maximum percent passing the #635 (20 μm) sieve shall be ≤ 3 percent.

- 5/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted above the percentage stated on the table.
- 6/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted below 34 percent.

Revise Article 1030.04(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- “(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The target value for the air voids of the HMA shall be 4.0 percent and for IL-4.75 it shall be 3.5 percent at the design number of gyrations. The VMA and VFA of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix, and shall conform to the following requirements.

VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS High ESAL				
	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % minimum			Voids Filled with Asphalt Binder (VFA), %
Ndesign	IL-19.0	IL-9.5	IL-4.75 <sup>1/</sup>	
50	13.5	15.0	18.5	65 – 78 <sup>2/</sup>
70				65 - 75
90				

1/ Maximum Draindown for IL-4.75 shall be 0.3 percent

2/ VFA for IL-4.75 shall be 72-85 percent”

Replace Article 1030.04(b)(3) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- “(3) SMA Mixtures.

Volumetric Requirements SMA <sup>1/</sup>			
Ndesign	Design Air Voids Target %	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % min.	Voids Filled with Asphalt (VFA), %
80 <sup>4/</sup>	3.5	17.0 <sup>2/</sup>	75 - 83
		16.0 <sup>3/</sup>	

1/ Maximum draindown shall be 0.3 percent. The draindown shall be determined at the JMF asphalt binder content at the mixing temperature plus 30 °F.

2/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is  $\geq 2.760$ .

3/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is < 2.760.

4/ Blending of different types of aggregate will not be permitted.

For surface course, the coarse aggregate can be crushed steel slag, crystalline crushed stone or crushed sandstone. For binder course, coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone (dolomite), crushed gravel, crystalline crushed stone, or crushed sandstone.

Add to the end of Article 1030.05 (d) (2) a. of the Standard Specifications:

“During production, the Contractor shall test SMA mixtures for draindown according to AASHTO T305 at a frequency of 1 per day of production.”

Delete last sentence of the second paragraph of Article 1102.01(a) (4) b. 2.

Add to the end of Article 1102.01 (a) (4) b. 2.:

“As an option, collected dust (baghouse) may be used in lieu of manufactured mineral filler according to the following:

(a.) Sufficient collected dust (baghouse) is available for production of the SMA mix for the entire project.

(b.) A mix design was prepared based on collected dust (baghouse).

## **2) Design Verification and Production**

Revise Article 1030.04 (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(d) Verification Testing. High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mix designs submitted for verification will be tested to ensure that the resulting mix designs will pass the required criteria for the Hamburg Wheel Test (IL mod AASHTO T-324) and the Tensile Strength Test (IL mod AASHTO T-283). The Department will perform a verification test on gyratory specimens compacted by the Contractor. If the mix fails the Department’s verification test, the Contractor shall make the necessary changes to the mix and resubmit compacted specimens to the Department for verification. If the mix fails again, the mix design will be rejected.

All new and renewal mix designs will be required to be tested, prior to submittal for Department verification and shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Hamburg Wheel Test criteria. The maximum allowable rut depth shall be 0.5 in. (12.5 mm). The minimum number of wheel passes at the 0.5 in. (12.5 mm) rut depth criteria shall be based on the high temperature binder grade of the mix as specified in the mix requirements table of the plans.

Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 Requirements <sup>1/</sup>

Asphalt Binder Grade	# Repetitions	Max Rut Depth (mm)
PG 70 -XX (or higher)	20,000	12.5
PG 64 -XX (or lower)	10,000	12.5

- 1/ When produced at temperatures of  $275 \pm 5$  °F ( $135 \pm 3$  °C) or less, loose Warm Mix Asphalt shall be oven aged at  $270 \pm 5$  °F ( $132 \pm 3$  °C) for two hours prior to gyratory compaction of Hamburg Wheel specimens.

Note: For SMA Designs (N-80) the maximum rut depth is 6.0 mm at 20,000 repetitions.

For IL 4.75mm Designs (N-50) the maximum rut depth is 9.0mm at 15,000 repetitions.

- (2) Tensile Strength Criteria. The minimum allowable conditioned tensile strength shall be 60 psi (415 kPa) for non-polymer modified performance graded (PG) asphalt binder and 80 psi (550 kPa) for polymer modified PG asphalt binder. The maximum allowable unconditioned tensile strength shall be 200 psi (1380 kPa)."

Production Testing. Revise first paragraph of Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) High ESAL, IL-4.75, WMA, and SMA Mixtures. For each contract, a 300 ton (275 metric tons) test strip, except for SMA mixtures it will be 400 ton (363 metric ton), will be required at the beginning of HMA production for each mixture with a quantity of 3000 tons (2750 metric tons) or more according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials "Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures".

Add the following after the sixth paragraph in Article 1030.06 (a) of the Standard Specifications:

"The Hamburg Wheel test shall also be conducted on all HMA mixtures from a sample taken within the first 500 tons (450 metric tons) on the first day of production or during start up with a split reserved for the Department. The mix sample shall be tested according to the Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 and shall meet the requirements specified herein. Mix production shall not exceed 1500 tons (1350 metric tons) or one day's production, whichever comes first, until the testing is completed and the mixture is found to be in conformance. The requirement to cease mix production may be waived if the plant produced mixture demonstrates conformance prior to start of mix production for a contract.

If the mixture fails to meet the Hamburg Wheel criteria, no further mixture will be accepted until the Contractor takes such action as is necessary to furnish a mixture meeting the criteria"

Method of Measurement:

Add the following after the fourth paragraph of Article 406.13 (b):

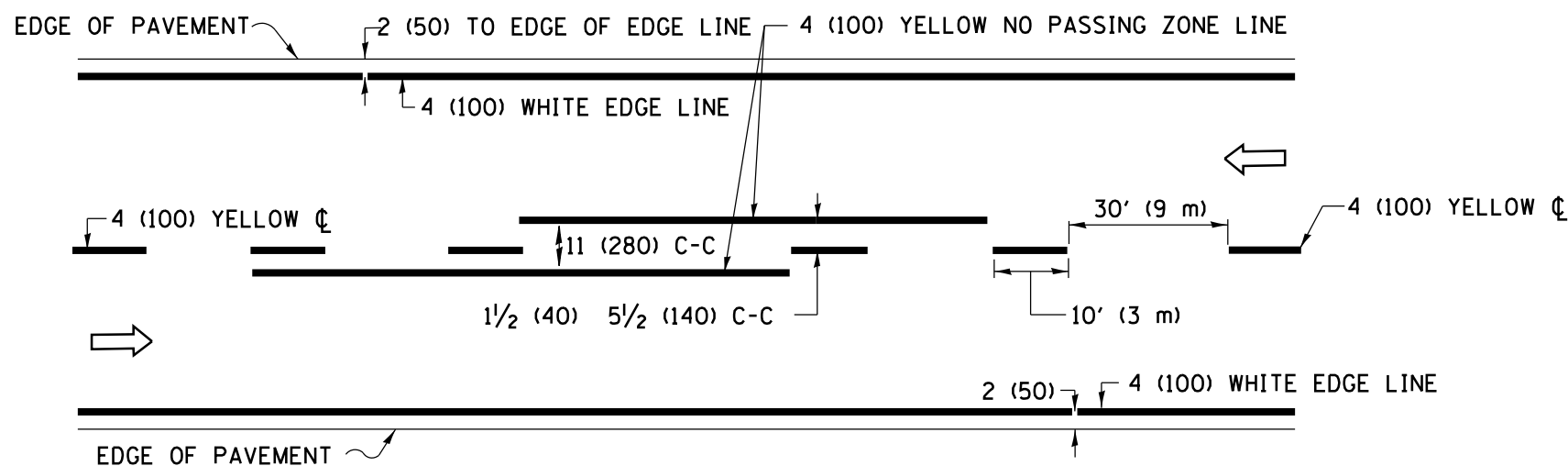
“The plan quantities of SMA mixtures shall be adjusted using the actual approved binder and surface Mix Design’s  $G_{mb}$ .”

Basis of Payment.

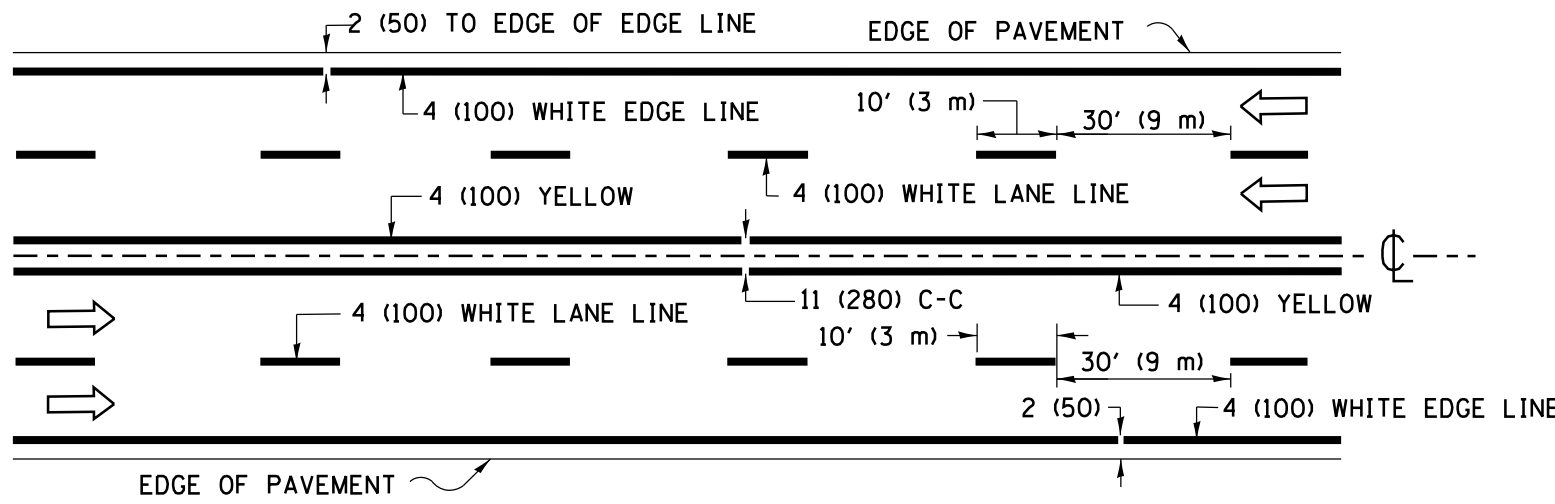
Replace the fourth paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“Stone matrix asphalt will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, STONE MATRIX ASPHALT, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified; and POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, STONE MATRIX ASPHALT, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified.”

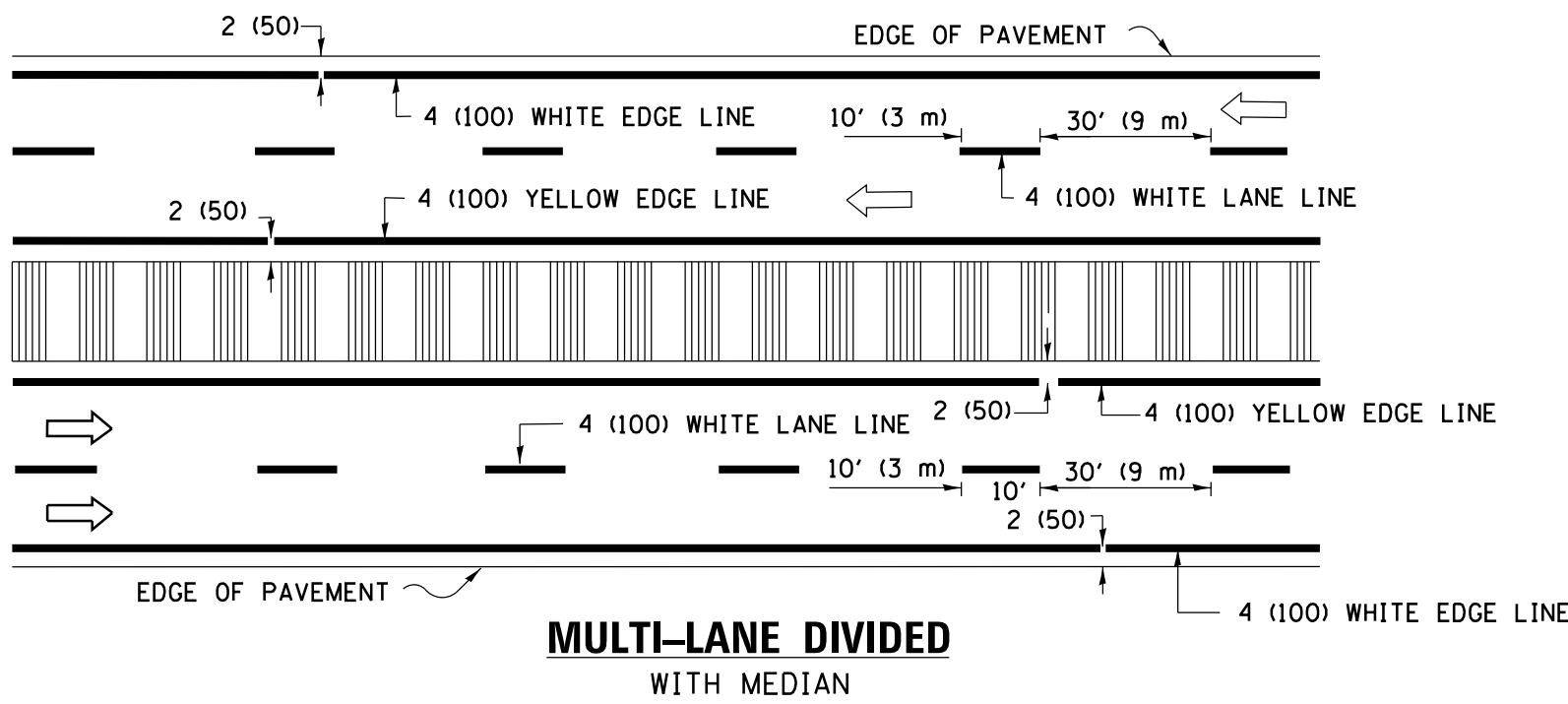




2-LANE ROADWAY

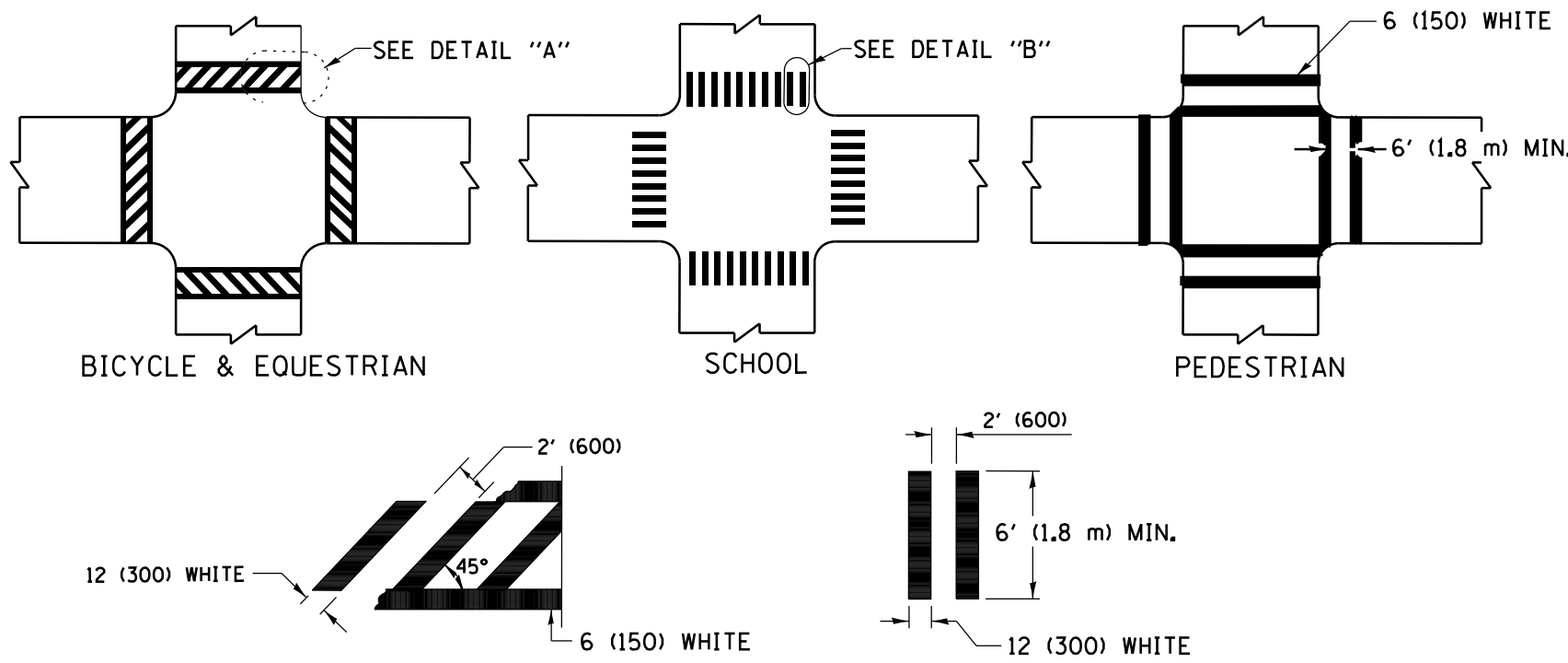


MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED



MULTI-LANE DIVIDED WITH MEDIAN

TYPICAL LANE AND EDGE LINE MARKING

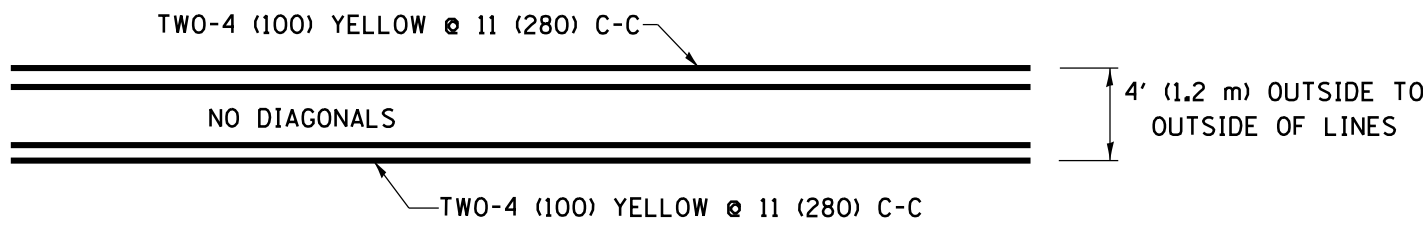


DETAIL "A"

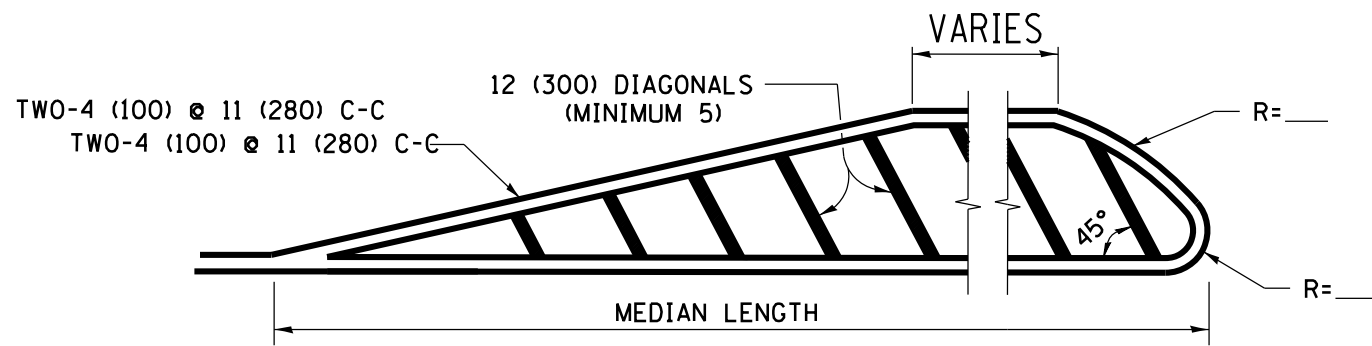
DETAIL "B"

TYPICAL CROSSWALK MARKING

\* MARKINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED PARALLEL TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROAD WHICH IT CROSSES

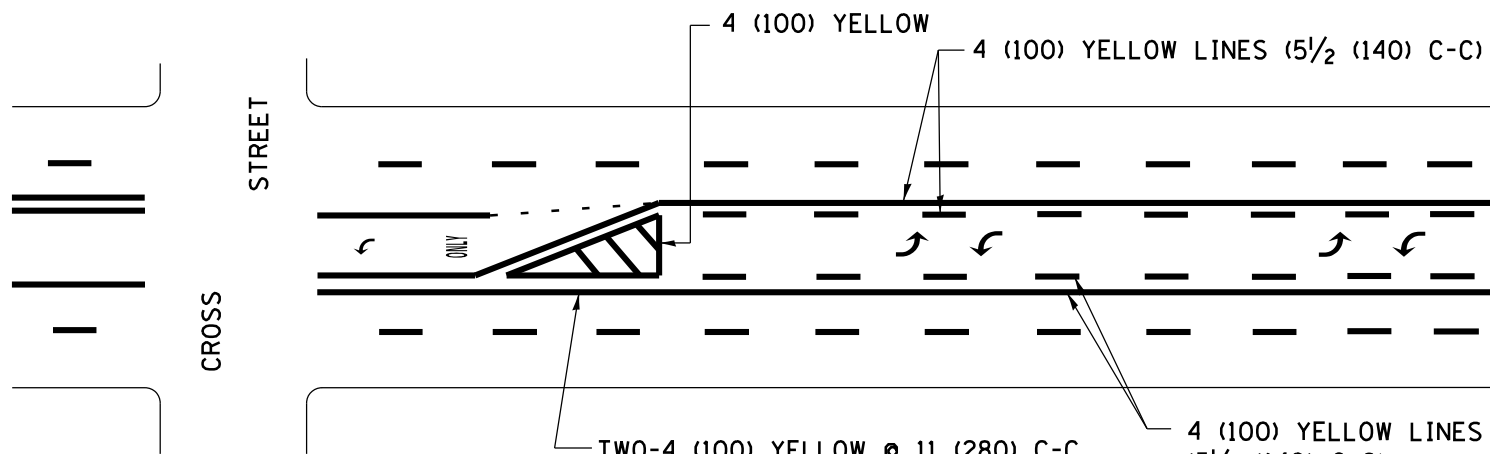


4' (1.2 m) WIDE MEDIANS ONLY

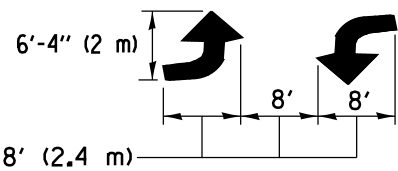


DIAGONAL LINE SPACING: 50' (15 m) C-C (LESS THAN 30MPH (50 km/h))  
75' (25 m) C-C 30MPH (50 km/h) TO 45MPH (70 km/h)  
150' (45 m) C-C (MORE THAN 45MPH (70 km/h))

MEDIANS OVER 4' (1.2 m) WIDE

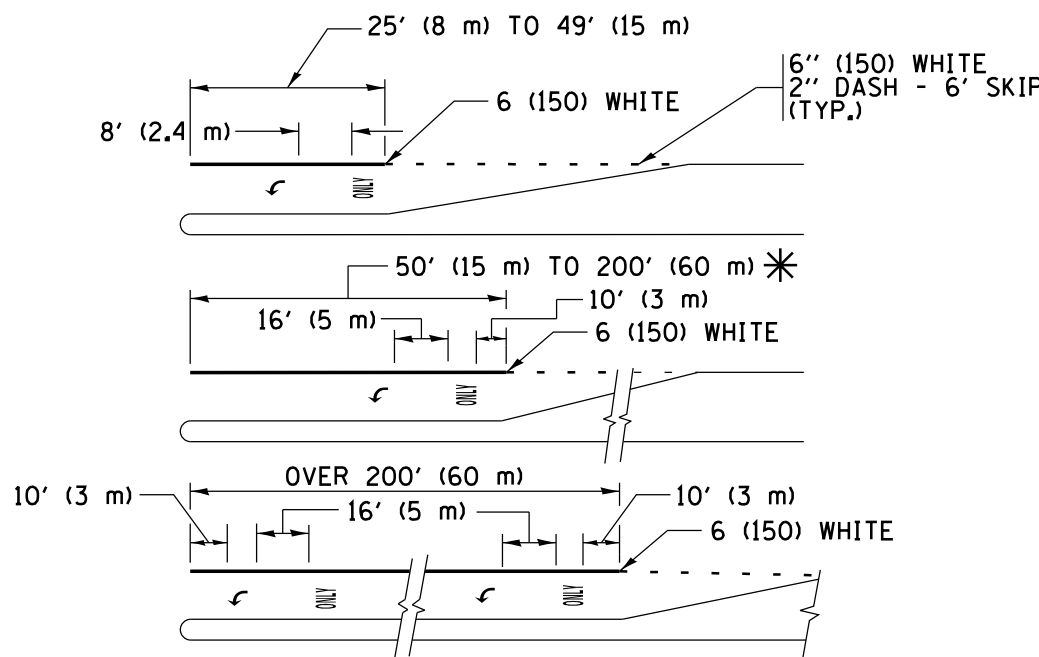


A MINIMUM OF TWO PAIRS OF TURN ARROWS SHALL BE USED, WHITE IN COLOR. ADDITIONAL PAIRS SHALL BE PLACED AT 200' (60 m) TO 300' (90 m) INTERVALS.



MEDIAN WITH TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

TYPICAL PAINTED MEDIAN MARKING

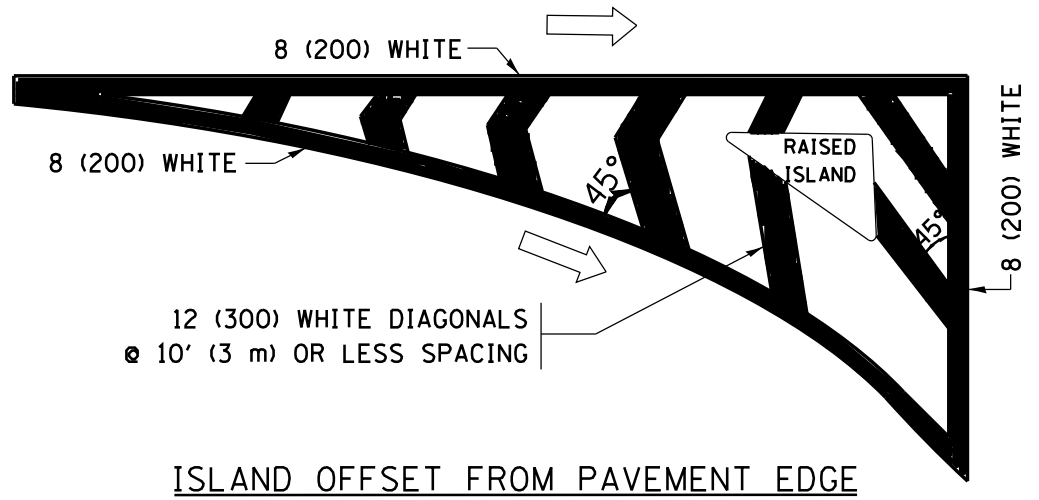


FULL SIZE LETTERS 8' (2.4 m) AND ARROWS SHALL BE USED.  
AREA = 15.6 SQ. FT. (1.5 m<sup>2</sup>) ONLY AREA = 20.8 SQ. FT. (1.9 m<sup>2</sup>)

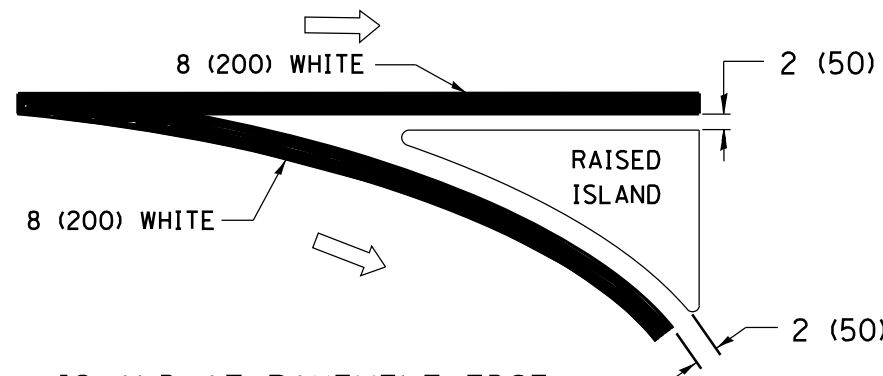
\* TURN LANES IN EXCESS OF 400' (120 m) IN LENGTH MAY HAVE AN ADDITIONAL SET OF ARROW - "ONLY" INSTALLED MIDWAY BETWEEN THE OTHER TWO SETS OF ARROW - "ONLY".

TYPICAL LEFT (OR RIGHT) TURN LANE

TYPICAL TURN LANE MARKING

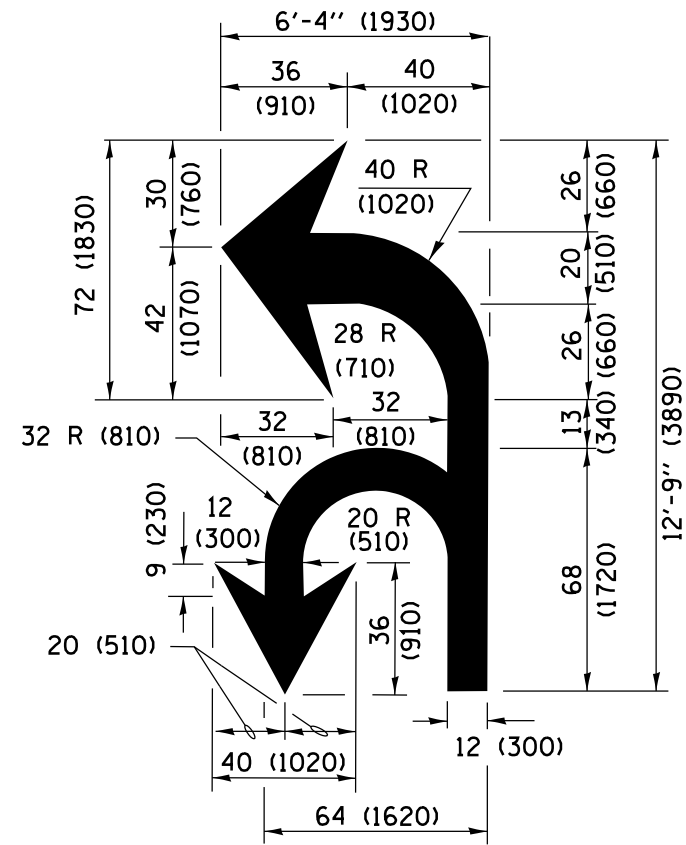


ISLAND OFFSET FROM PAVEMENT EDGE

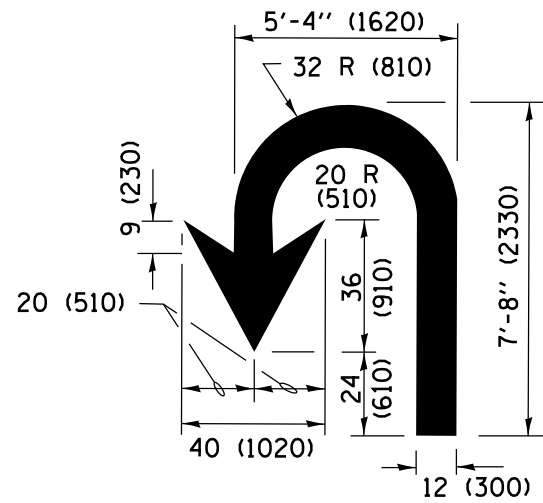


ISLAND AT PAVEMENT EDGE

TYPICAL ISLAND MARKING



COMBINATION LEFT AND U-TURN



U-TURN

LANE REDUCTION TRANSITION

\* LANE REDUCTION ARROWS REQUIRED AT SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR GREATER OR WHEN SPECIFIED IN PLANS.

TYPE OF MARKING	WIDTH OF LINE	PATTERN	COLOR	SPACING /REMARKS
CENTERLINE ON 2 LANE PAVEMENT	4 (100)	SKIP-DASH	YELLOW	10' (3 m) LINE WITH 30' (9 m) SPACE
CENTERLINE ON MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED PAVEMENT	2 @ 4 (100)	SOLID	YELLOW	11 (280) C-C
NO PASSING ZONE LINES: FOR ONE DIRECTION FOR BOTH DIRECTIONS	4 (100) 2 @ 4 (100)	SOLID SOLID	YELLOW YELLOW	5/2 (140) C-C FROM SKIP-DASH CENTERLINE 11 (280) C-C OMIT SKIP-DASH CENTERLINE BETWEEN
LANE LINES	4 (100) 5 (125) ON FREEWAYS	SKIP-DASH SKIP-DASH	WHITE WHITE	10' (3 m) LINE WITH 30' (9 m) SPACE
DOTTED LINES (EXTENSIONS OF CENTER, LANE OR TURN LANE MARKINGS)	SAME AS LINE BEING EXTENDED	SKIP-DASH	SAME AS LINE BEING EXTENDED	2' (600) LINE WITH 6' (1.8 m) SPACE
EDGE LINES	4 (100)	SOLID	YELLOW-LEFT WHITE-RIGHT	OUTLINE MEDIANS IN YELLOW
TURN LANE MARKINGS	6 (150) LINE; FULL SIZE LETTERS & SYMBOLS (8' (2.4m))	SOLID	WHITE	SEE TYPICAL TURN LANE MARKING DETAIL
TWO WAY LEFT TURN MARKING	2 @ 4 (100) EACH DIRECTION 8' (2.4m) LEFT ARROW	SKIP-DASH AND SOLID IN PAIRS	YELLOW WHITE	10' (3 m) LINE WITH 30' (9 m) SPACE FOR SKIP-DASH 5/2 (140) C-C BETWEEN SOLID LINE AND SKIP-DASH LINE SEE TYPICAL TWO-WAY LEFT TURN MARKING DETAIL
CROSSWALK LINES (PEDESTRIAN) A. DIAGONALS (BIKE & EQUESTRIAN) B. LONGITUDINAL BARS (SCHOOL)	2 @ 6 (150) 12 (300) @ 45° 12 (300) @ 90°	SOLID SOLID SOLID	WHITE WHITE WHITE	NOT LESS THAN 6' (1.8 m) APART 2' (600) APART SEE TYPICAL CROSSWALK MARKING DETAILS.
STOP LINES	24 (600)	SOLID	WHITE	PLACE 4' (1.2 m) IN ADVANCE OF AND PARALLEL TO CROSSWALK, IF PRESENT, OTHERWISE, PLACE AT DESIRED STOPPING POINT, PARALLEL TO CROSSROAD CENTERLINE, WHERE POSSIBLE
PAINTED MEDIANS	2 @ 4 (100) WITH 12 (300) DIAGONALS @ 45° NO DIAGONALS USED FOR 4' (1.2 m) WIDE MEDIANS	SOLID	YELLOW; TWO WAY TRAFFIC WHITE; ONE WAY TRAFFIC	11 (280) C-C FOR THE DOUBLE LINE SEE TYPICAL PAINTED MEDIAN MARKING.
CORE MARKING AND CHANNELIZING LINES	8 (200) WITH 12 (300) DIAGONALS @ 45°	SOLID	WHITE	DIAGONALS: 15' (4.5 m) C-C (LESS THAN 30MPH (50 km/h)) 20' (6 m) C-C 30MPH (50 km/h) TO 45MPH (70 km/h) 30' (9 m) C-C (OVER 45MPH (70 km/h))
RAILROAD CROSSING	24 (600) TRANSVERSE LINES; "RR" IS 6' (1.8 m) LETTERS; 16 (400) LINE FOR "X"	SOLID	WHITE	SEE STATE STANDARD 780001 AREA OF: "R"=3.6 SQ. FT. (0.33 m <sup>2</sup> ) EACH "X"=54.0 SQ. FT. (5.0 m <sup>2</sup> )
SHOULDER DIAGONALS (REQUIRED FOR SHOULDERS ≥ 8' )	12 (300) @ 45°	SOLID	WHITE - RIGHT YELLOW - LEFT	50' (15 m) C-C (LESS THAN 30MPH (50 km/h)) 75' (25 m) C-C (30 MPH (50 km/h) TO 45MPH (70 km/h)) 150' (45 m) C-C (OVER 45MPH (70 km/h))
U TURN ARROW	SEE DETAIL	SOLID	WHITE	16.3 SF
2 ARROW COMBINATION LEFT AND U TURN	SEE DETAIL	SOLID	WHITE	30.4 SF

FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON PAVEMENT MARKING REFER TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION AND STATE STANDARD 780001.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

FILE NAME =	USER NAME = footemj	DESIGNED - EVERS	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 09-09-09
pwi\JL084EBID\INTEG\11\inois.gov\PIW00T\Documents\IDOT Offices\District 1\Projects\Dist	DRAWN	CADData\CADsheets\tc13.dgn	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 07-01-13
Default	PLOT SCALE = 50.000' / in.	CHECKED -	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 12-21-15
	PLOT DATE= 4/13/2016	DATE - 03-19-90	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 04-12-16

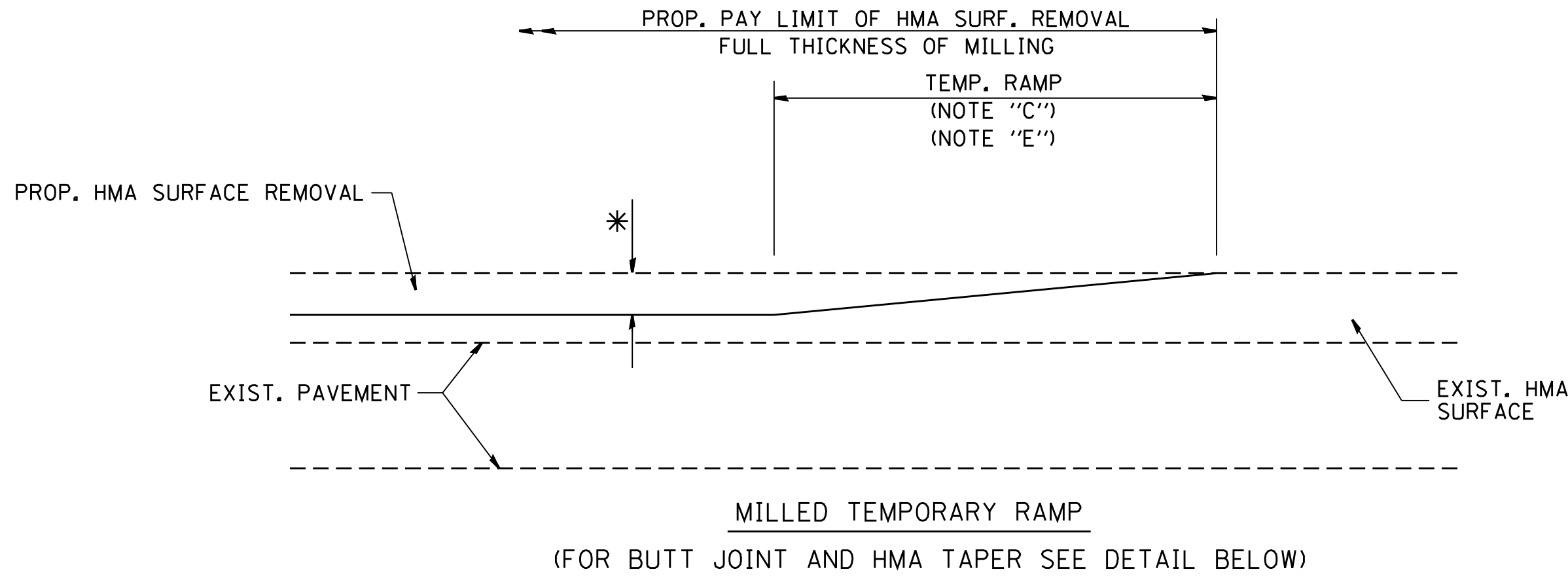
STATE OF ILLINOIS  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DISTRICT ONE  
TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

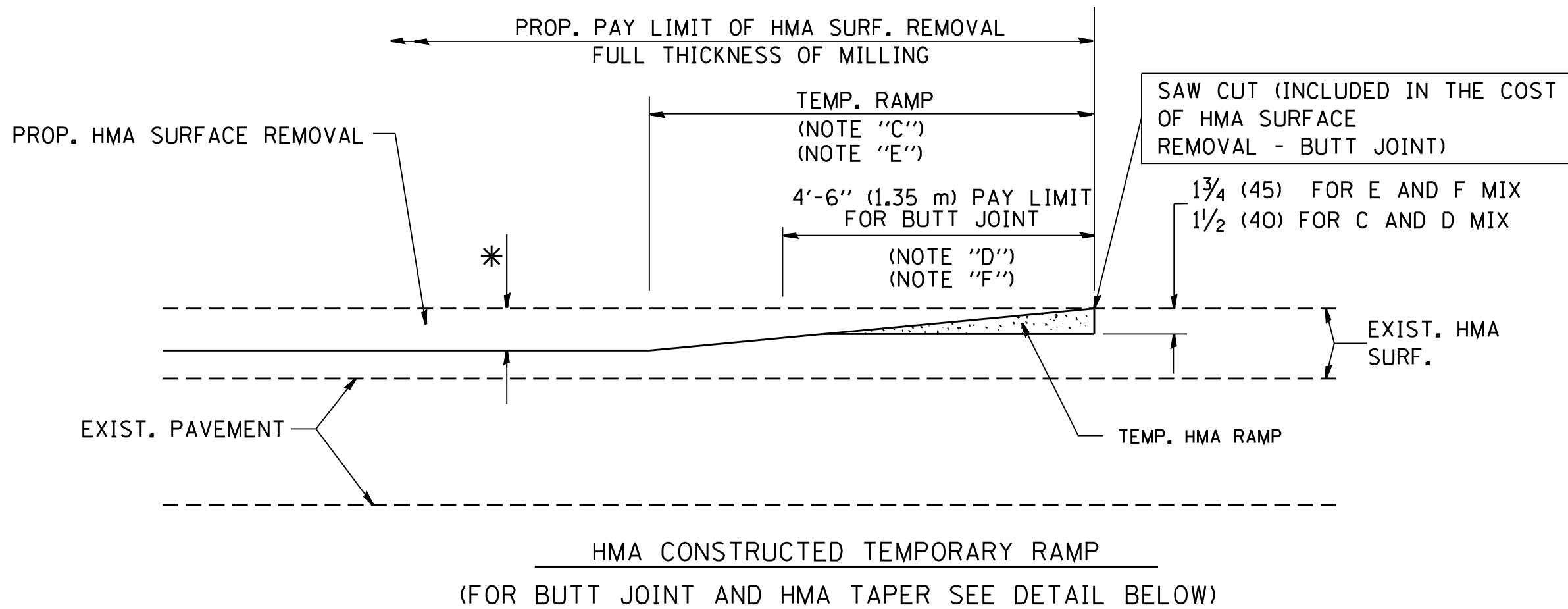
SCALE: NONE SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS STA. TO STA.

F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	TC-13			
		CONTRACT NO.		
		ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT		



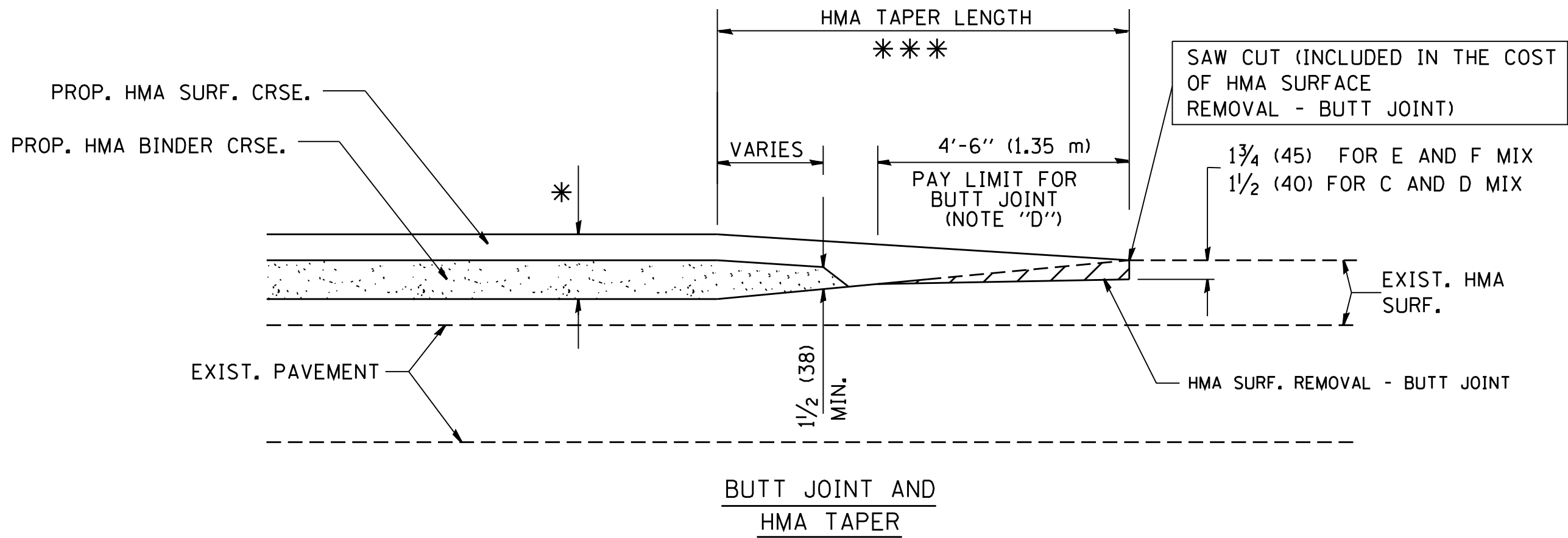


OPTION 1

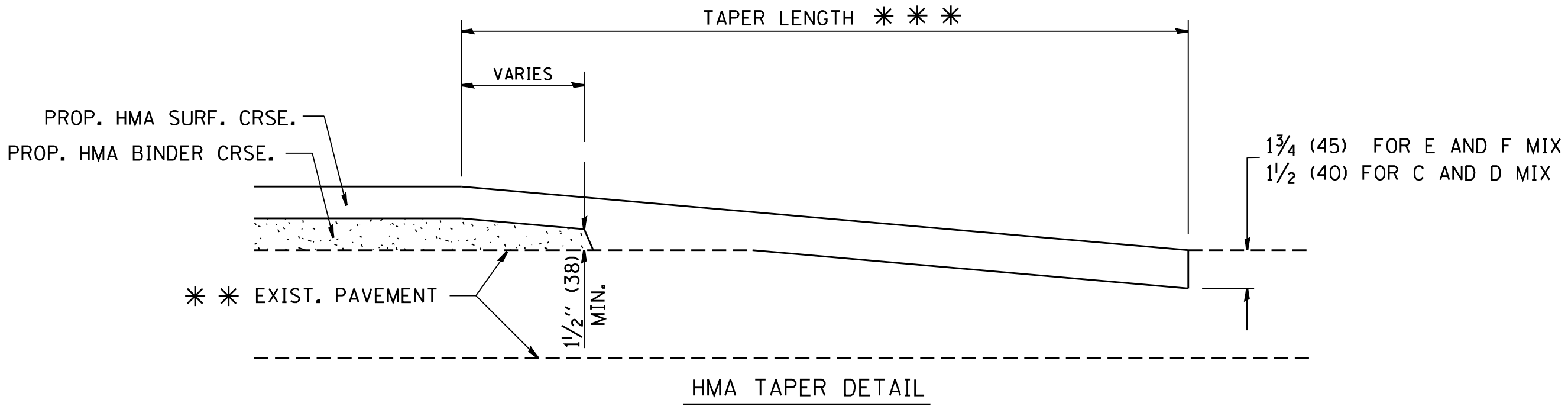
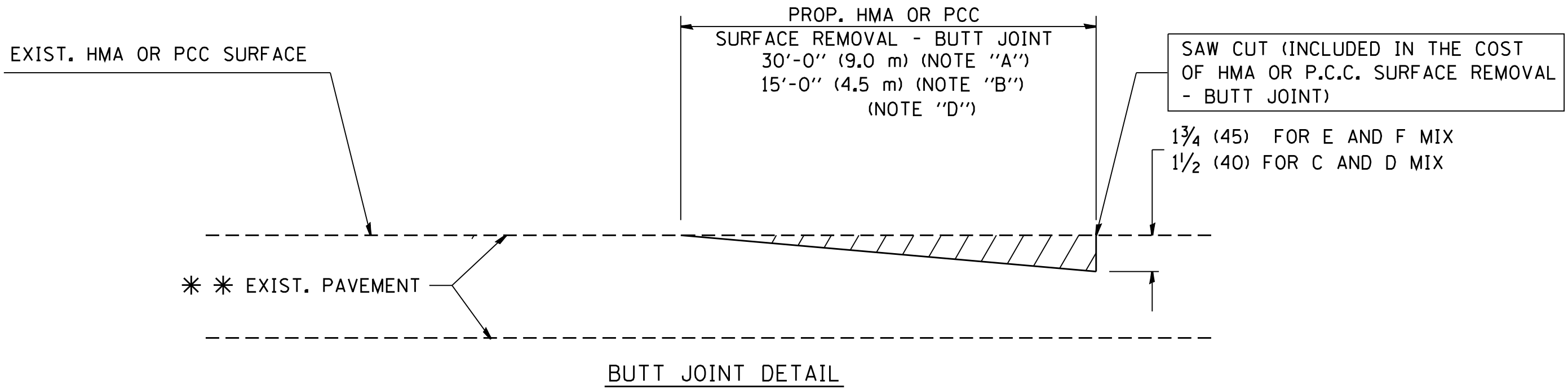


OPTION 2

TYPICAL TEMPORARY RAMP



TYPICAL BUTT JOINT AND HMA TAPER  
FOR MILLING AND RESURFACING



TYPICAL BUTT JOINT AND HMA TAPER  
FOR RESURFACING ONLY

\* \* PC CONCRETE, HMA OR HMA RESURFACED PAVEMENT.

NOTES

- A: MAINLINE ROADWAYS AND MAJOR SIDE ROADS.
- B: MINOR SIDE ROADS.
- C: THE TEMP. RAMP SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IMMEDIATELY UPON REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING HMA SURFACE.
- D: THE BUTT JOINT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PLACING THE PROPOSED HMA COURSES.
- E: TAPER THE TEMP. RAMP AT A RATE OF 3'-0" (900 mm) PER 1 INCH (25 mm) OF MILLING THICKNESS.
- F: INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL OF THE 4'-6" (1.35 m) TEMP. RAMP IS INCLUDED IN COST OF HMA SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT

G: SEE ARTICLE 406.08 AND 406.14 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR "HMA AND/OR PCC SURFACE REMOVAL, BUTT JOINT".

\* SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR MILLING THICKNESS.

\* \* \* 20'-0" (6.1 m) PER 1 (25) RESURFACING (NOTE "A")  
10'-0" (3.0 m) PER 1 (25) RESURFACING (NOTE "B")

BASIS OF PAYMENT:

THE BUTT JOINT WILL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER SQUARE YARD (SQUARE METER) FOR "HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT" OR FOR "PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT".

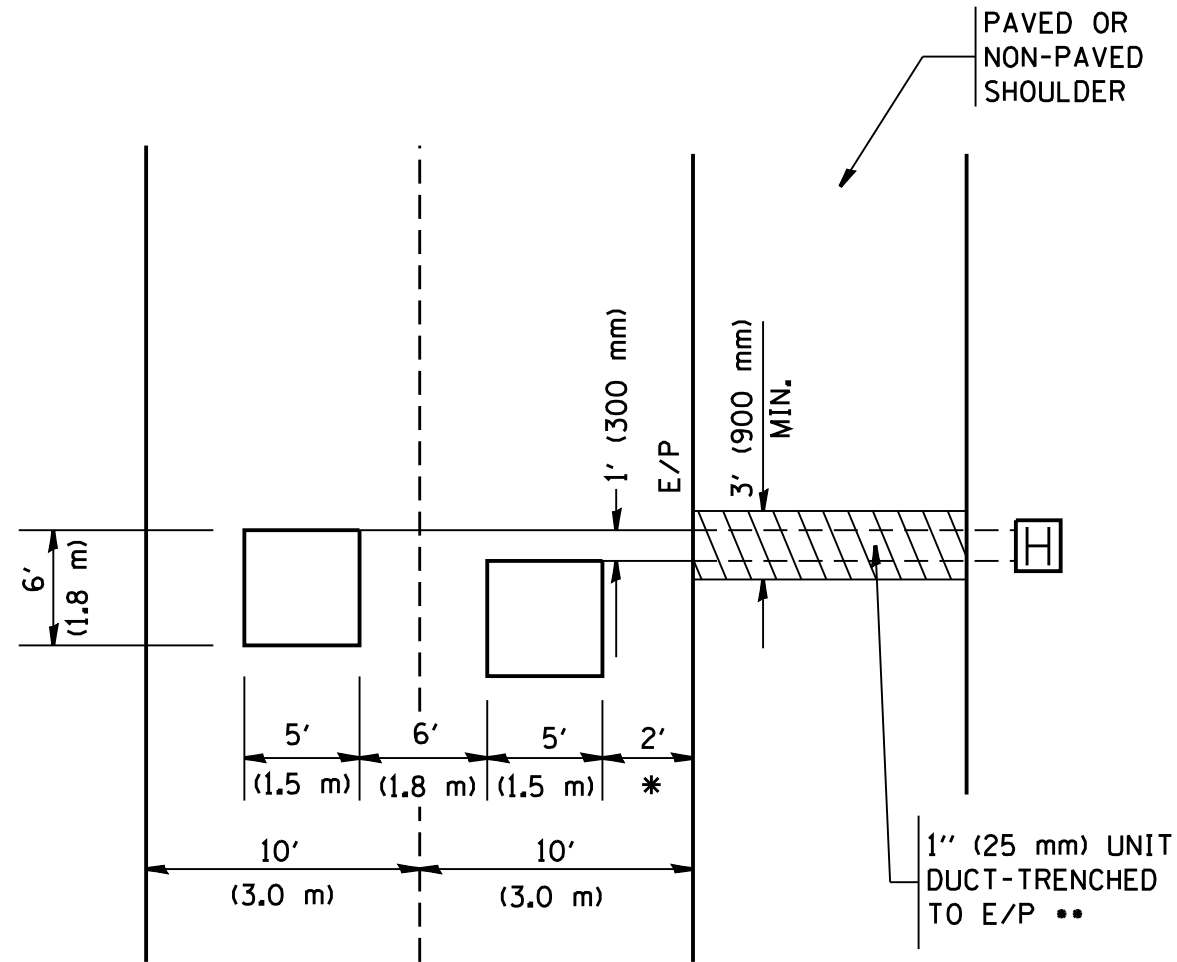
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (MILLIMETERS) UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

FILE NAME = W:\diststd\22x34\bd32.dgn	USER NAME = gaglianobt	DESIGNED - M. DE YONG	REVISED - R. SHAH 10-25-94	STATE OF ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	BUTT JOINT AND HMA TAPER DETAILS			F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
		DRAWN -	REVISED - A. ABBAS 03-21-97									
	PLOT SCALE = 50.0000' / IN.	CHECKED -	REVISED - M. GOMEZ 04-06-01					BD400-05 BD32		CONTRACT NO.		
	PLOT DATE = 1/4/2008	DATE - 06-13-90	REVISED - R. BORO 01-01-07					FED. ROAD DIST. NO. 1	ILLINOIS	FED. AID PROJECT		
SCALE: NONE		SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEETS		STA.		TO STA.						



LOOPS NEXT TO SHOULDERS

PROVIDE A PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT NOTE WHICH SHOULD EQUAL 3' (900 mm) X WIDTH OF PAVED SHOULDER.



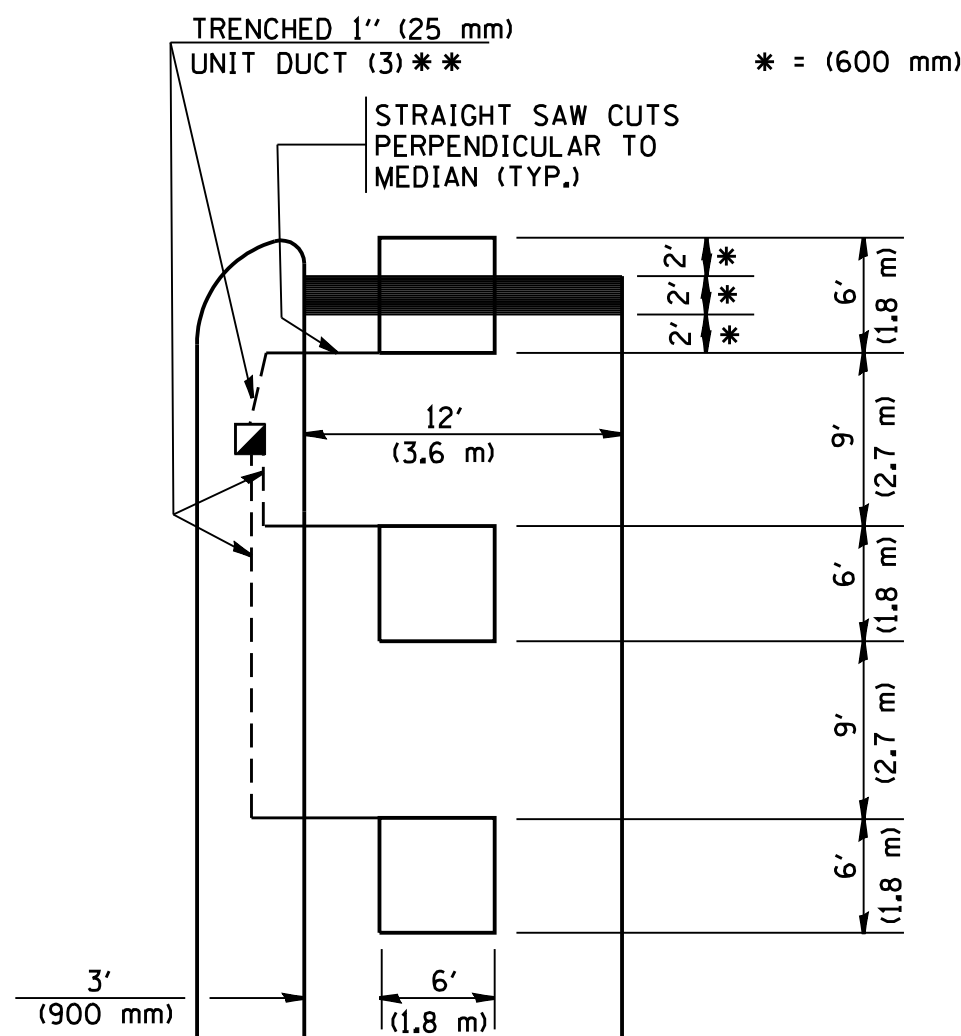
\* = (600 mm)

\*\* UNIT DUCT IS TO BE SHOWN ON PLAN SHEETS BUT SHALL NOT BE INCLUDED IN THE PAY ITEMS.

LEFT TURN LANES WITH MEDIANS  
VOLUME DENSITY ("FAR OUT" DETECTION)  
ON SAME APPROACH

(PROTECTED / PERMITTED LEFT TURN PHASING)

HANDHOLE LOCATION MAY VARY DEPENDING ON GEOMETRICS AND DESIGN OF TRAFFIC SIGNALS. HEAVY-DUTY HANDHOLES TO BE USED WHEN THE MEDIAN IS MOUNTABLE. REFER TO STANDARD 814001 TO ENSURE THAT HANDHOLE FITS IN MEDIAN.

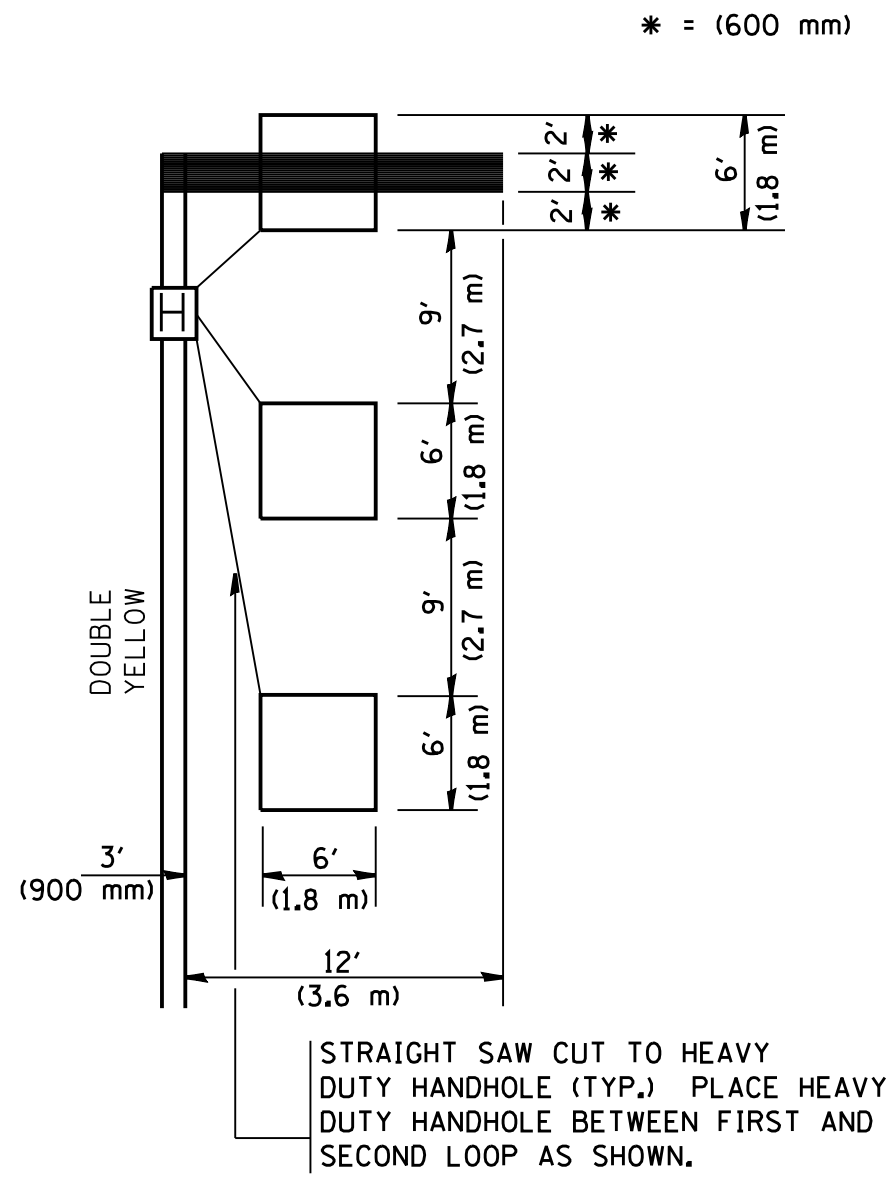


\*\* UNIT DUCT IS TO BE SHOWN ON PLAN SHEETS BUT SHALL NOT BE INCLUDED IN THE PAY ITEMS.

NOTE: DUAL LEFT TURNS NOT SHOWN REFER TO PLAN SHEET FOR DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT

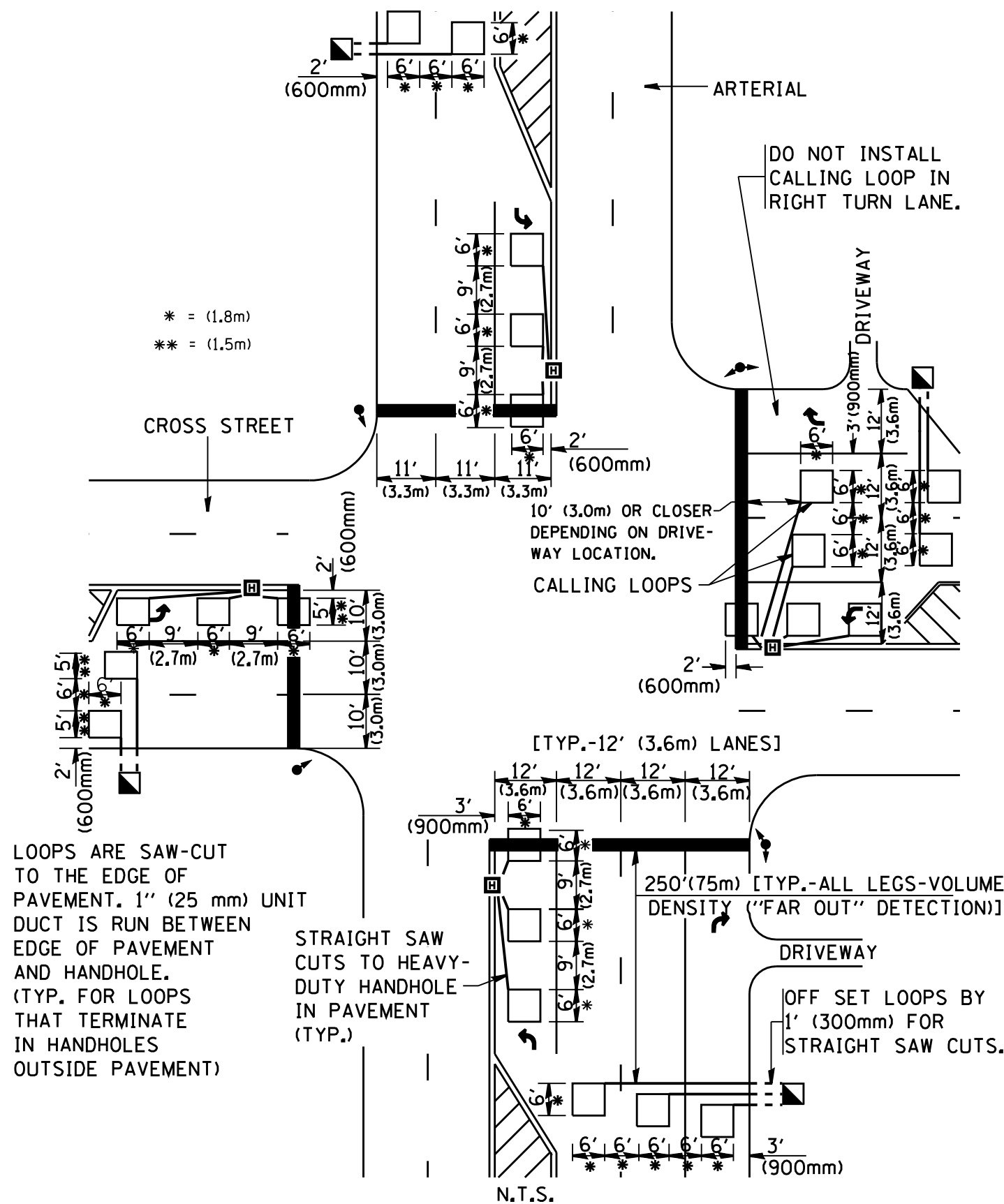
LEFT TURN LANES WITHOUT MEDIANS  
VOLUME DENSITY ("FAR OUT" DETECTION)  
ON SAME APPROACH

(PROTECTED / PERMITTED LEFT TURN PHASING)



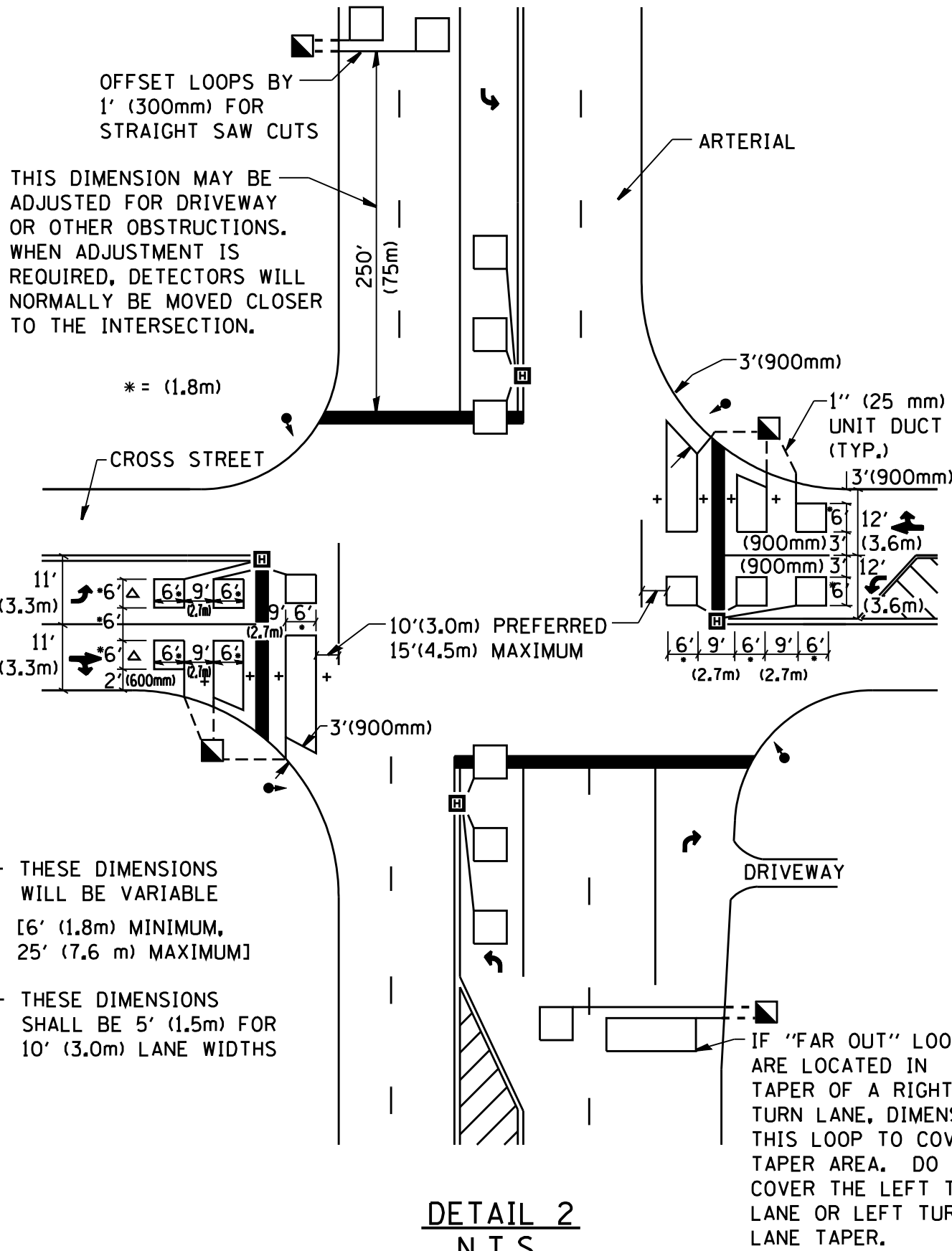
NOTE: DUAL LEFT TURNS NOT SHOWN REFER TO PLAN SHEET FOR DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT

ARTERIAL-VOLUME DENSITY ("FAR OUT" DETECTION)  
CROSS STREET-VOLUME DENSITY ("FAR OUT" DETECTION)



DETAIL 1  
N.T.S.

ARTERIAL-VOLUME DENSITY ("FAR OUT" DETECTION)  
CROSS STREET-NON VOLUME DENSITY ("UPTIGHT" PRESENCE DETECTION)



DETAIL 2  
N.T.S.

NOTES:

VEHICLES LOOP DETECTORS

- \* ALL LEAD IN CABLE SHALL BE TWO CONDUCTOR NO. 14 TWISTED, SHIELDED.
- \* EACH DETECTOR LOOP SHALL HAVE ITS OWN SAW CUT FROM THE LOOP TO THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR TO A HANDHOLE IN THE PAVEMENT.
- \* EACH DETECTOR LOOP SHALL HAVE ITS OWN ONE INCH (25 mm) UNIT DUCT BETWEEN THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND THE FIRST HANDHOLE OR JUNCTION BOX. EACH UNIT DUCT RUN SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE PLANS BY THE DESIGNER, BUT SHALL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATLY. THIS ITEM IS INCIDENTAL TO THE PAY ITEM FOR DETECTOR LOOPS.
- \* ONE DIMENSION OF ALL DETECTOR LOOPS SHALL BE SIX FEET (1.8 m)
- \* EACH LANE OF NON-LOCKING, PRESENCE DETECTION AND EACH LANE OF A DOUBLE LEFT TURN LANE REQUIRES A SEPARATE INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTOR AND LEAD IN CABLE.
- \* WHEN NON-LOCKING, PRESENCE DETECTION IS USED, MORE THAN ONE LOOP PER LANE IS REQUIRED BEHIND THE STOP BAR (i.e. 1-1/2, 1-3/4, 2).
- \* WHEN SYSTEM LOOPS ARE REQUIRED ON AN APPROACH OF AN INTERSECTION, THE LOOPS USED FOR VOLUME DENSITY AND INTERSECTION TIMING SHALL ALSO BE USED AS SYSTEM DETECTORS. EACH ONE OF THESE TYPE OF LOOPS REQUIRES A SEPARATE TWO CONDUCTOR NO. 14 TWISTED SHIELDED CABLE AND A SEPARATE INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTOR WHEN NEW CONTROLLERS ARE UTILIZED. THE DESIGNER SHALL LABEL THESE TYPES OF LOOPS AS "INTERSECTION AND SAMPLING (SYSTEM) DETECTORS" ON THE SIGNAL LAYOUT, THE INTERCONNECT PLAN AND THE SYSTEM CABLE PLAN. WHEN AN EXISTING CONTROLLER IS UTILIZED FOR THIS TYPE OF DETECTION, THE PAY ITEM "INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTOR WITH SYSTEM OUTPUT" SHOULD BE USED.

PLACEMENT OF DETECTORS

THE FOLLOWING FIGURES REPRESENT THE MOST COMMON DETECTOR LOOP LOCATIONS AND SIZES. ADJUSTMENTS WILL BE NECESSARY FOR SPECIFIC GEOMETRIC CONSIDERATIONS.

LOCATIONS AND DEMENSIONS OF DETECTOR LOOPS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SIGNAL LAYOUT PLAN SHEETS.

"FAR OUT" DETECTION REFERS TO LOCKING, PRESENCE TYPE DETECTION LOCATED IN THRU LANES, RIGHT TURN LANES, AND RIGHT TURN LANE TAPER AREAS (IF APPLICABLE), USUALLY 250' (75 m) IN ADVANCE OF STOP BARS. "UPTIGHT" DETECTION REFERS TO NON-LOCKING PRESENCE TYPE DETECTION LOCATED IN ALL LANES AND 10'-15' (3.0 m-4.5 m) BEHIND THE CROSSING STREET'S EDGE OF PAVEMENT EXTENDED.

NOTE:

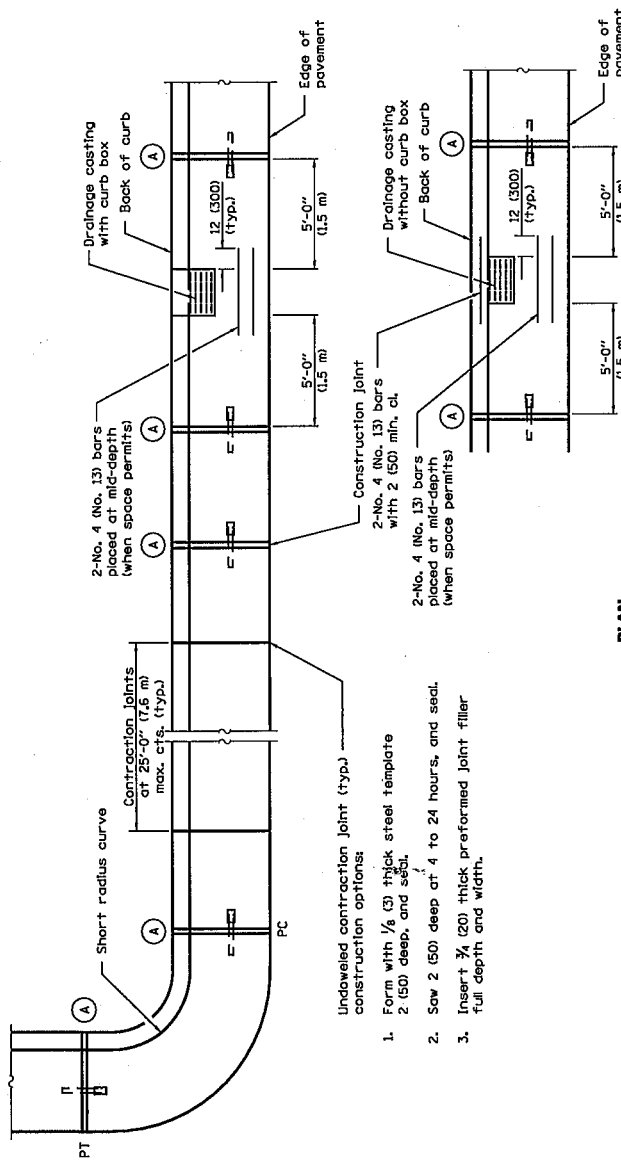
ALL DETAILS AND NOTES SHOWN ARE FROM THE I.D.O.T. DISTRICT 1 TRAFFIC SIGNAL DESIGN GUIDELINES DATED JANUARY 1995

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED TO ASSIST THE RESIDENT ENGINEER FOR ALL ROADWAY RESURFACING OR S.M.A.R.T. PROJECTS WHERE THE DIMENSIONS ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND THE FINAL LOCATIONS FOR CROSSWALKS OR STOP BARS ARE NOT DETERMINED.

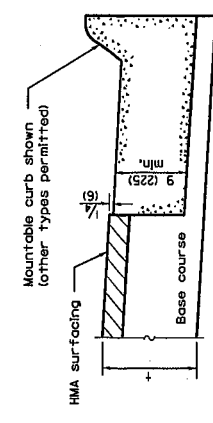
FILE NAME = W:\diststd\22x34\ts07.dgn	USER NAME = gaglianobt	DESIGNED -	REVISED -	STATE OF ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	DISTRICT 1 - DETECTOR LOOP INSTALLATION DETAILS FOR ROADWAY RESURFACING			F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	PLOT SCALE = 50.0000' / IN.	CHECKED - R.K.F.	REVISED -					TS-07		CONTRACT NO.		
	PLOT DATE = 1/4/2008	DATE -	REVISED -					FED. ROAD DIST. NO. 1	ILLINOIS	FED. AID PROJECT		
								SCALE: NONE	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1	SHEETS	STA.	TO STA.



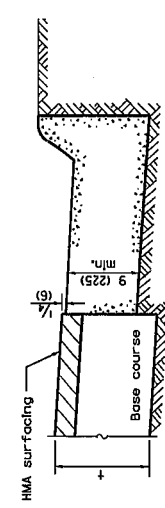




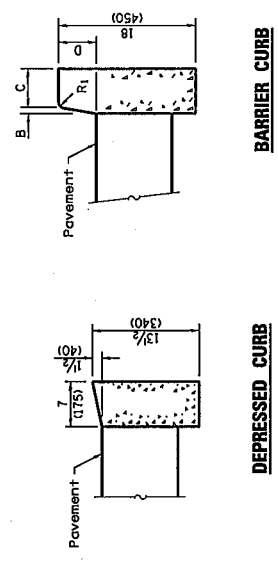
**PLAN**



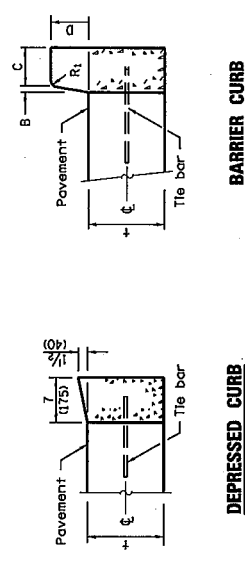
**ON DISTURBED SUBGRADE**



**ON UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE**



**ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT**



**ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE**

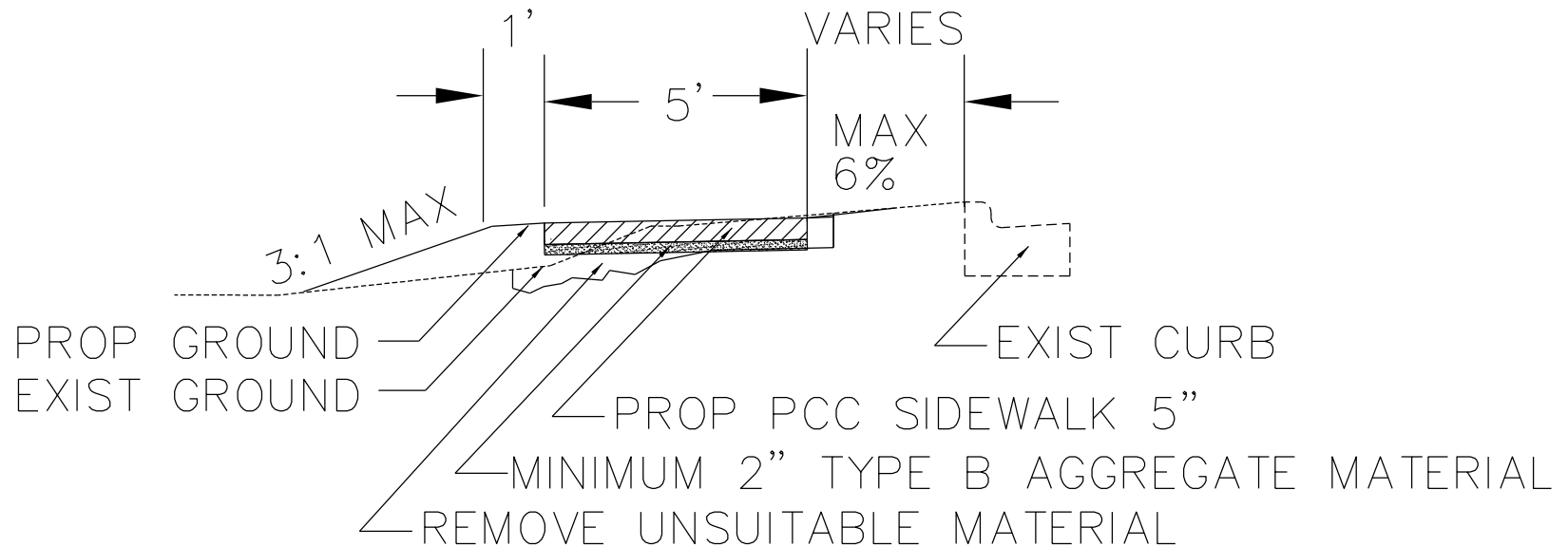
**CONCRETE CURB TYPE B**

<b>CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER</b> (Sheet 2 of 2)	
STANDARD 606001-06	

Illinois Department of Transportation PASSED <u>11/14/2015</u> ENGINEER OF PUBLIC WORKS APPROVED <u>[Signature]</u> 2015 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	ISSUED 1-1-97
---	---------------

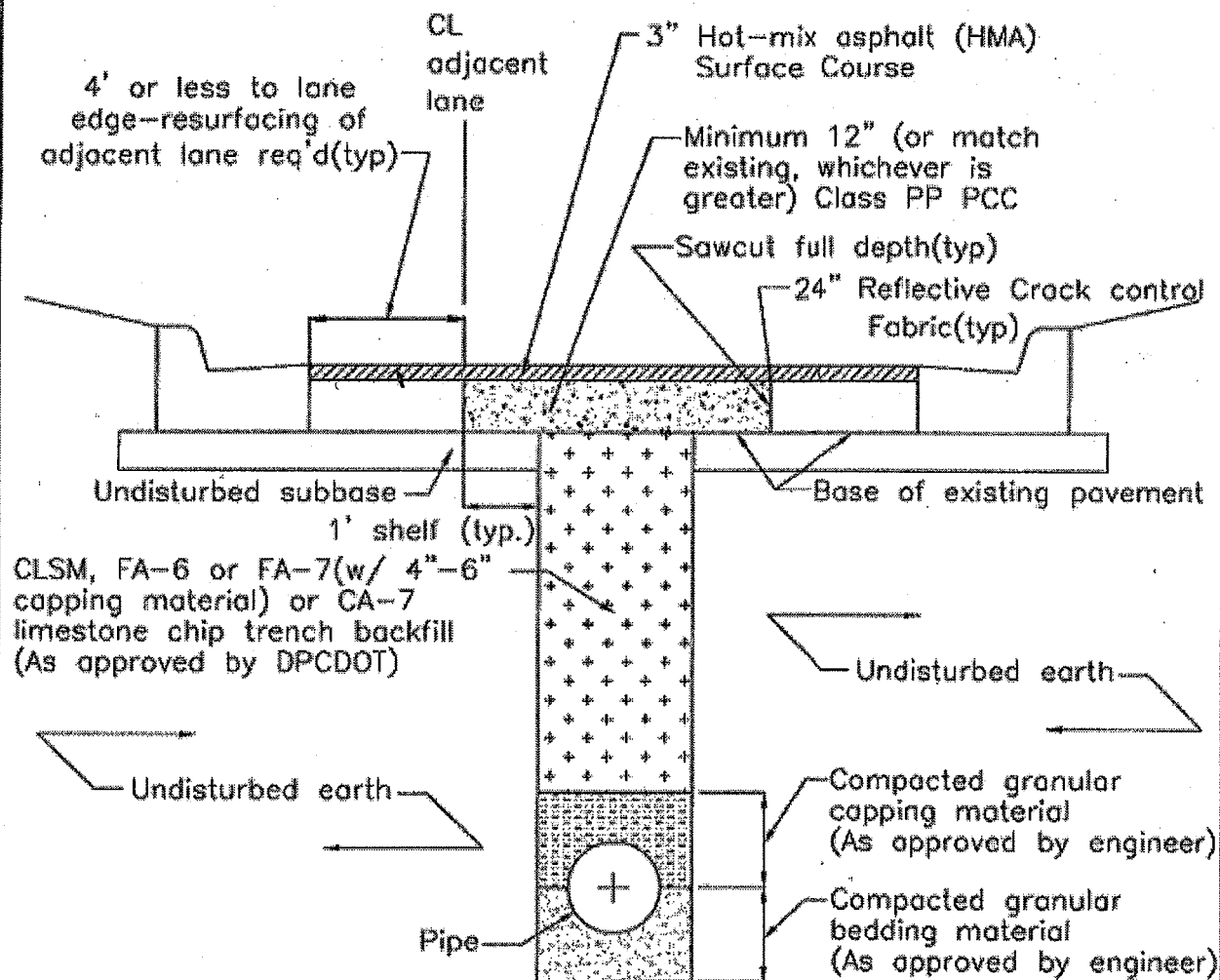
DUPAGE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION  
SIDEWALK TYPICAL CROSS SECTION





## DUPAGE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

### TRENCH BACKFILL STANDARD IN PAVED AREAS

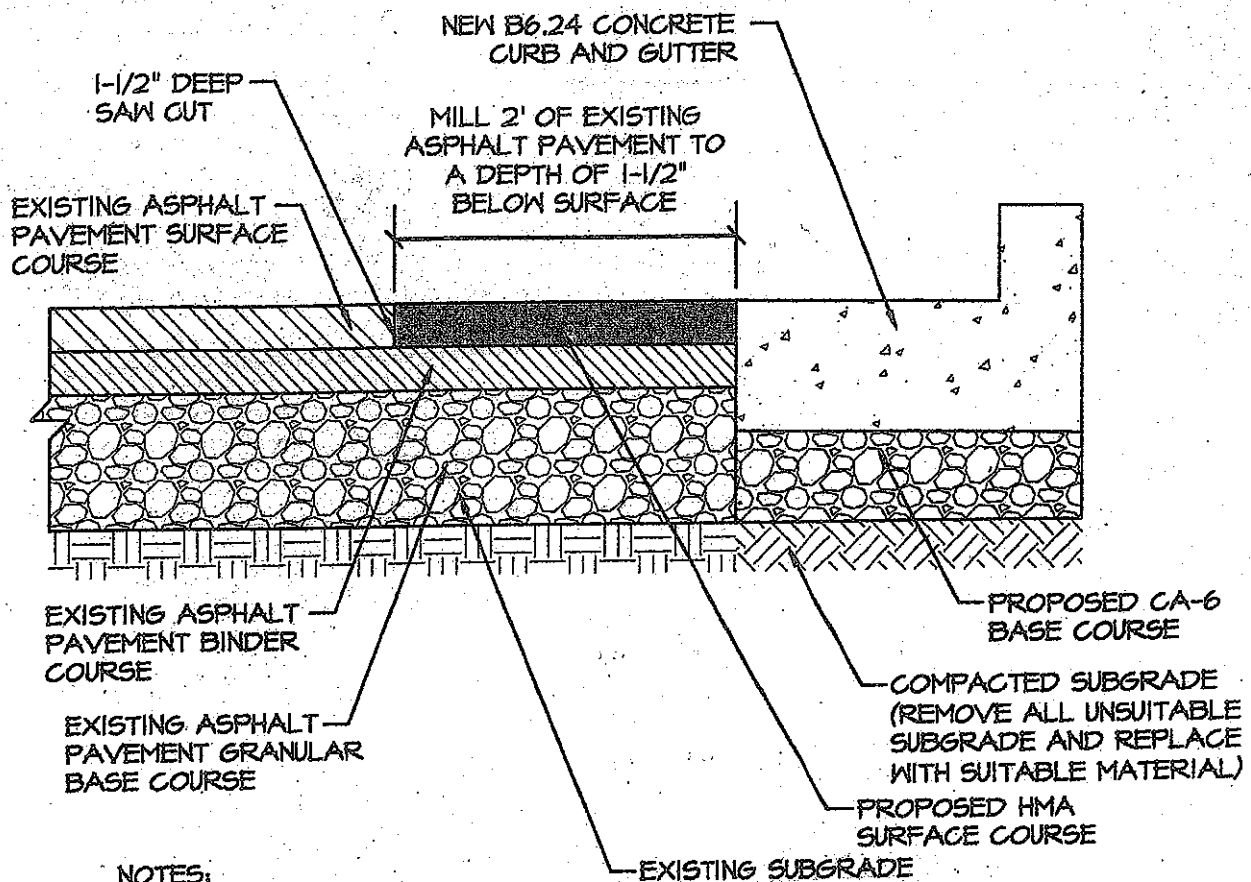


#### Notes:

1. All materials per IDOT's "Standard Specifications for Road & Bridge Construction" (latest edition) and "Supplemental Recurring Special Provisions" (latest edition).
2. Replace all pavement markings, striping, symbols and pavement markers in kind.

# PAVEMENT PATCHING

NOT TO SCALE

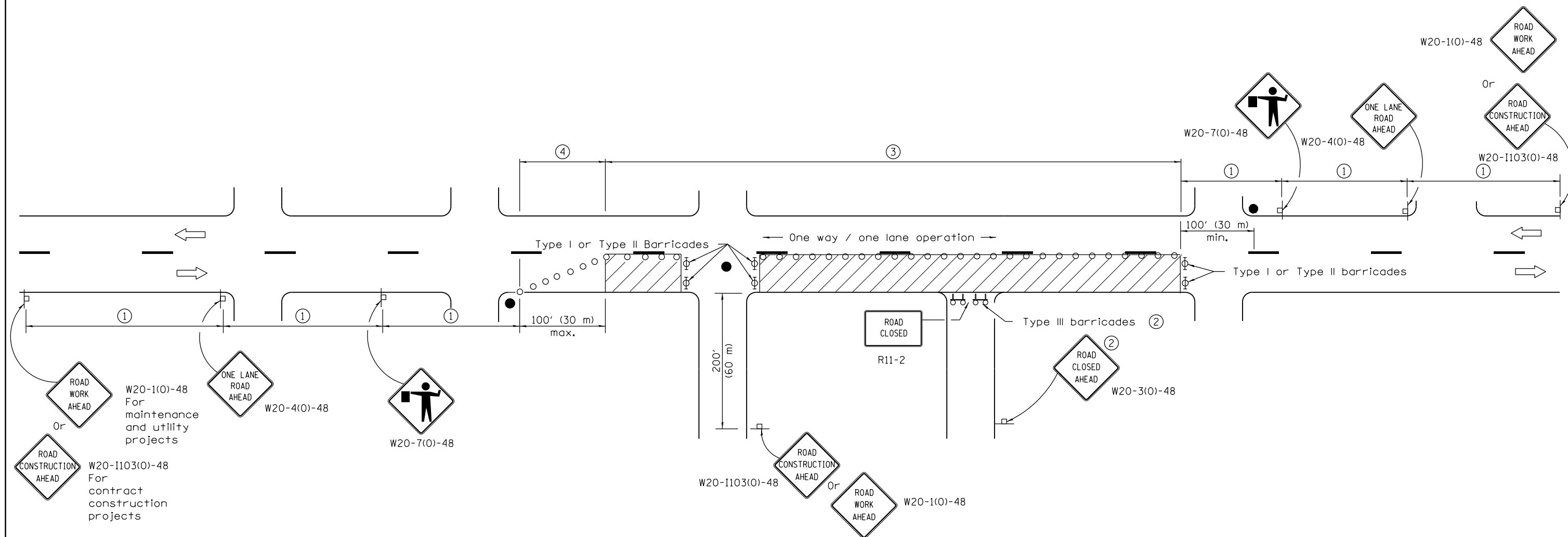


## NOTES:

1. EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION IS SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ALL ASPHALT PAVEMENT MILLINGS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3. BITUMINOUS TACK COAT SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 0.1 GALLONS PER SQUARE YARD TO BOTH THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED ASPHALT BINDER COURSE PRIOR TO NEW HMA SURFACE COURSE INSTALLATION.

**DETAIL SURFACE COURSE ONLY**

NOT TO SCALE



SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

### SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Cone, drum or barricade (not required for moving operations)
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Type III barricade with flashing lights

- ① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
- ② For approved sideroad closures.
- ③ Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
- ④ Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers.

### GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement requiring the closure of one traffic lane in an urban area.

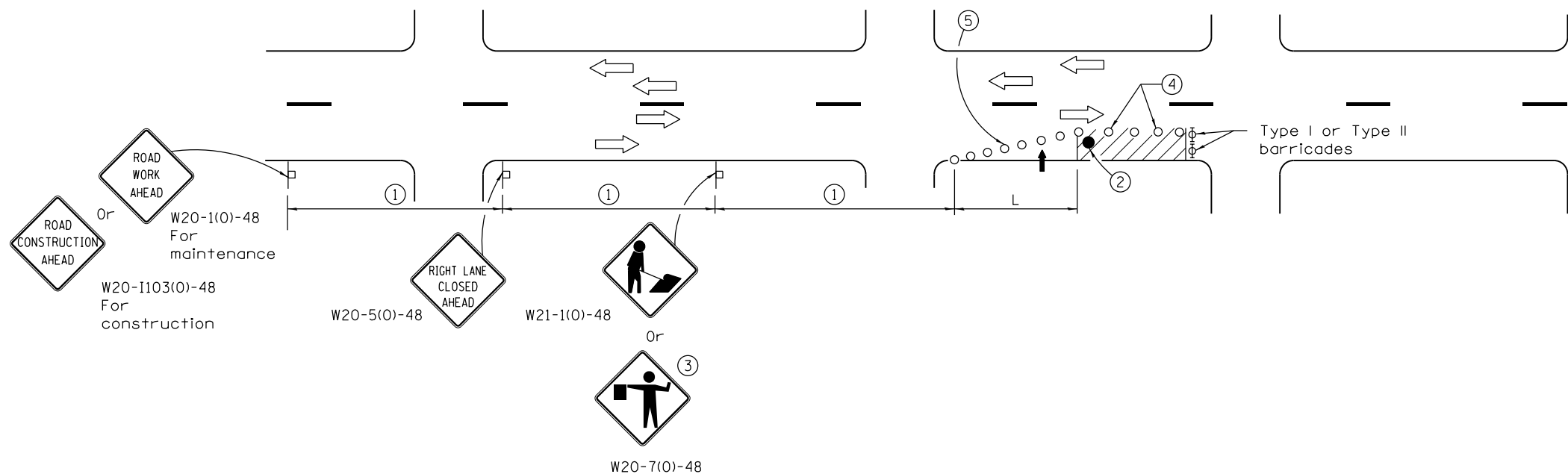
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation	
APPROVED <u>January 1, 2011</u>  ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING	ISSUED 1-1-97
APPROVED <u>January 1, 2011</u>  ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).
	Corrected sign No.'s.

## URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, UNDIVIDED

STANDARD 701501-06



SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

SYMBOLS

- ↑ Arrow board
- Cone, drum or barricade
- ⌋ Sign on portable or permanent support
- ▨ Work area
- ⦿ Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Flagger with traffic control sign.

- ① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
- ② Required for speeds > 40 mph.
- ③ Use flagger sign only when flagger is present.
- ④ Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
- ⑤ Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers in taper.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement requiring the closure of one traffic lane in an Urban area.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS	
	English	(Metric)
40 mph (70 km/h) or less:	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	$L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$

45 mph (80 km/h) or greater:	$L = (W)(S)$	$L = 0.65(W)(S)$
------------------------------	--------------	------------------

W = Width of offset in feet (meters).


S = Normal posted speed mph (km/h).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

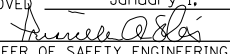
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Renamed standard. Moved case on Sheet 2 to new Highway Standard.
1-1-14	Revised workers sign number to agree with current MUTCD.

URBAN SINGLE LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 2W WITH MOUNTABLE MEDIAN

STANDARD 701606-10

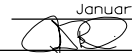
 Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2015



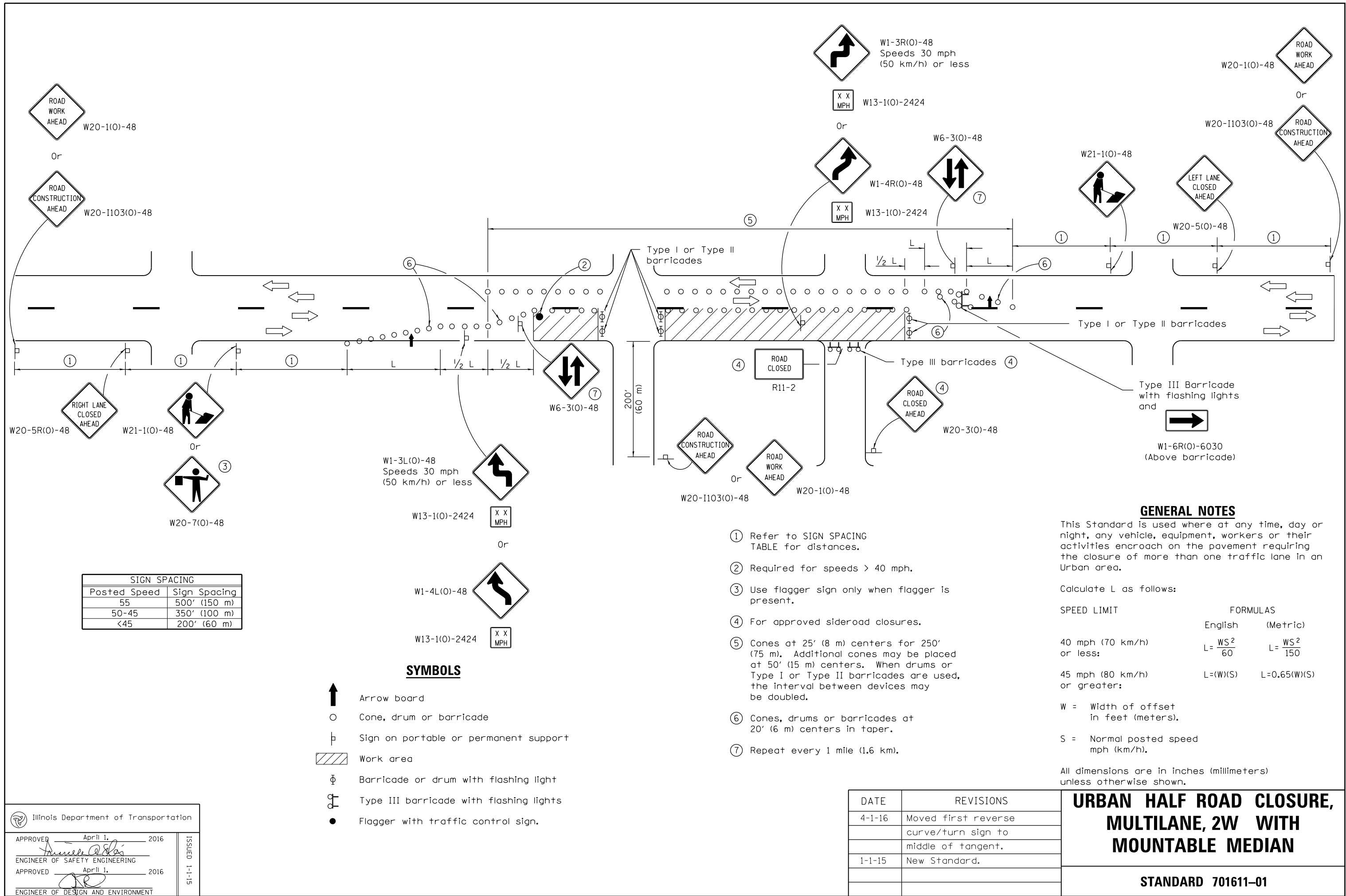
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

APPROVED January 1, 2015

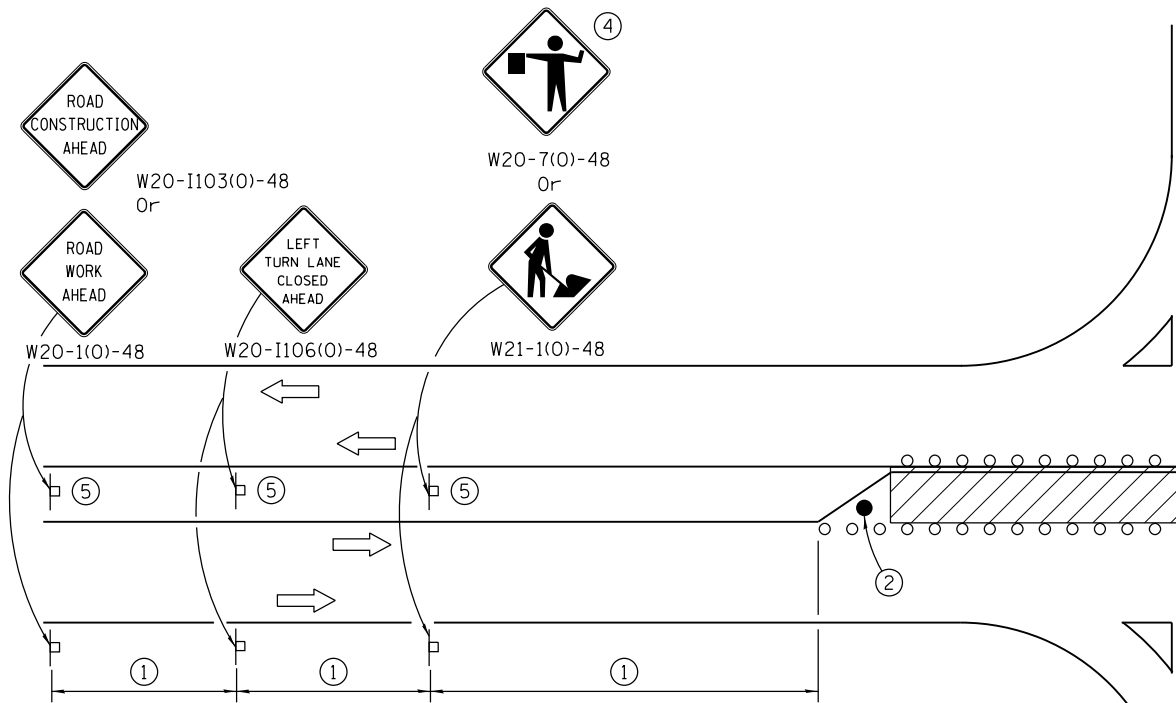


ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Moved first reverse curve/turn sign to middle of tangent.
1-1-15	New Standard.

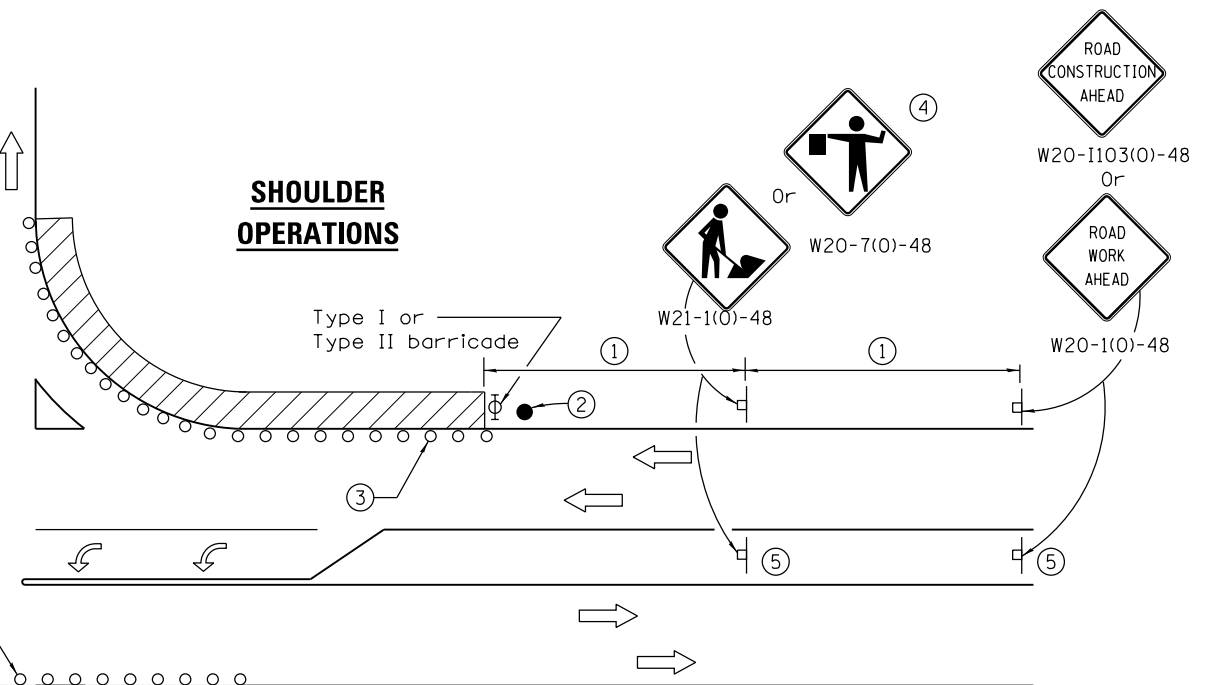


### LEFT TURN LANE OR CENTER MEDIAN OPERATIONS

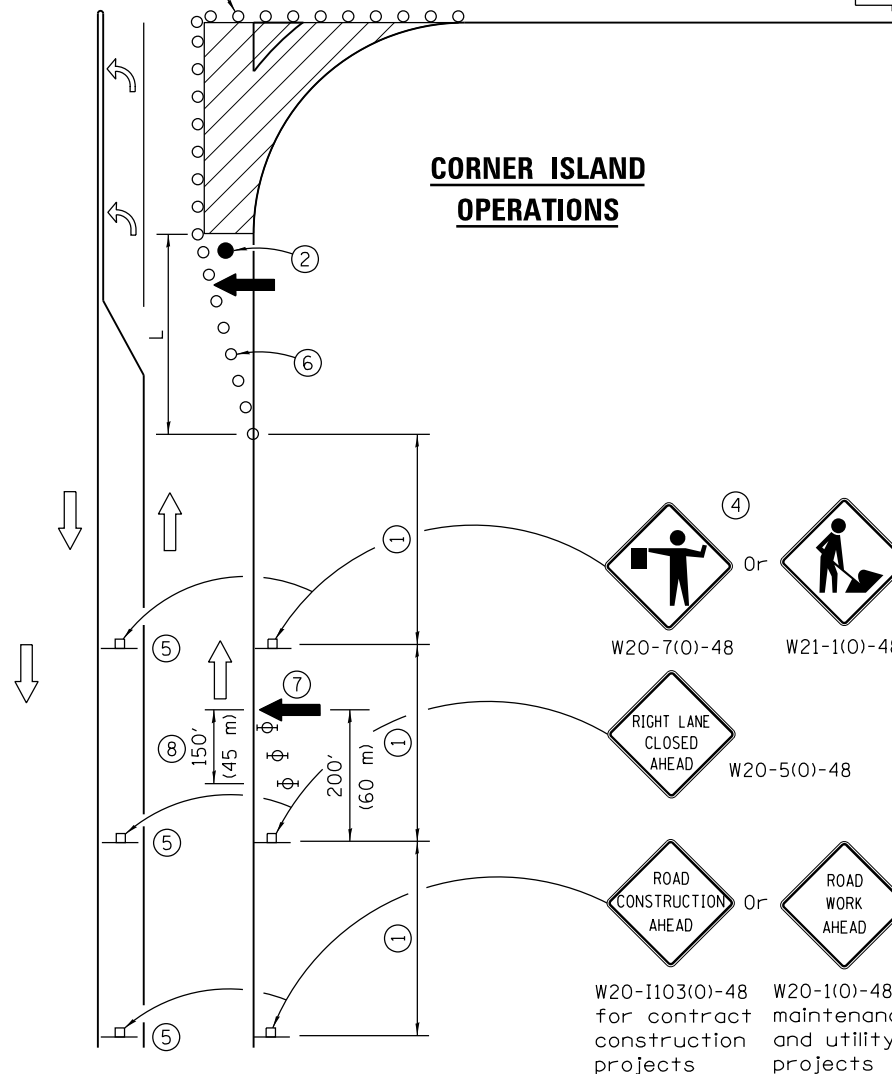
- ① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distance.
- ② Required for speed > 40 mph.
- ③ Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
- ④ Use flagger sign only when flagger is present.
- ⑤ Omit this sign when median is less than 10' (3 m) or for bi-directional turn lanes.
- ⑥ Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers in taper.
- ⑦ Advanced arrow board required for speeds > 45 mph.
- ⑧ Three Type II barricades, drums or vertical barricades at 50' (15 m) centers.

### SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Arrow board
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Flagger with traffic control sign



### CORNER ISLAND OPERATIONS



### GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement during shoulder operations or where construction requires lane closures in an urban area.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS	
	English	(Metric)
40 mph (70 km/h) or less:	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	$L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$
45 mph (80 km/h) or greater:	$L = (W)(S)$	$L = 0.65(W)(S)$

W = Width of offset in feet (meters).

S = Normal posted speed mph (km/h).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 1, 2016  
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

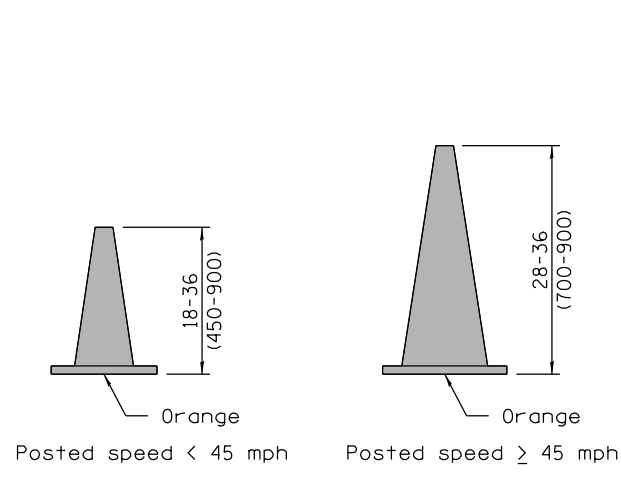
APPROVED April 1, 2016  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

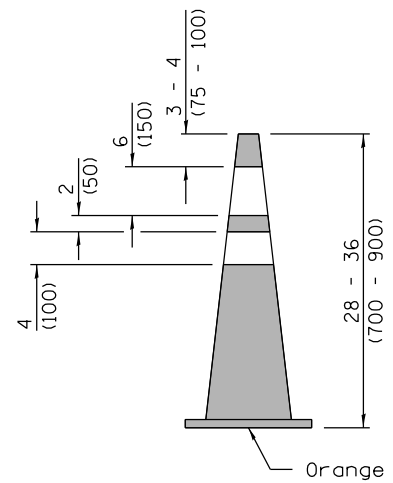
DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Corrected sign number for LEFT TURN LANE CLOSED AHEAD.
1-1-14	Added devices at arrow board upstream from taper.
	Rev. workers sign number.

## URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE INTERSECTION

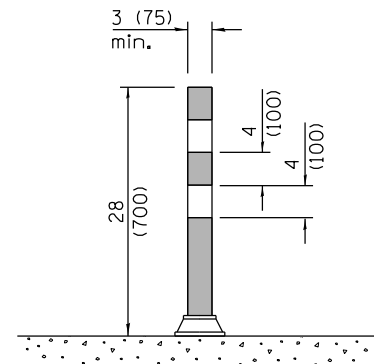
STANDARD 701701-10



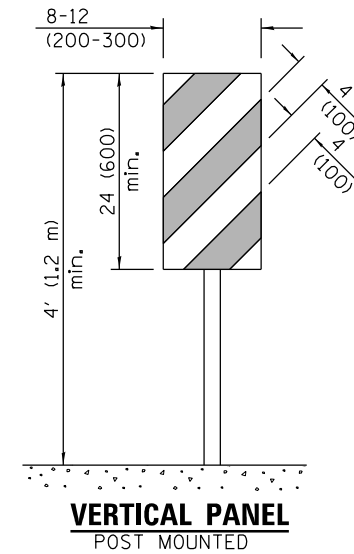
**CONE FOR  
DAYTIME**



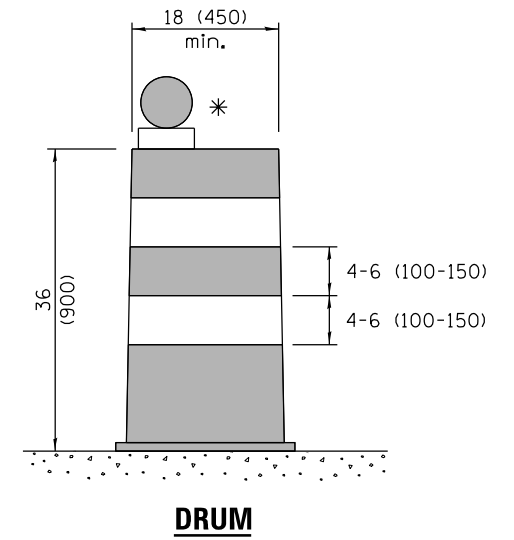
**REFLECTORIZED CONE  
FOR NIGHTTIME**



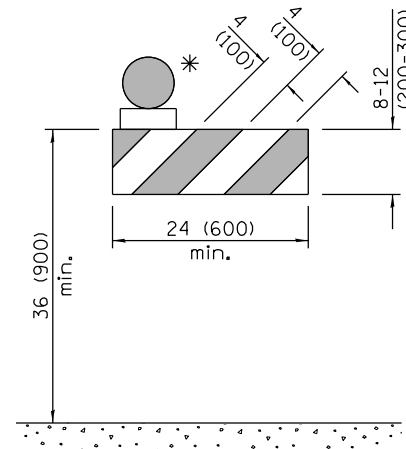
**TUBULAR MARKER**



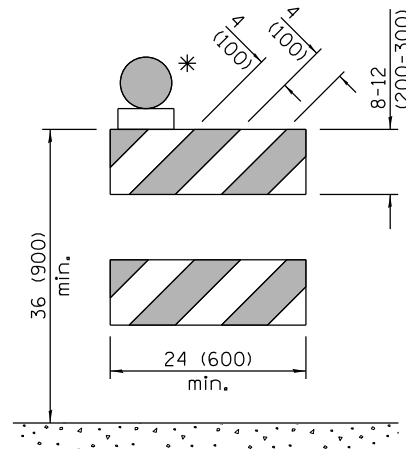
**VERTICAL PANEL  
POST MOUNTED**



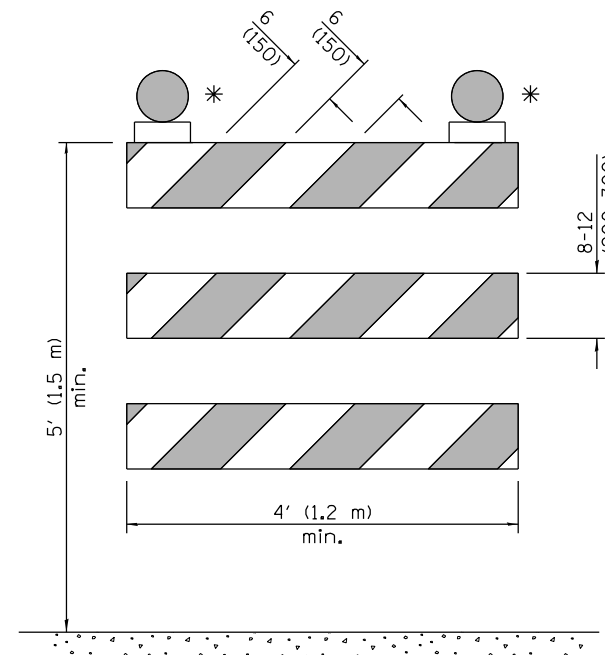
**DRUM**



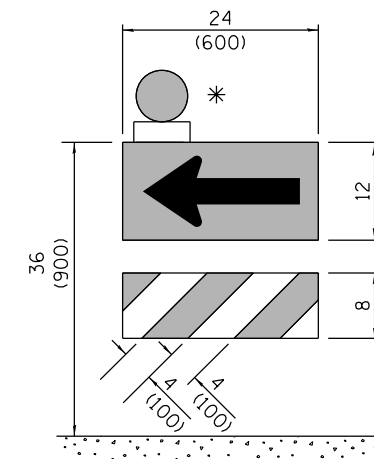
**TYPE I BARRICADE**



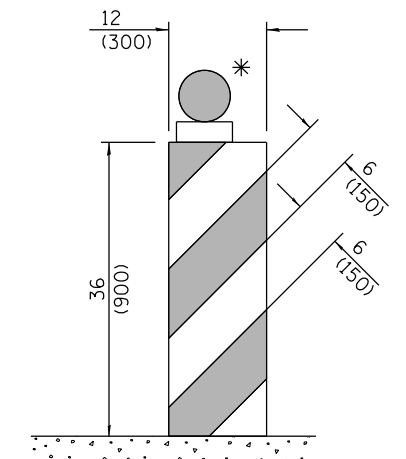
**TYPE II BARRICADE**



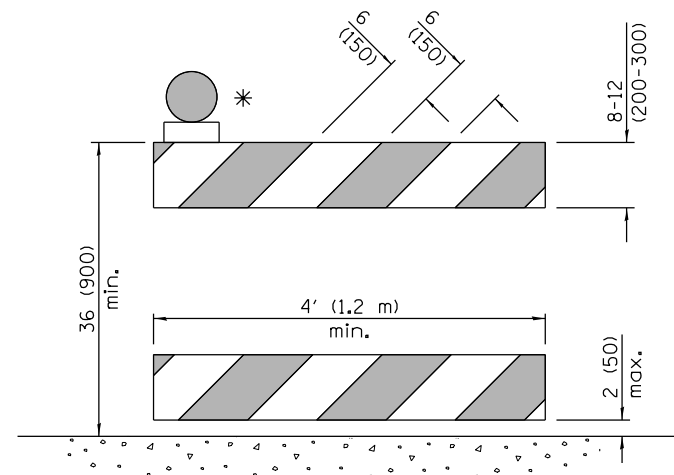
**TYPE III BARRICADE**



**DIRECTION INDICATOR  
BARRICADE**



**VERTICAL BARRICADE**



**DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN  
CHANNELIZING BARRICADE**

\* Warning lights (if required)

**GENERAL NOTES**

All heights shown shall be measured above the pavement surface.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

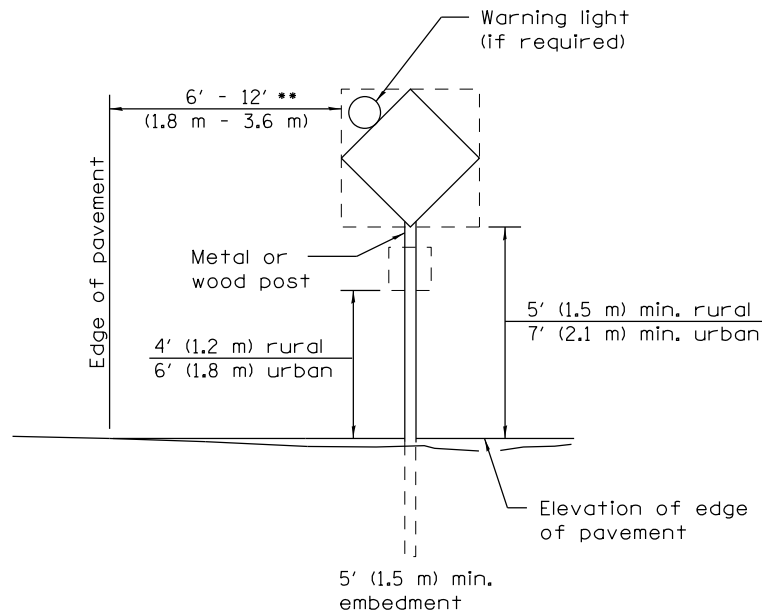
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-17	Changed FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR to TUBULAR MARKER.
4-1-16	Add dim's to barricades. Rev. note for post mnt. signs.
	Rev. cone d'tls. Add W12-I103.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL  
DEVICES**

(Sheet 1 of 3)

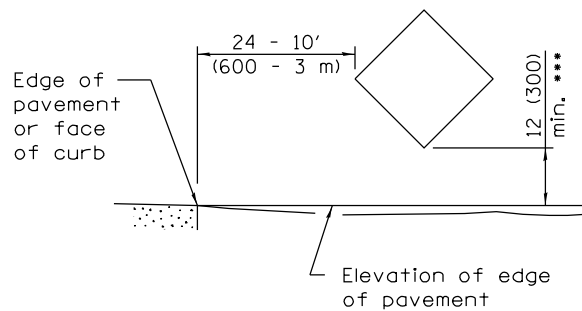
**STANDARD 701901-06**

Illinois Department of Transportation	
APPROVED January 1, 2017	ISSUED 1-1-17
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS	
APPROVED January 1, 2017	
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	



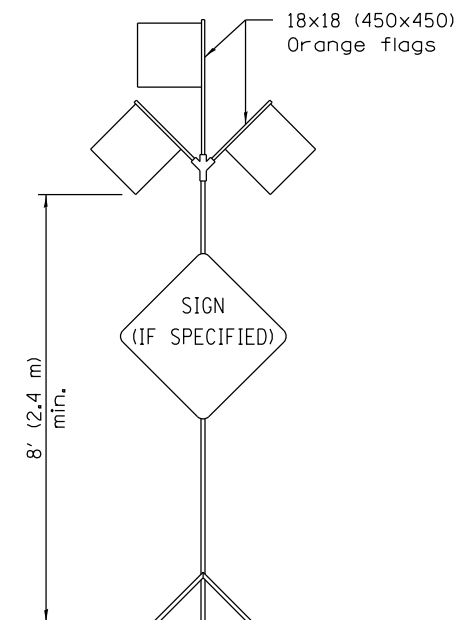
### POST MOUNTED SIGNS

- \*\* When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 24 (600) to the face of curb or 6' (1.8 m) to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.

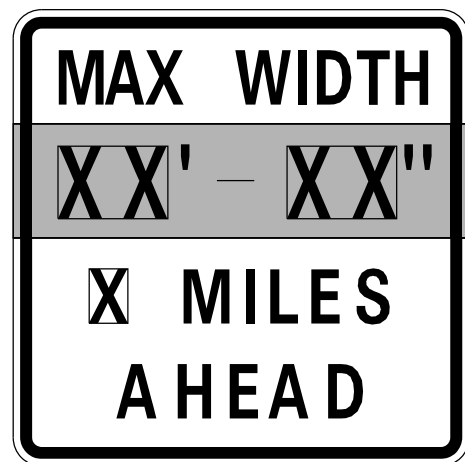


### SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS

- \*\*\* When work operations exceed four days, this dimension shall be 5' (1.5 m) min. If located behind other devices, the height shall be sufficient to be seen completely above the devices.



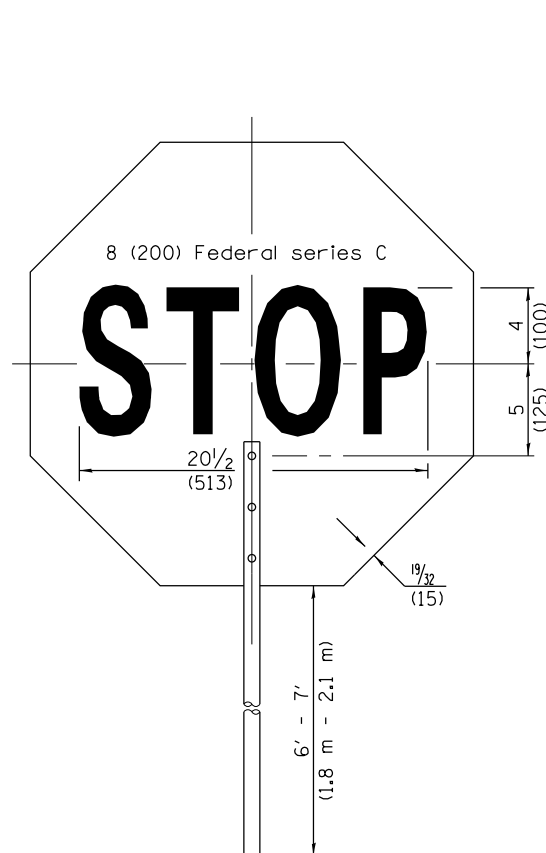
### HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE



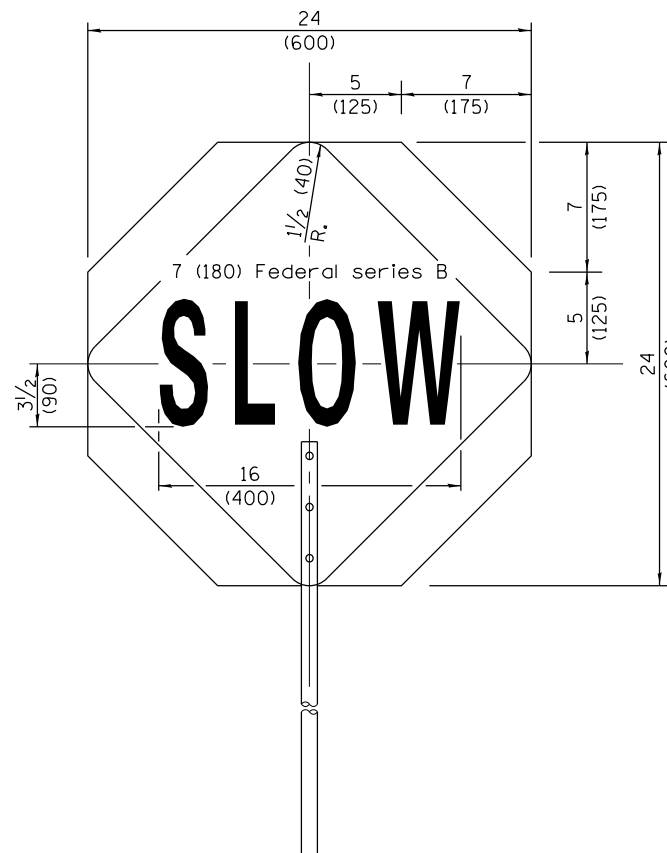
W12-I103-4848

### WIDTH RESTRICTION SIGN

XX'-XX" width and X miles are variable.



FRONT SIDE



REVERSE SIDE

### FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN



G20-I104(0)-6036



G20-I105(0)-6024

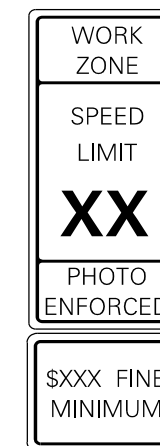
This signing is required for all projects 2 miles (3200 m) or more in length.

ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES sign shall be placed 500' (150 m) in advance of project limits.

END CONSTRUCTION sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 2 miles (3200 m).

Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

### WORK LIMIT SIGNING



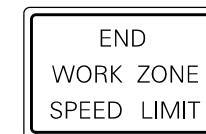
W21-I115(0)-3618

R2-1-3648

R10-I108p-3618 \*\*\*\*

R2-I106p-3618

Sign assembly as shown on Standards or as allowed by District Operations.



G20-I103(0)-6036

This sign shall be used when the above sign assembly is used.

### HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION SPEED ZONE SIGNS

- \*\*\*\* R10-I108p shall only be used along roadways under the jurisdiction of the State.

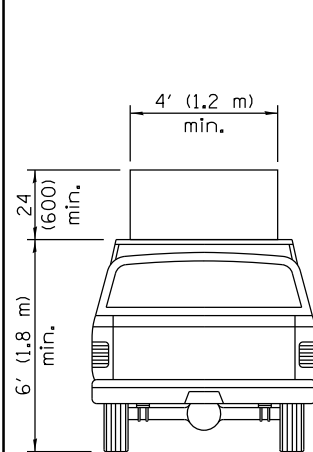
## TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

(Sheet 2 of 3)

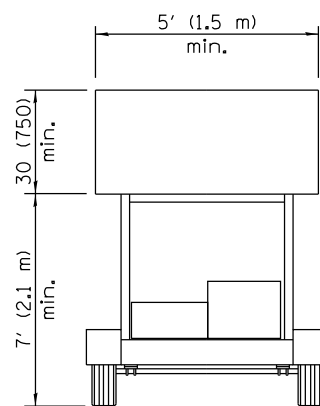
STANDARD 701901-06

Illinois Department of Transportation	
APPROVED January 1, 2017  ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS	ISSUED 1-1-97
APPROVED January 1, 2017  ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	

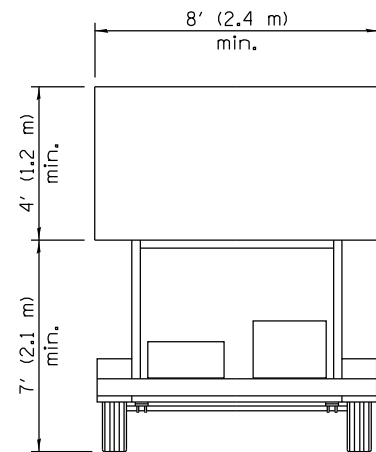




**TYPE A  
ROOF  
MOUNTED**

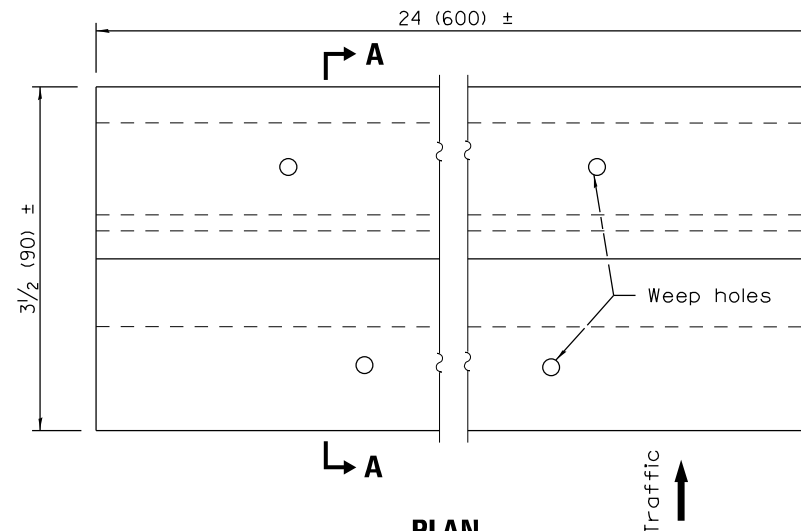


**TYPE B  
ROOF OR TRAILER  
MOUNTED**

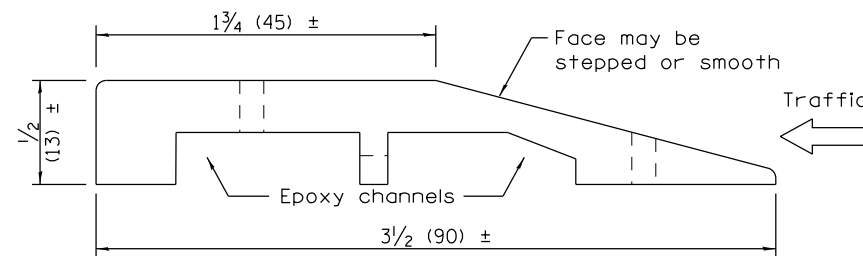


**TYPE C  
TRAILER  
MOUNTED**

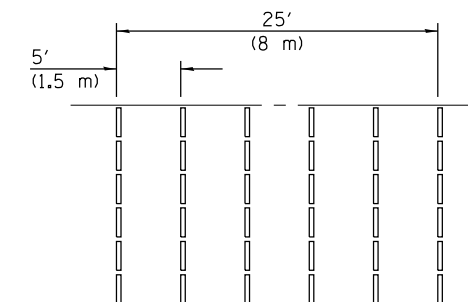
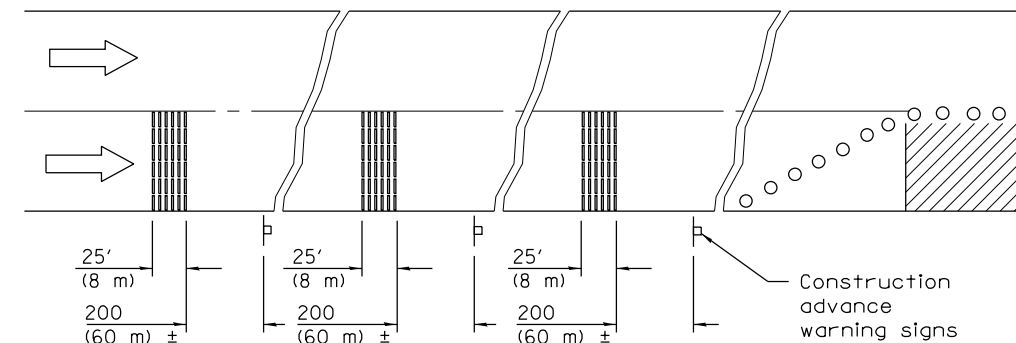
**ARROW BOARDS**



**PLAN**

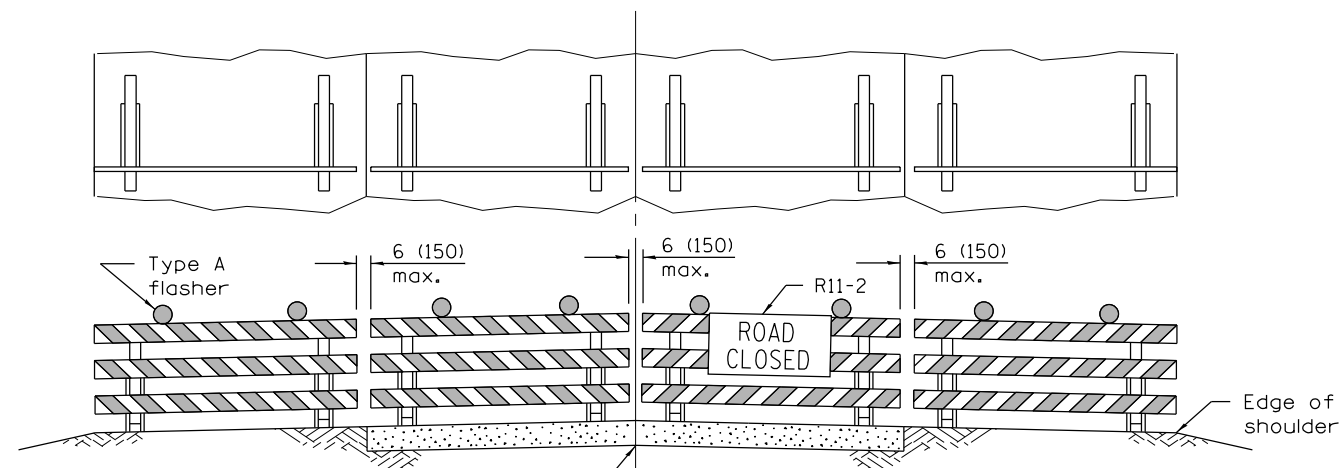


**SECTION A-A**



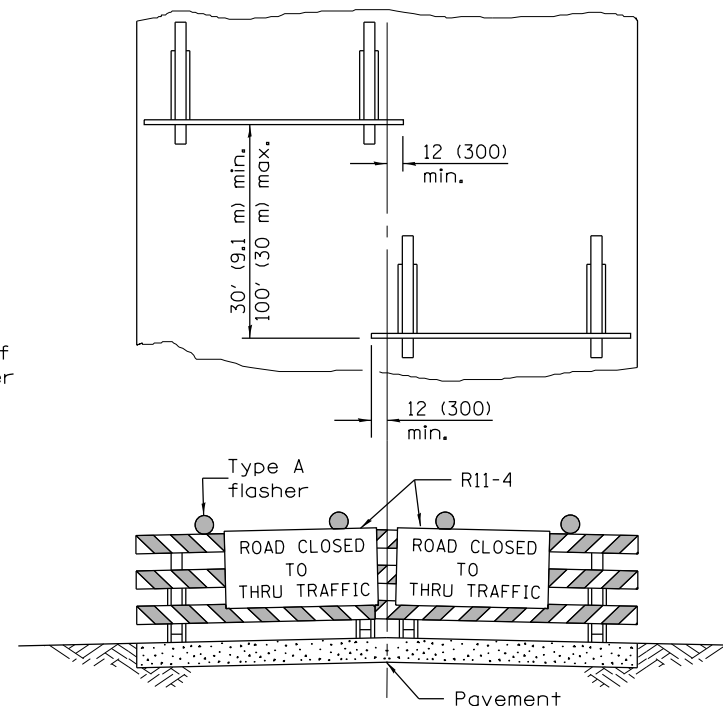
**TYPICAL INSTALLATION**

**TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS**



**ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC**

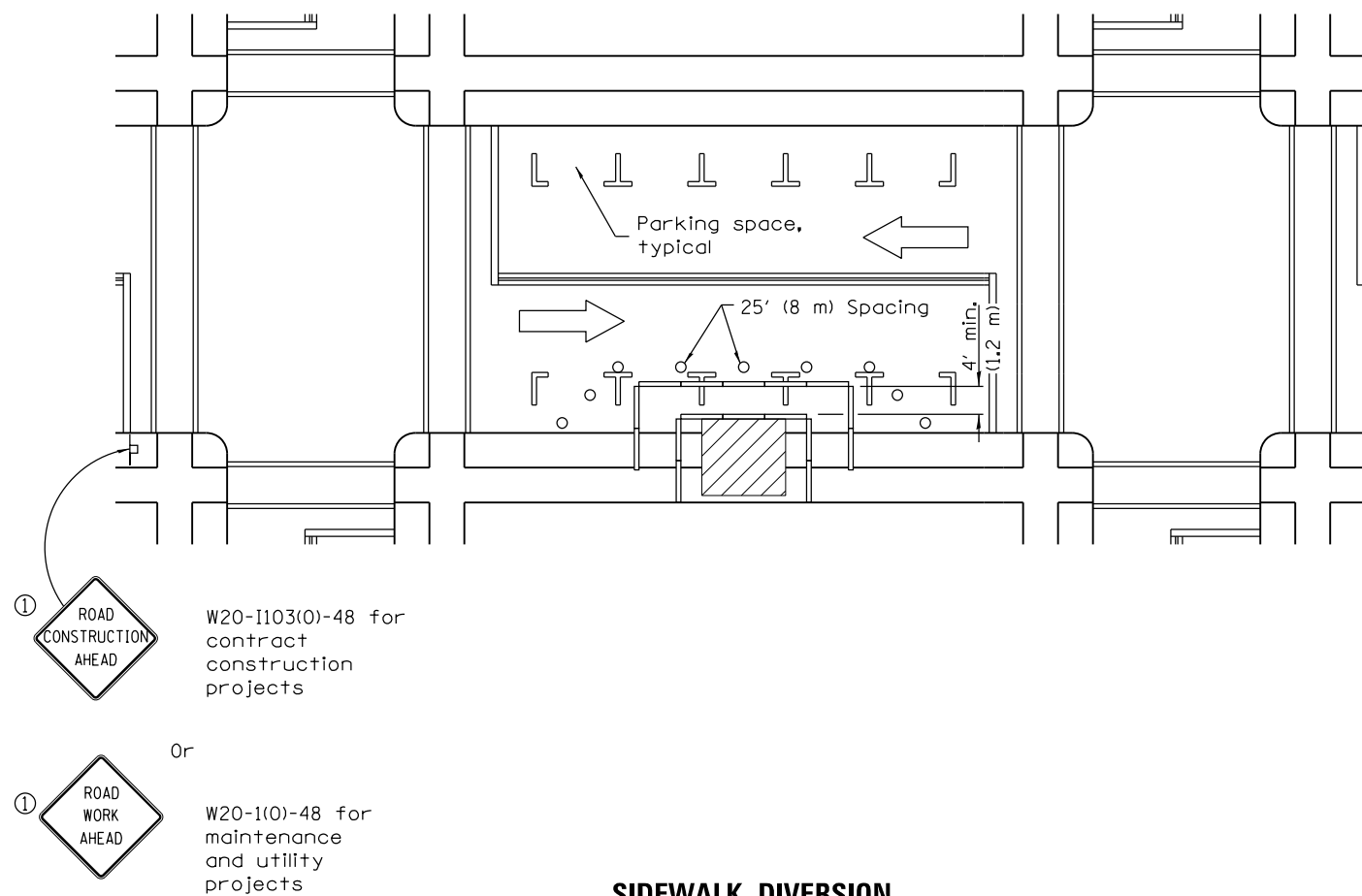
Reflectorized striping may be omitted on the back side of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the sign may be mounted on an NCHRP 350 temporary sign support directly in front of the barricade.



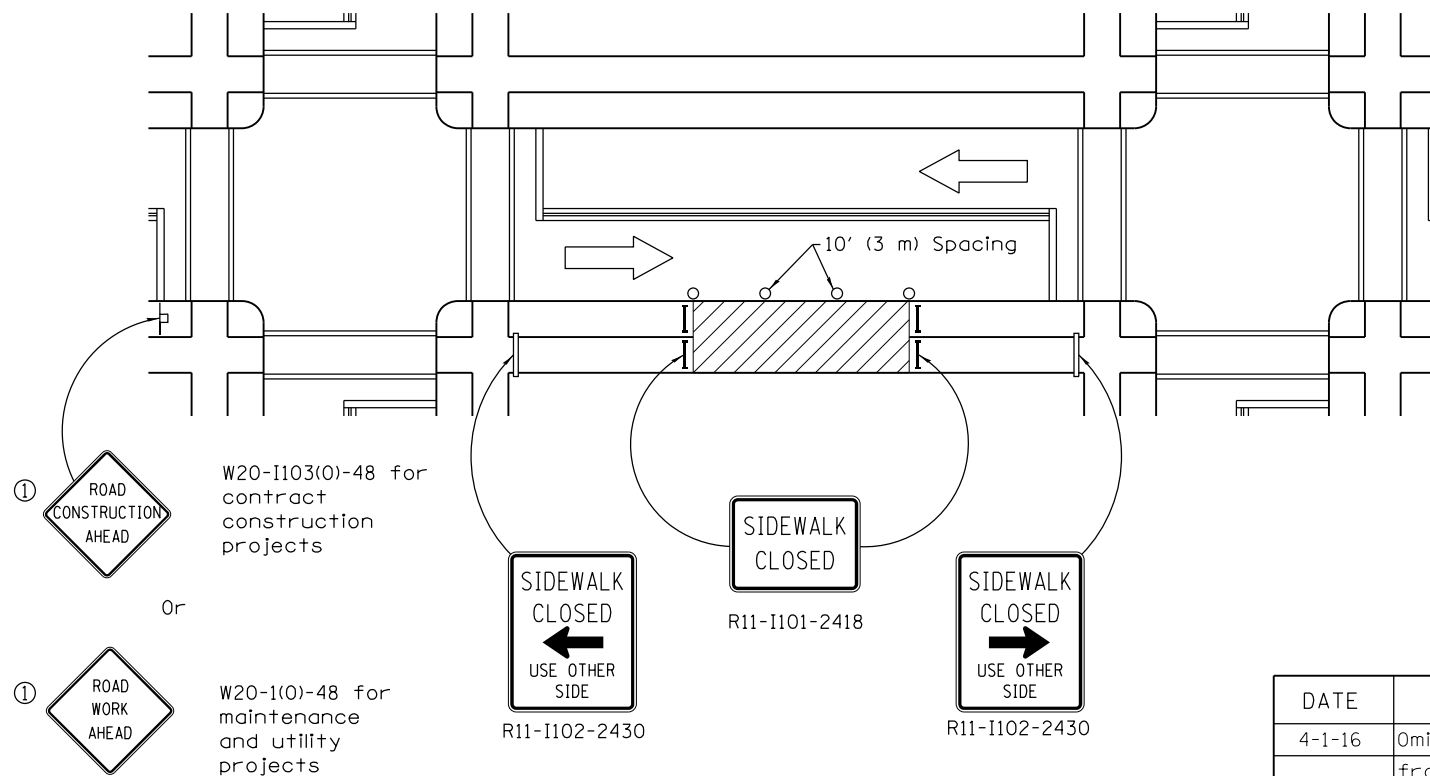
**ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC**

Reflectorized striping shall appear on both sides of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the signs may be mounted on NCHRP 350 temporary sign supports directly in front of the barricade.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF  
TYPE III BARRICADES CLOSING A ROAD**



### SIDEWALK DIVERSION



### SIDEWALK CLOSURE

### GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where, at any time, pedestrian traffic must be rerouted due to work being performed.

This Standard must be used in conjunction with other Traffic Control & Protection Standards when roadway traffic is affected.

Temporary facilities shall be detectable and accessible.

The temporary pedestrian facilities shall be provided on the same side of the closed facilities whenever possible.

The SIDEWALK CLOSED / USE OTHER SIDE sign shall be placed at the nearest crosswalk or intersection to each end of the closure. Where the closure occurs at a corner, the signs shall be erected on the corners across the street from the closure. The SIDEWALK CLOSED signs shall be used at the ends of the actual closures.

Type III barricades and R11-2-4830 signs shall be positioned as shown in "ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC" detail on Standard 701901.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

### SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Barricade or drum
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Type III barricade
- Detectable pedestrian channelizing barricade

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 1, 2016  
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

APPROVED April 1, 2016  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

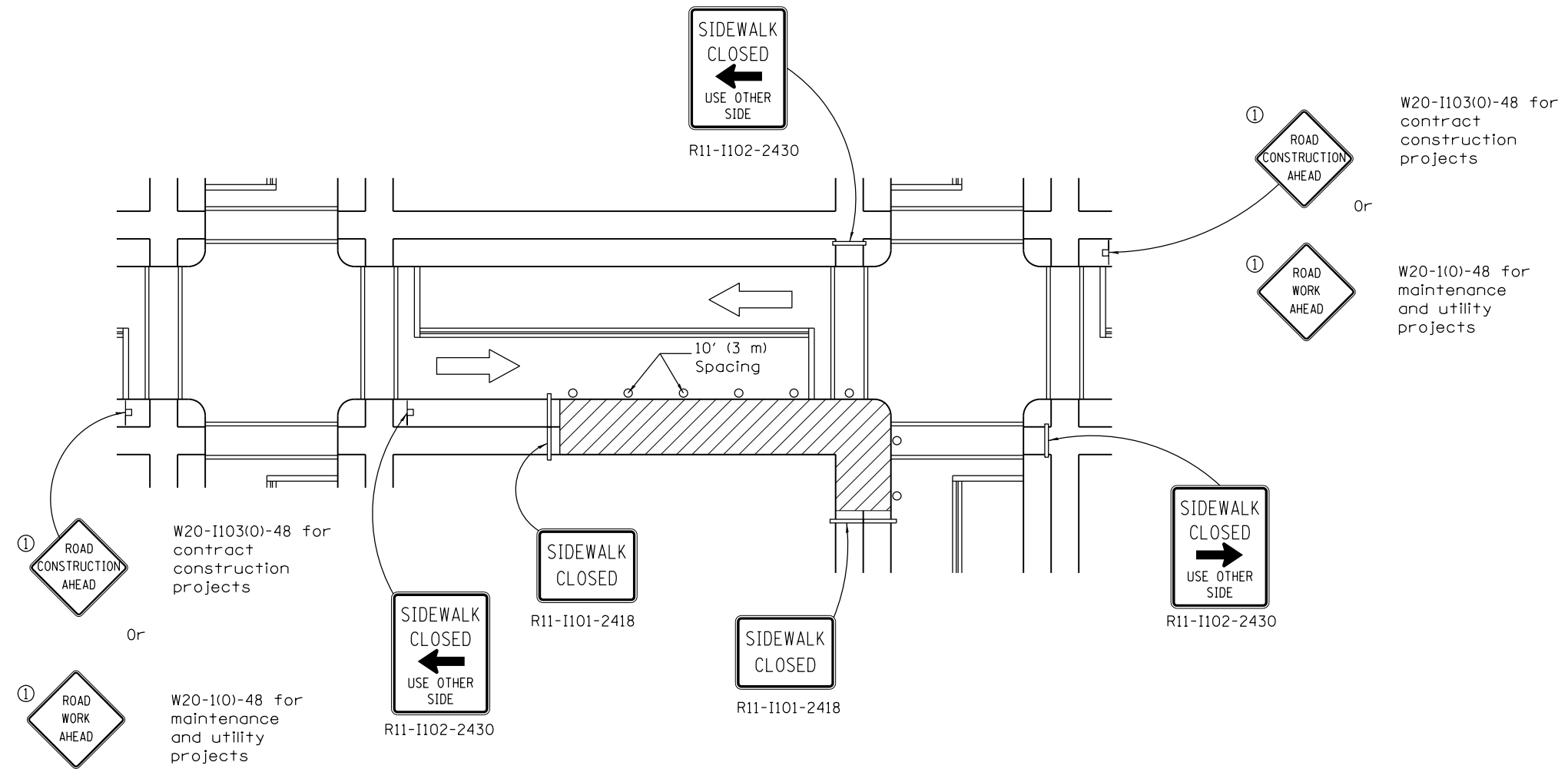
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Omitted orange safety fence from standard as this is covered in the std. spec.
1-1-12	Added SIDEWALK DIVERSION.
	Modified appearance of plan views. Renamed Std.

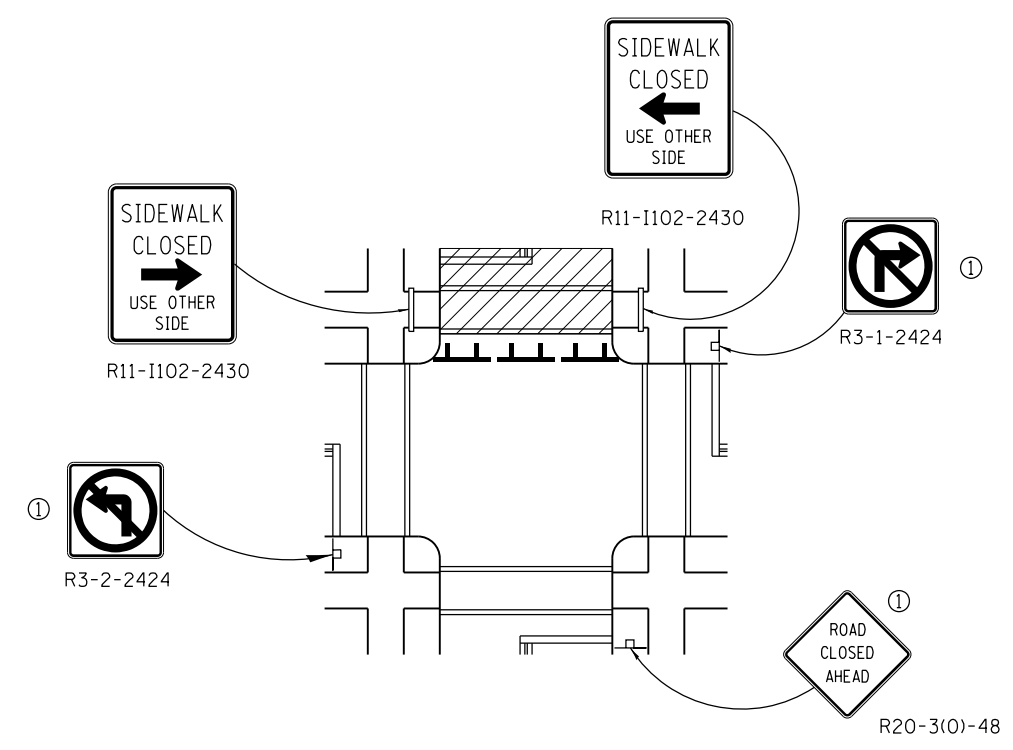
## SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE

(Sheet 1 of 2)

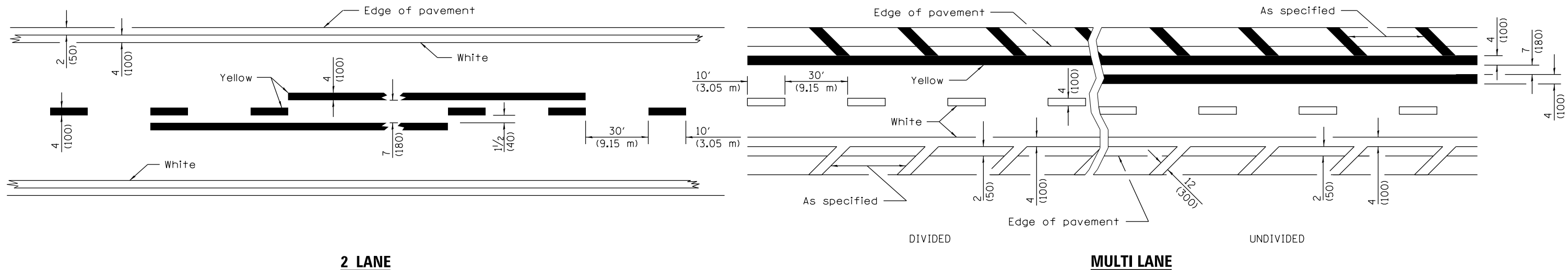
STANDARD 701801-06



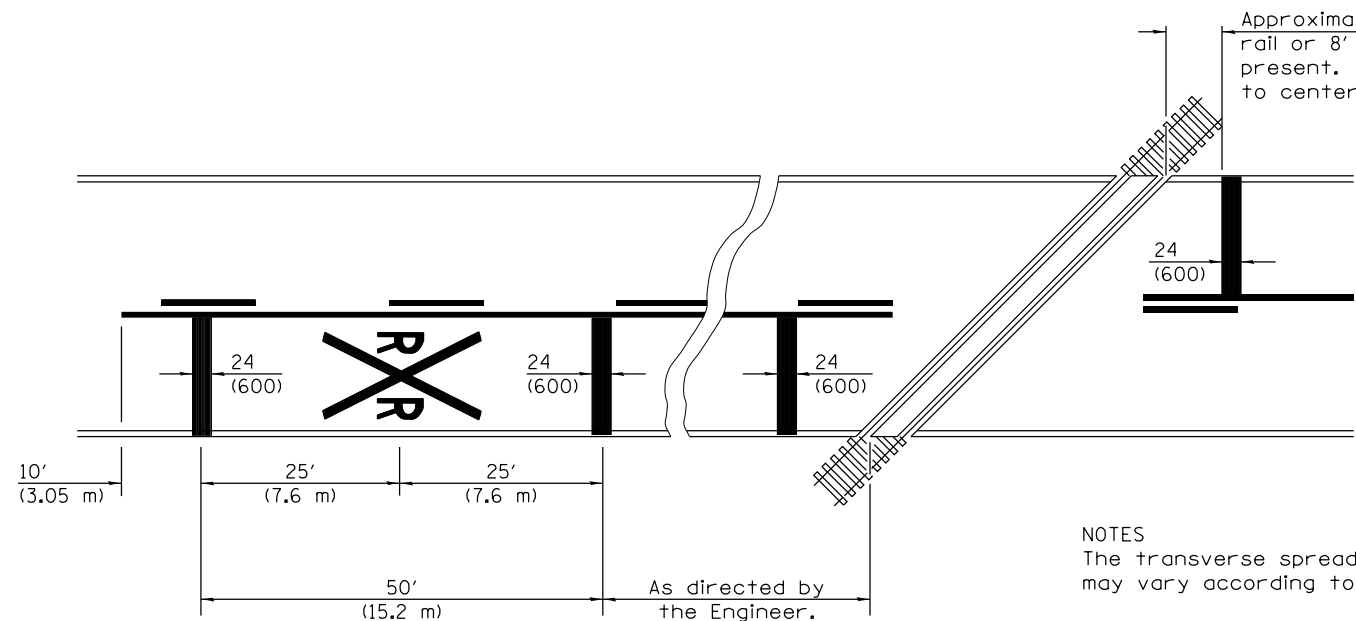
**CORNER CLOSURE**



**CROSSWALK CLOSURE**



### LANE AND EDGE LINES

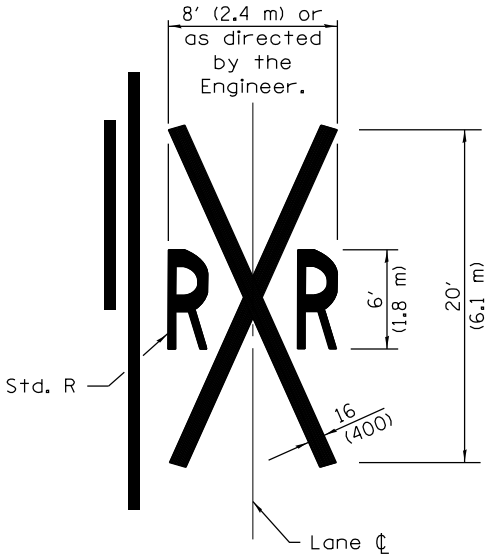


**NOTES**

The transverse spread of the "X" may vary according to lane width.

On multi-lane roads, the stop lines shall extend across all approach lanes and separate RXR symbols shall be placed adjacent to each other in each lane.

When the pavement marking symbol is used, a portion of the symbol should be located directly adjacent to the Advance Warning Sign (W10-1) as placed by Table 2C-4, Condition B of the MUTCD.



### PAVEMENT MARKINGS AT RAILROAD-HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSING

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Added symbols. Revised bike symbol. Revised note for stop line at RR crossing.
1-1-14	Added bike symbol. Renamed 'LANE DROP ARROW' detail to 'LANE-REDUCTION ARROW'.

### TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

(Sheet 1 of 3)

**STANDARD 780001-05**

Illinois Department of Transportation

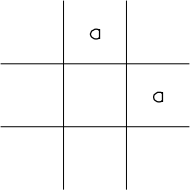
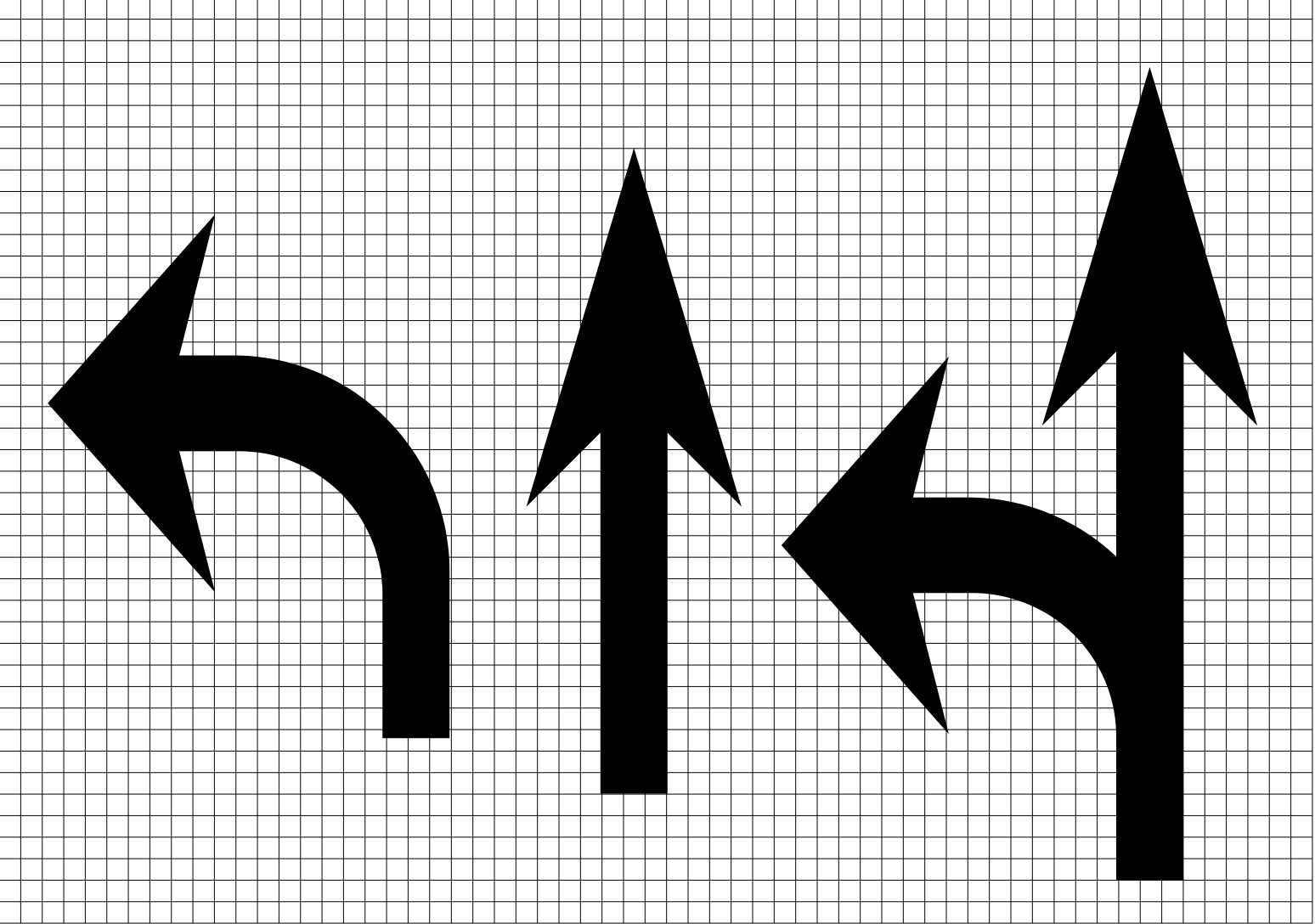
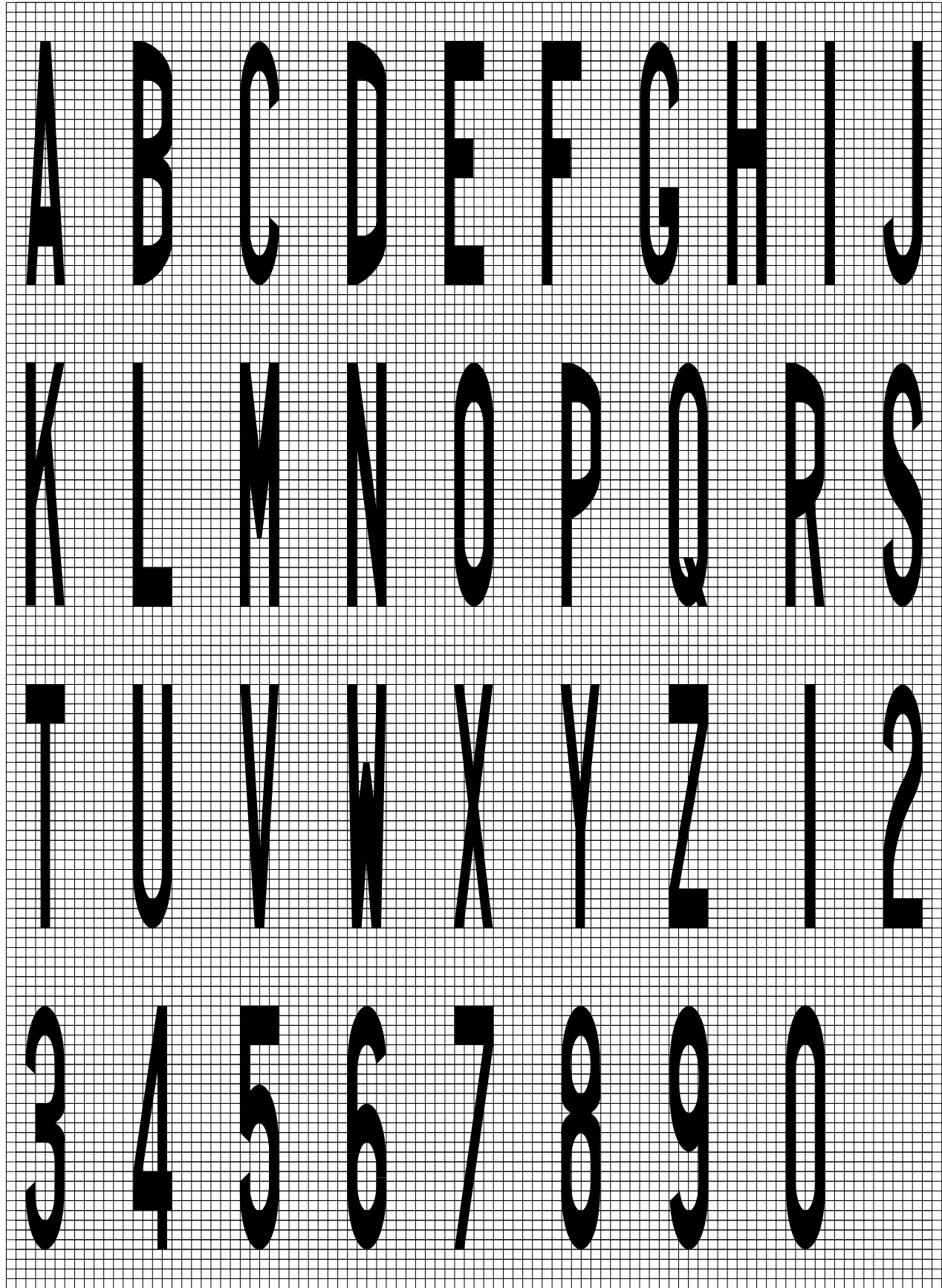
APPROVED January 1, 2015

ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2015

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT


ISSUED 1-1-97



Legend Height	Arrow Size	a
6' (1.8 m)	Small	2.9 (74)
8' (2.4 m)	Large	3.8 (96)

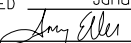
The space between adjacent letters or numerals should be approximately 3 (75) for 6' (1.8 m) legend and 4 (100) for 8' (2.4 m) legend.

**LETTER AND ARROW GRID SCALE**




Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2015

  
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2015

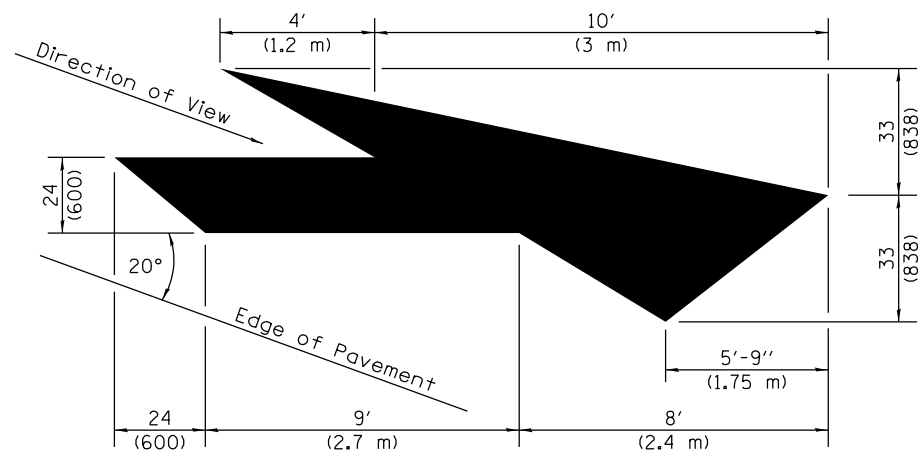
  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

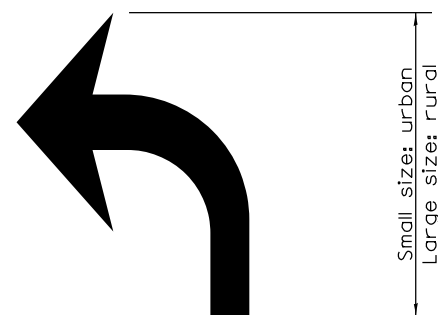
(Sheet 2 of 3)

STANDARD 780001-05



### LANE-REDUCTION ARROW

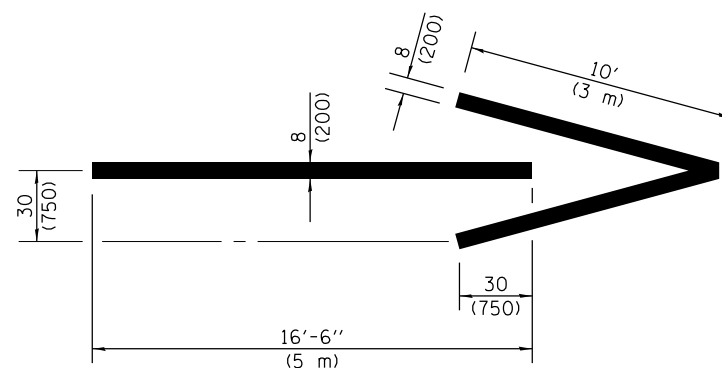
Right lane-reduction arrow shown.  
Use mirror image for left lane.



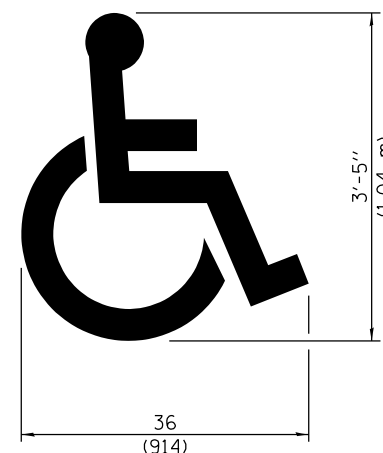
20' (6 m): urban  
50' (15 m): rural  
(Between arrow  
and word or  
between words)

ONLY

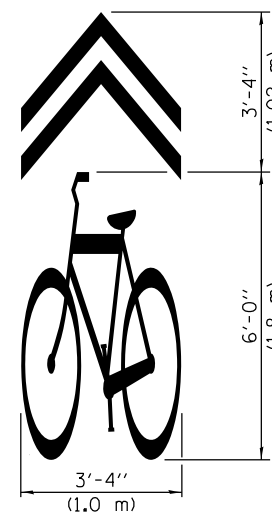
### WORD AND ARROW LAYOUT



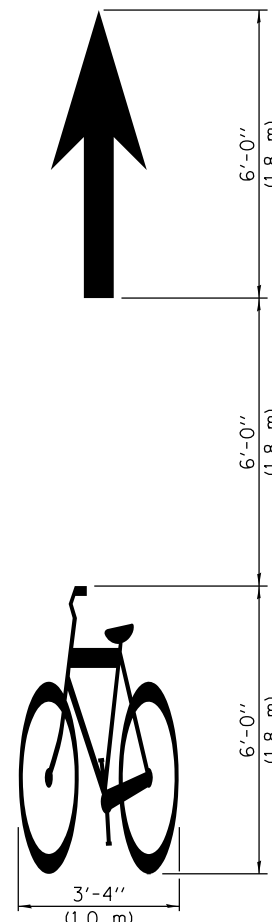
### WRONG WAY ARROW



### INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY



### SHARED LANE SYMBOL

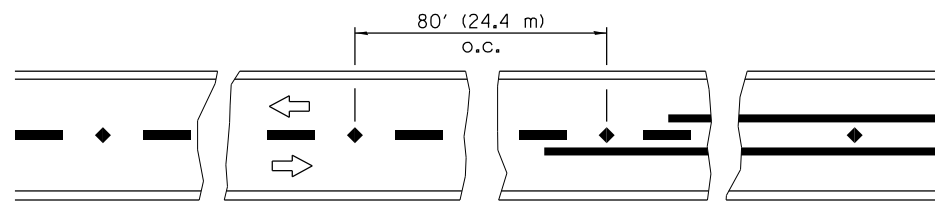


### BIKE SYMBOL (Arrow is optional.)

## TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

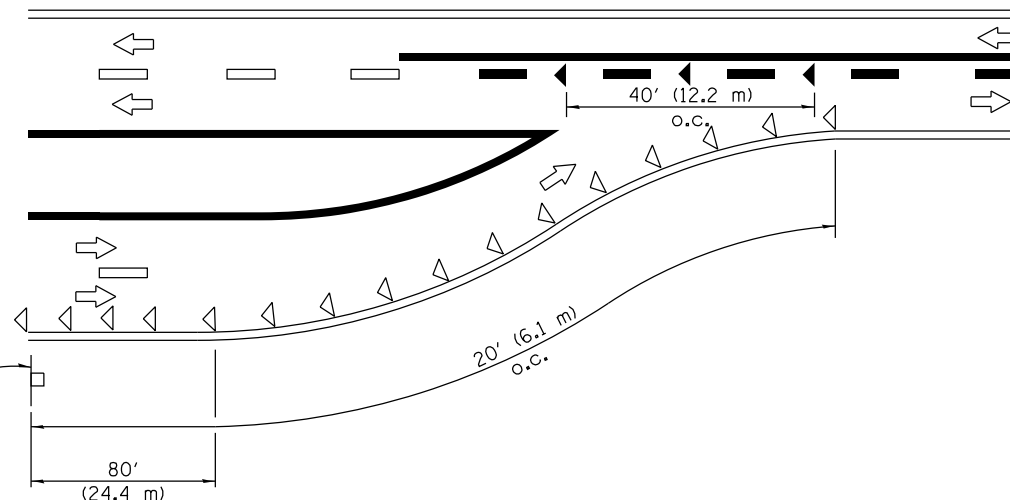
(Sheet 3 of 3)

STANDARD 780001-05

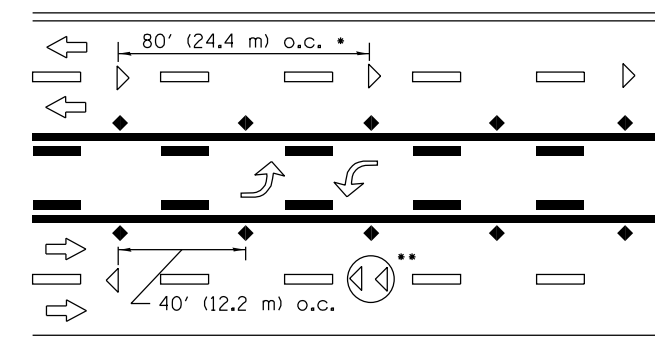


Reduce to 40' (12.2 m) o.c. on curves with posted or advisory speeds of 45 mph (70 km/h) or less.

## TWO-LANE /TWO-WAY

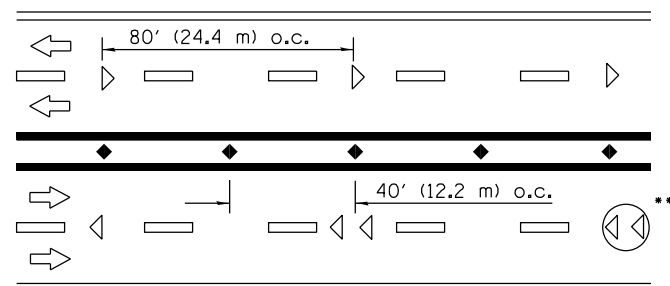


## LANE REDUCTION TRANSITION



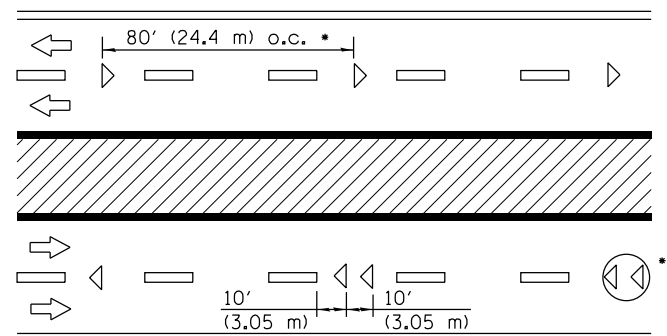
\*,\*\* See MULTI LANE DIVIDED detail for lane marker notes.

## TWO-WAY LEFT TURN



\*,\*\* See MULTI LANE DIVIDED detail for lane marker notes.

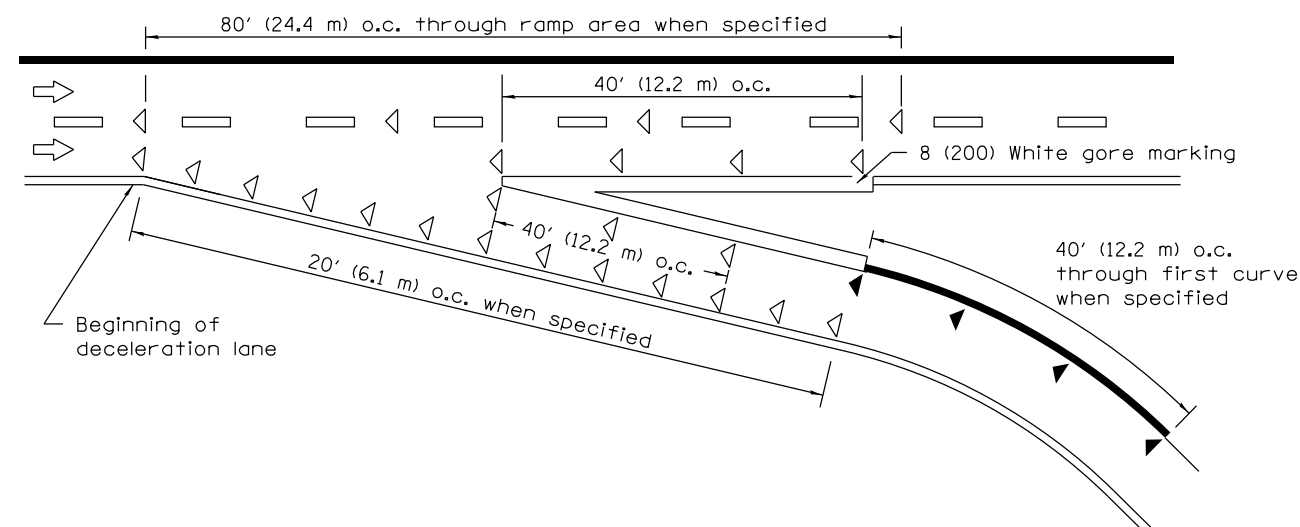
## MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED



\* Reduce to 40' (12.2 m) o.c. on curves where advisory speeds are 10 mph (15 km/h) lower than posted speeds.

\*\* Where double lane line markers are specified, they shall be spaced as shown.

## MULTI-LANE DIVIDED



## FREEWAY EXIT RAMP

## SYMBOLS

- Yellow stripe
- White stripe
- One-way amber marker
- One-way crystal marker
- Two-way amber marker

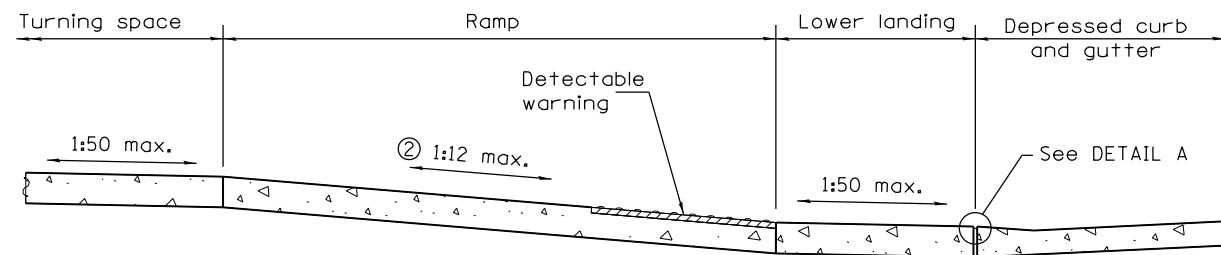
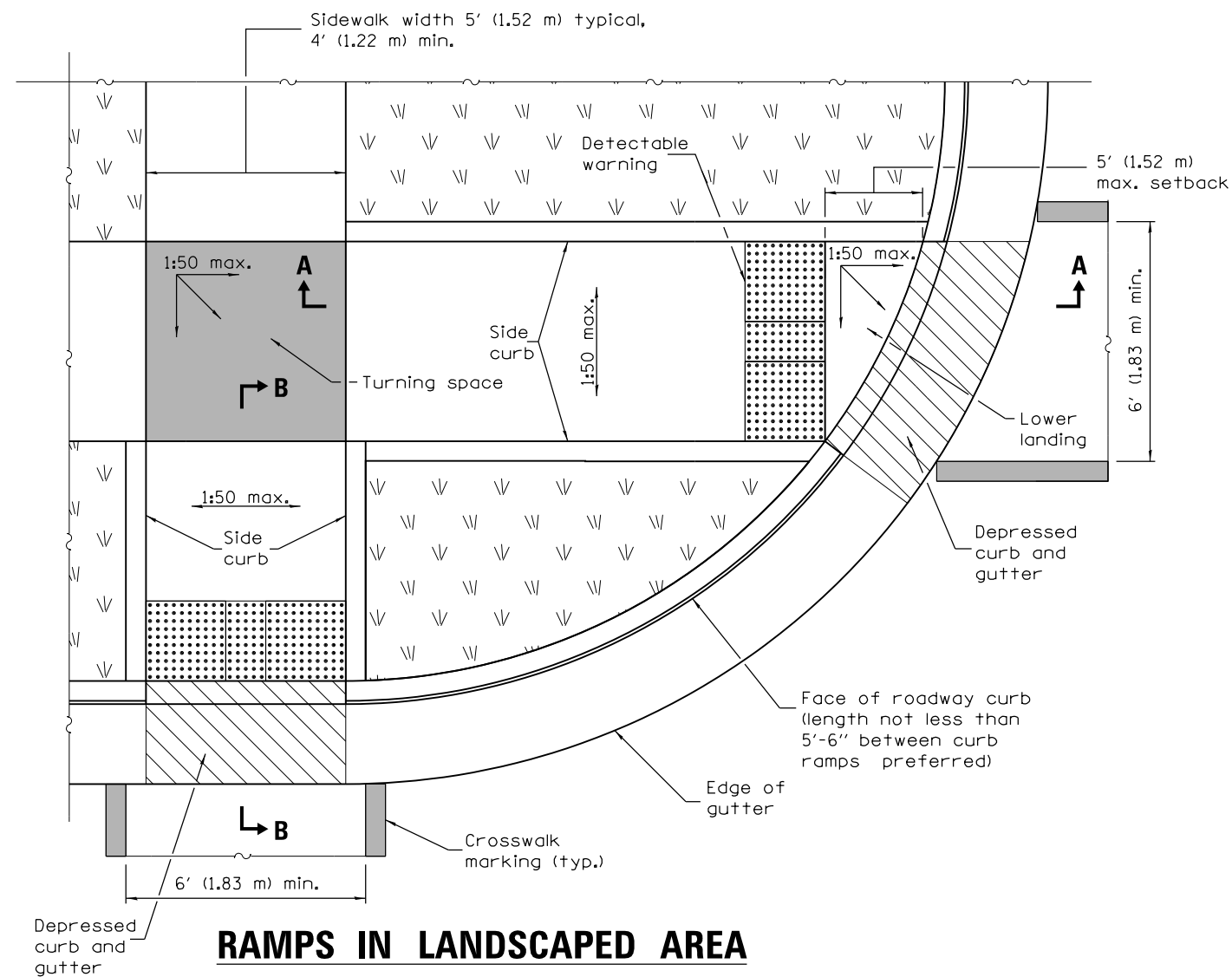
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

## TYPICAL APPLICATIONS RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS

STANDARD 781001-04

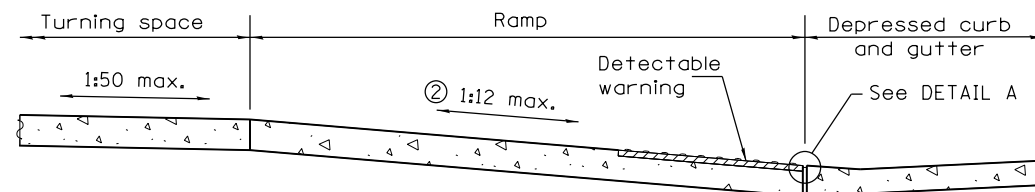
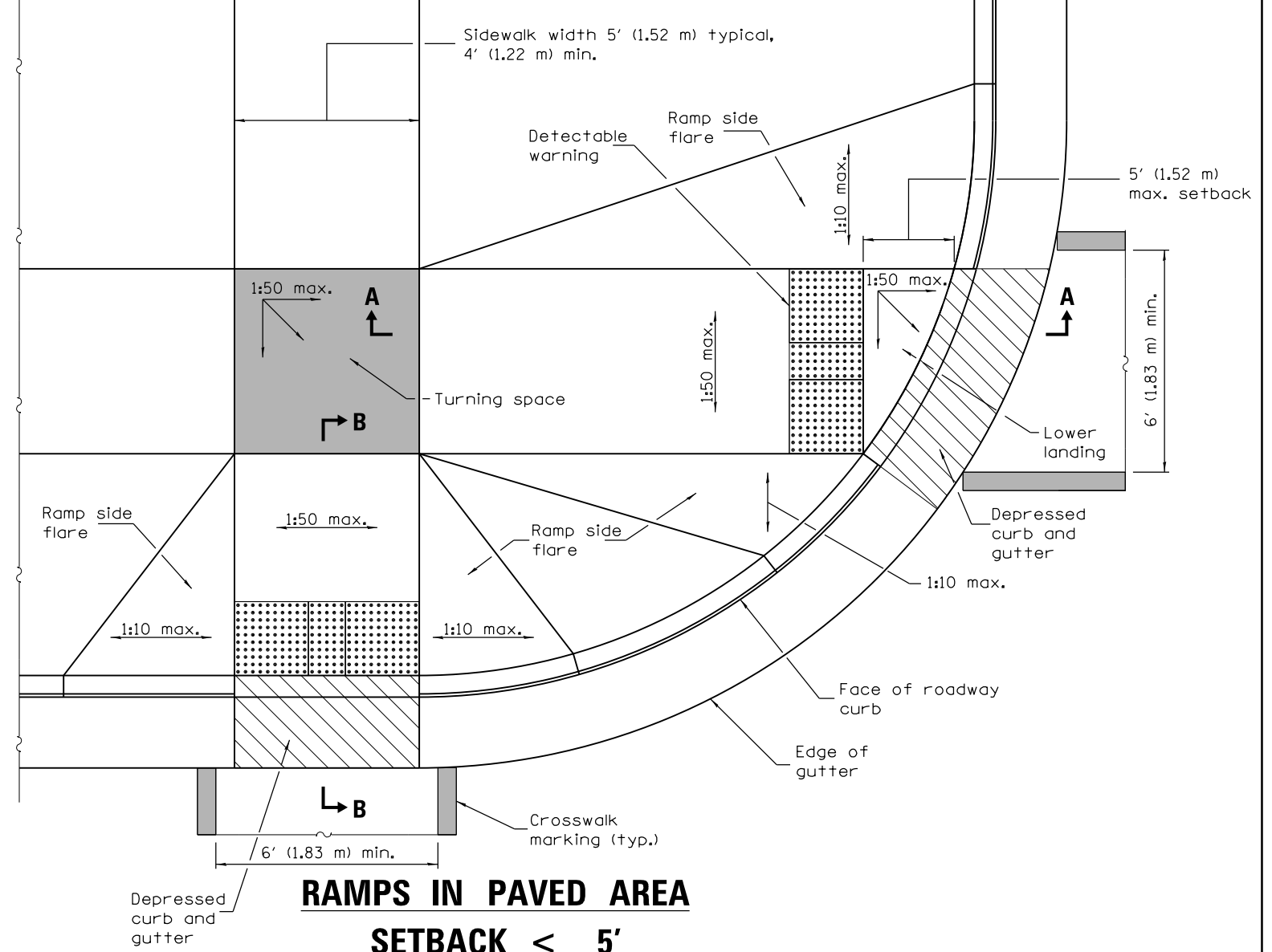
## RURAL LEFT TURN

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Revised LANE ENDS sign
	W4-2 to agree with current MUTCD.
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).



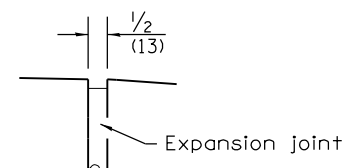
**SECTION A-A**

② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).

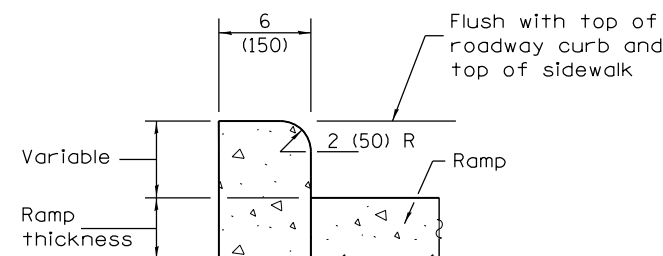


**SECTION B-B**

② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).



**DETAIL A**



**SIDE CURB DETAIL**

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2017

Michael Brand  
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2017

Maureen M. Belsky  
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

See Sheet 2 for GENERAL NOTES.

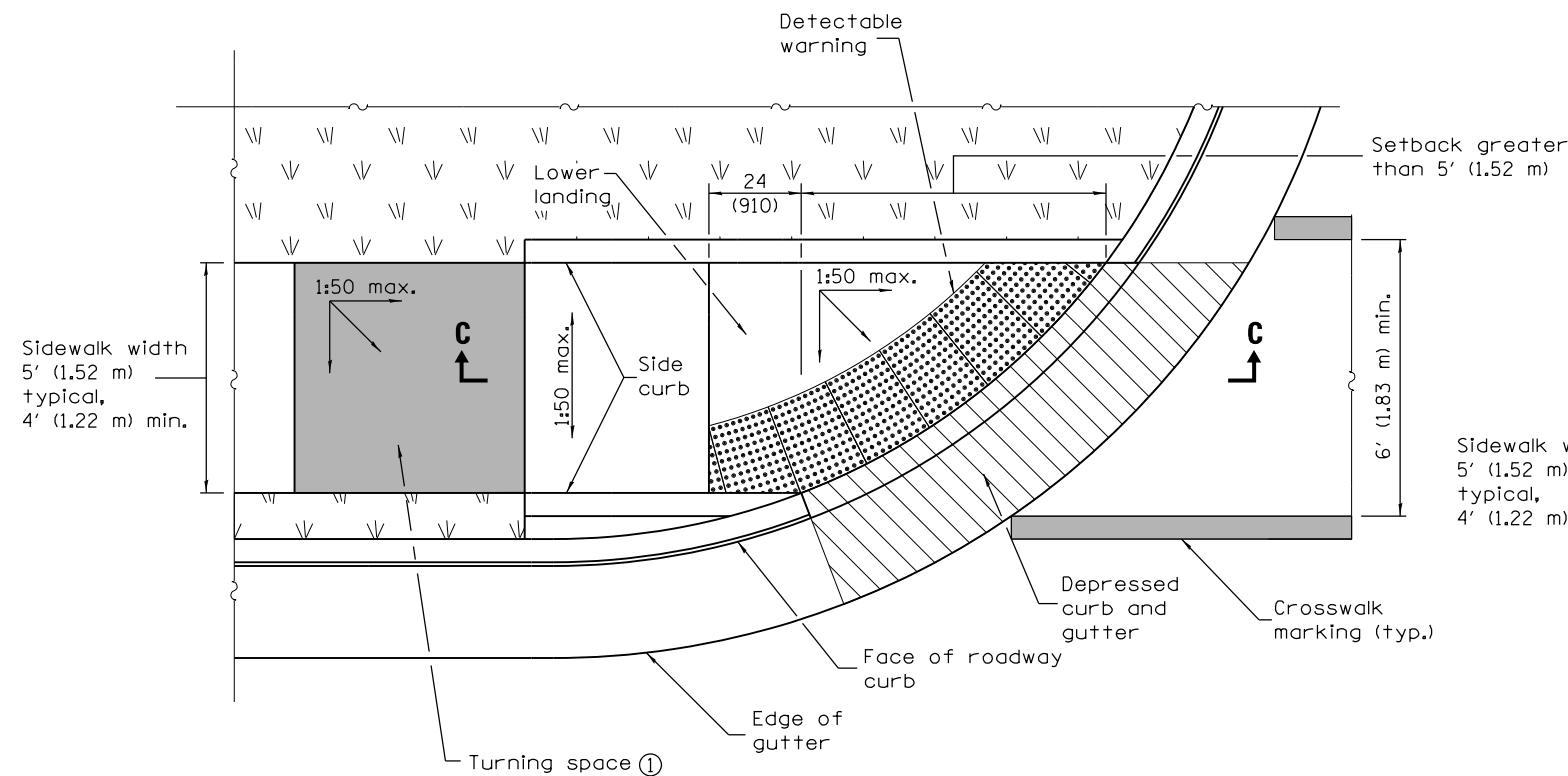
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-17	Added 2' dimension to det. warnings for setbacks greater than 5'.
1-1-15	① not appl. to int. sidewalks.
	Rev. gen. notes. Ch'd Upper landing to Turning space.

## PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS

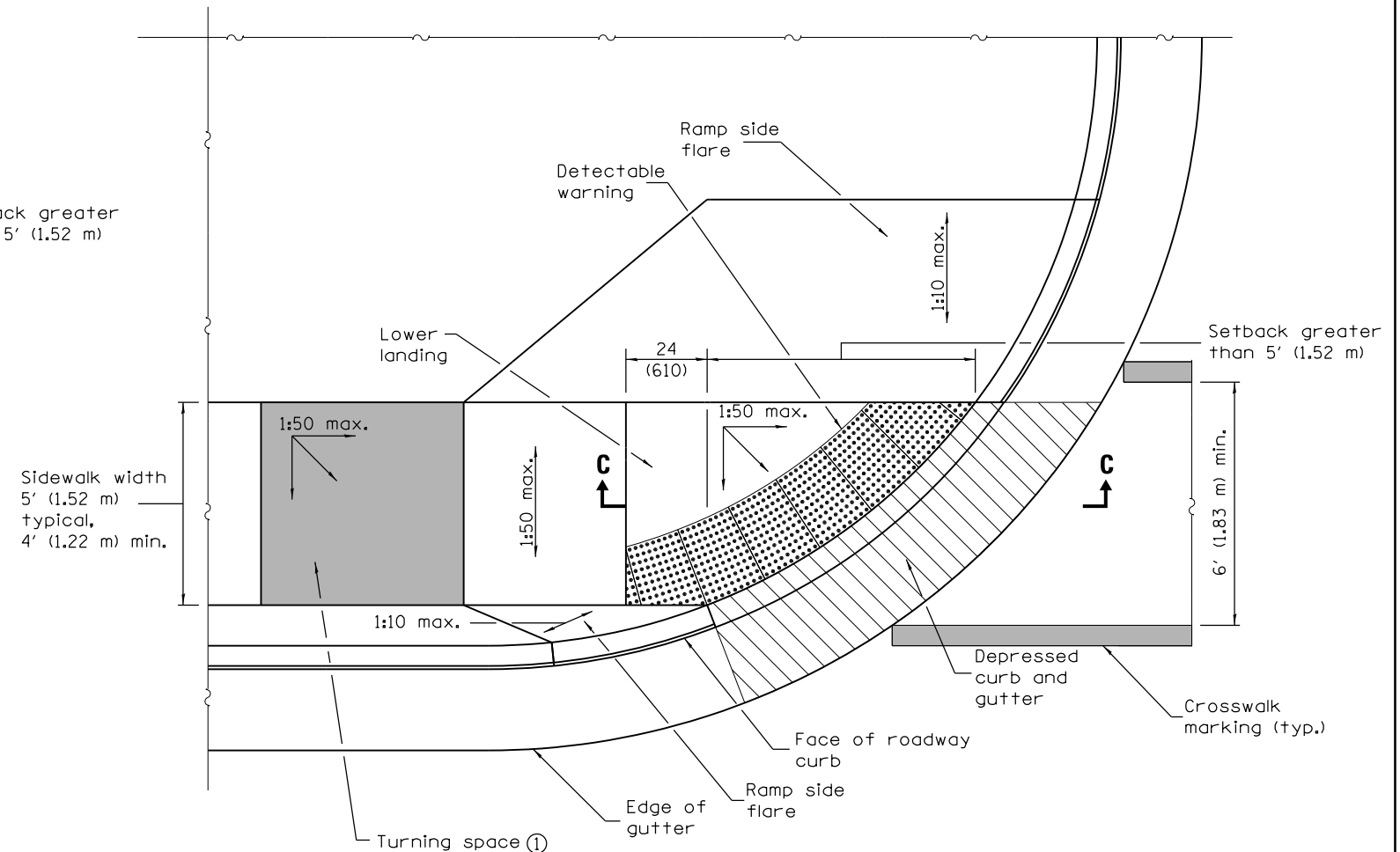
(Sheet 1 of 2)

**STANDARD 424001-09**

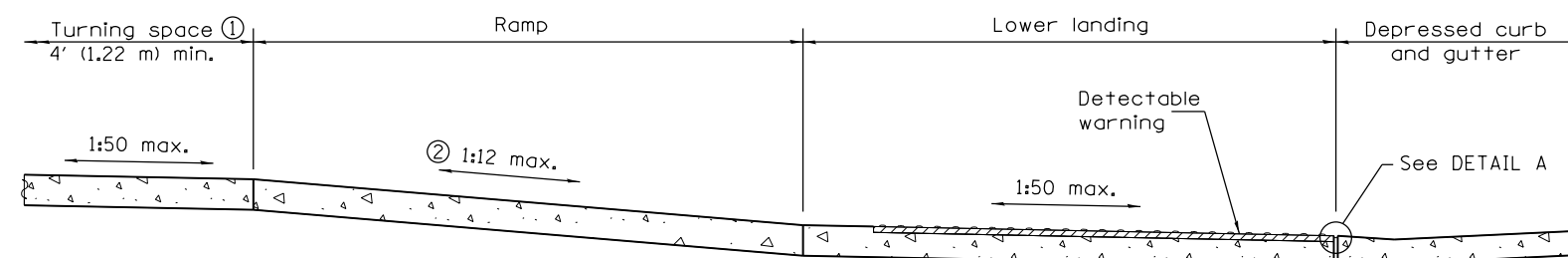




**RAMP IN LANDSCAPED AREA**  
**SETBACK > 5'**



**RAMP IN PAVED AREA**  
**SETBACK > 5'**



**SECTION C-C**

- ① Turning space not required for ramp slopes flatter than 1:20.
- ② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).

**GENERAL NOTES**

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

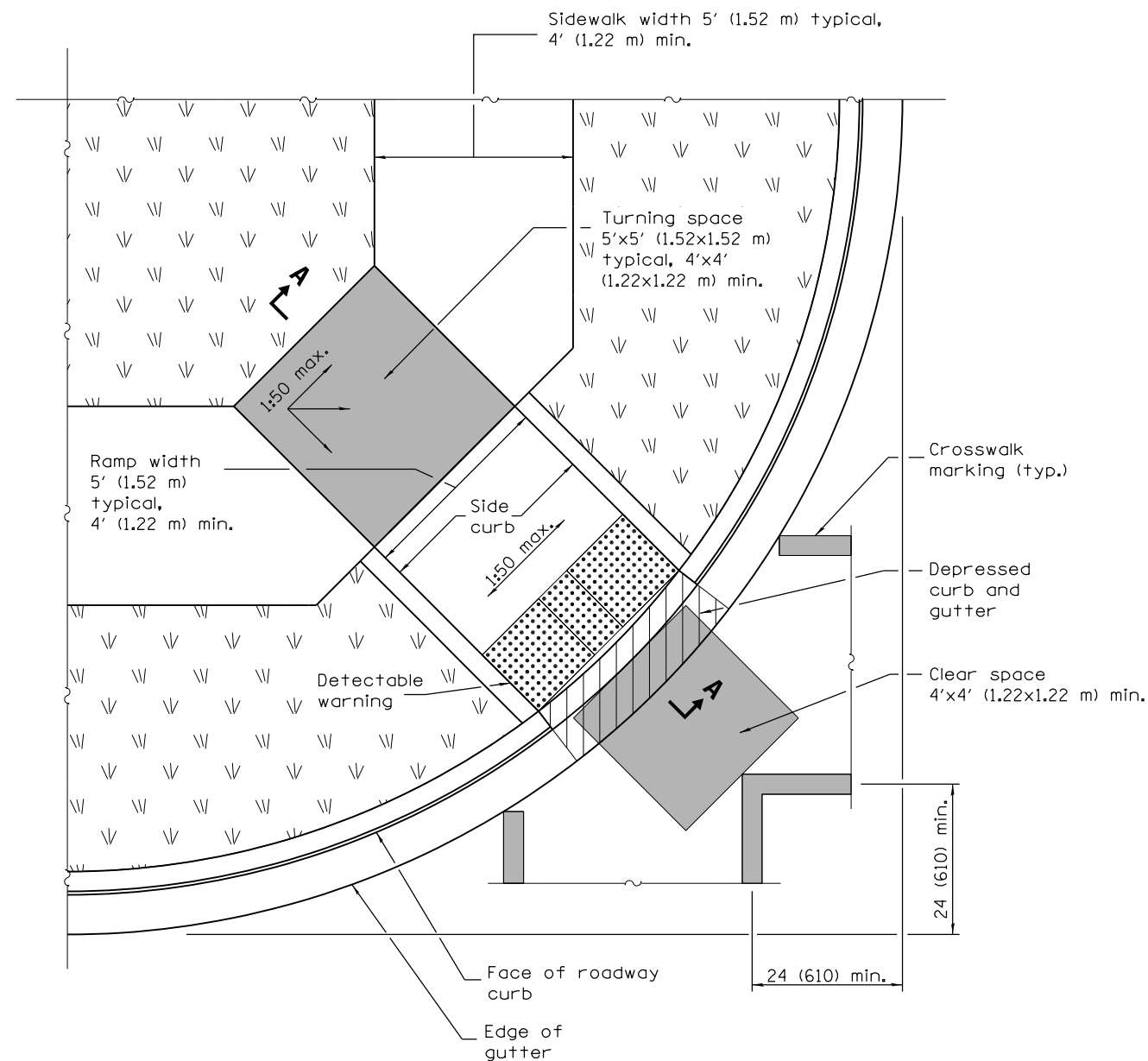
See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

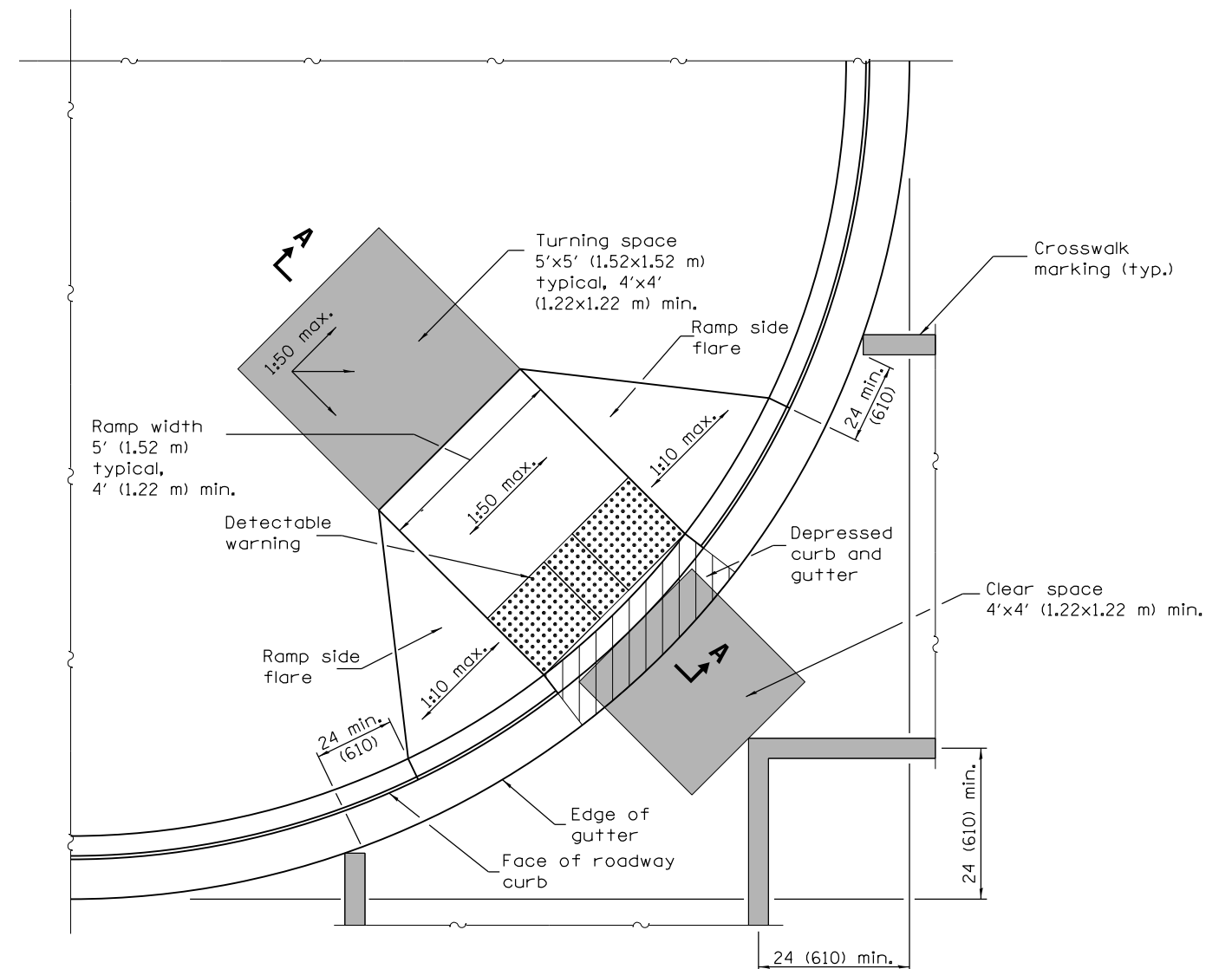
**PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS  
FOR SIDEWALKS**

(Sheet 2 of 2)

**STANDARD 424001-09**



**RAMP IN LANDSCAPED AREA**



**RAMP IN PAVED AREA**

**GENERAL NOTES**

This Standard shall only be used for curb radii of 20 ft. (6.1 m) or greater.

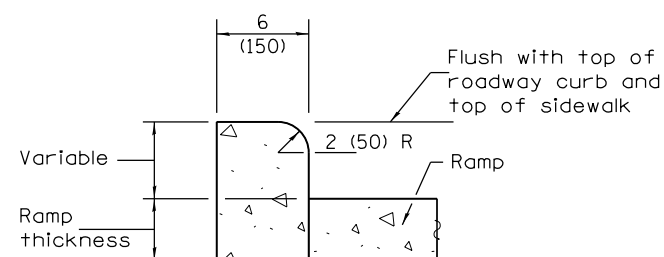
Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

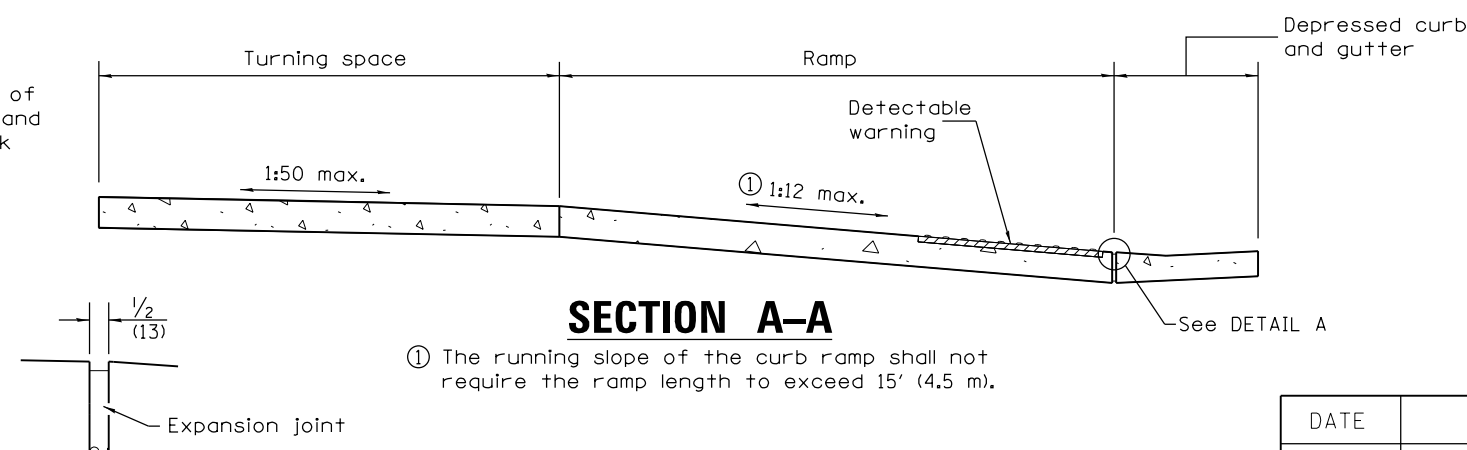
All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.



**SIDE CURB DETAIL**



**SECTION A-A**

① The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).

**DETAIL A**

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2015

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2015

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

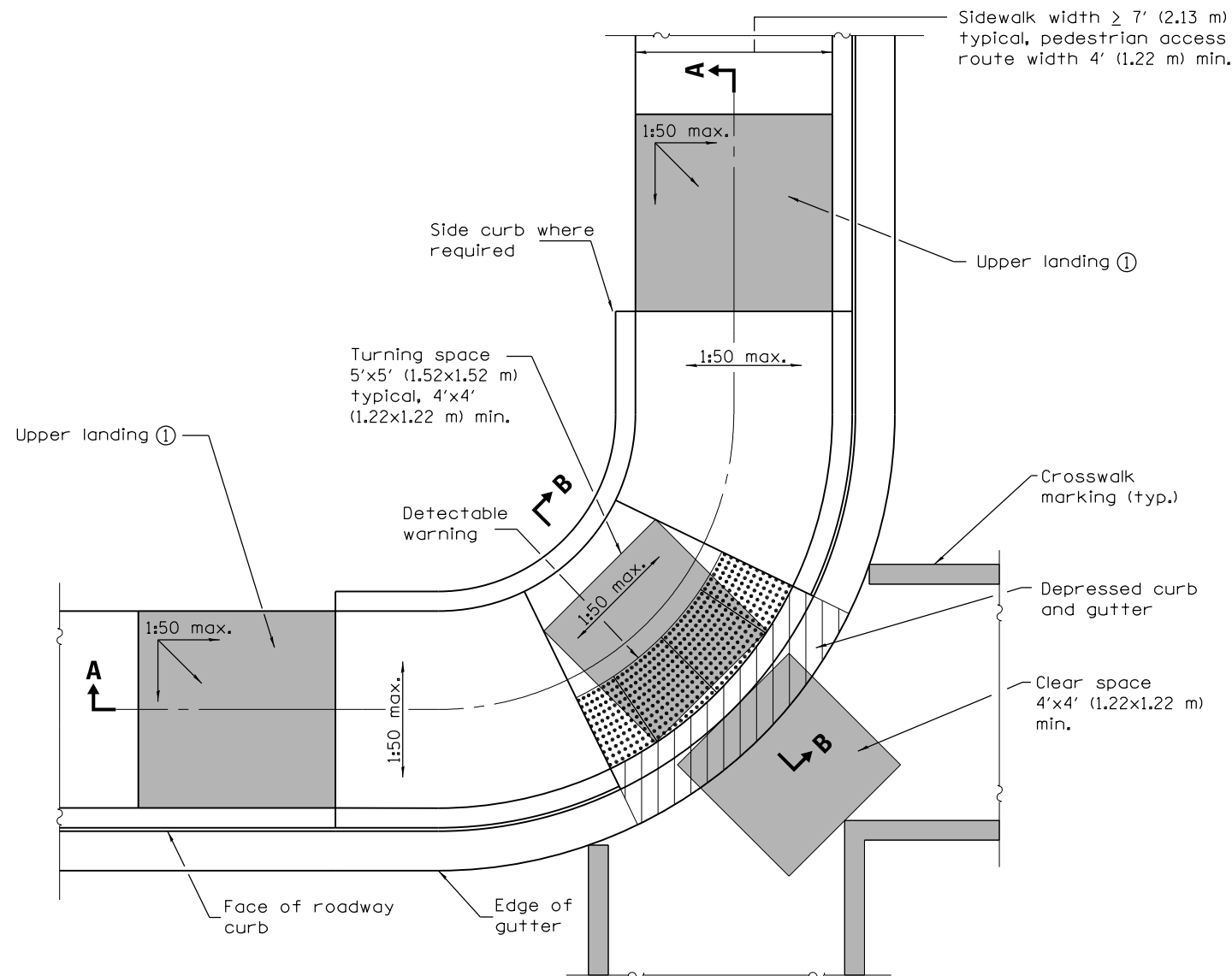
ISSUED 1-1-12

21-1-12

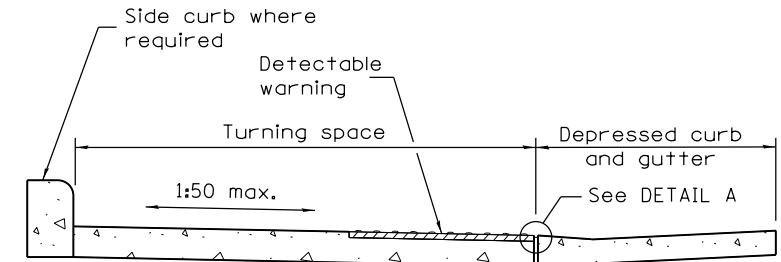
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Changed 'Upper landing' to 'Turning space'. Added note reg. const. turning space.
1-1-13	Revised General Notes.

**DIAGONAL CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS**

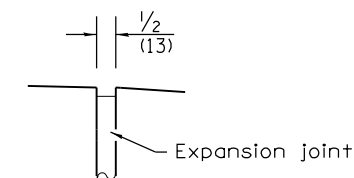
**STANDARD 424006-02**



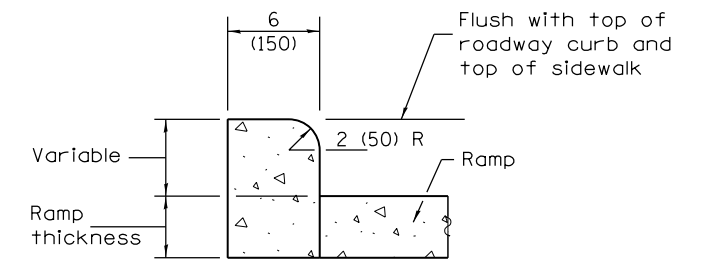
**CORNER PARALLEL CURB RAMP**



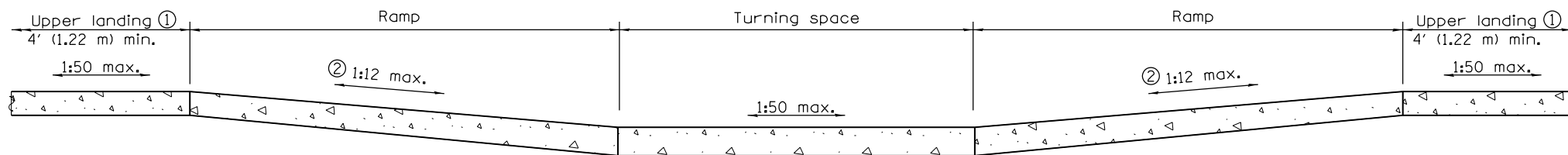
**SECTION B-B**



**DETAIL A**



**SIDE CURB DETAIL**



**SECTION A-A**

- ① Upper landing(s) not required for ramp slopes flatter than 1:20.
- ② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).

**GENERAL NOTES**

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

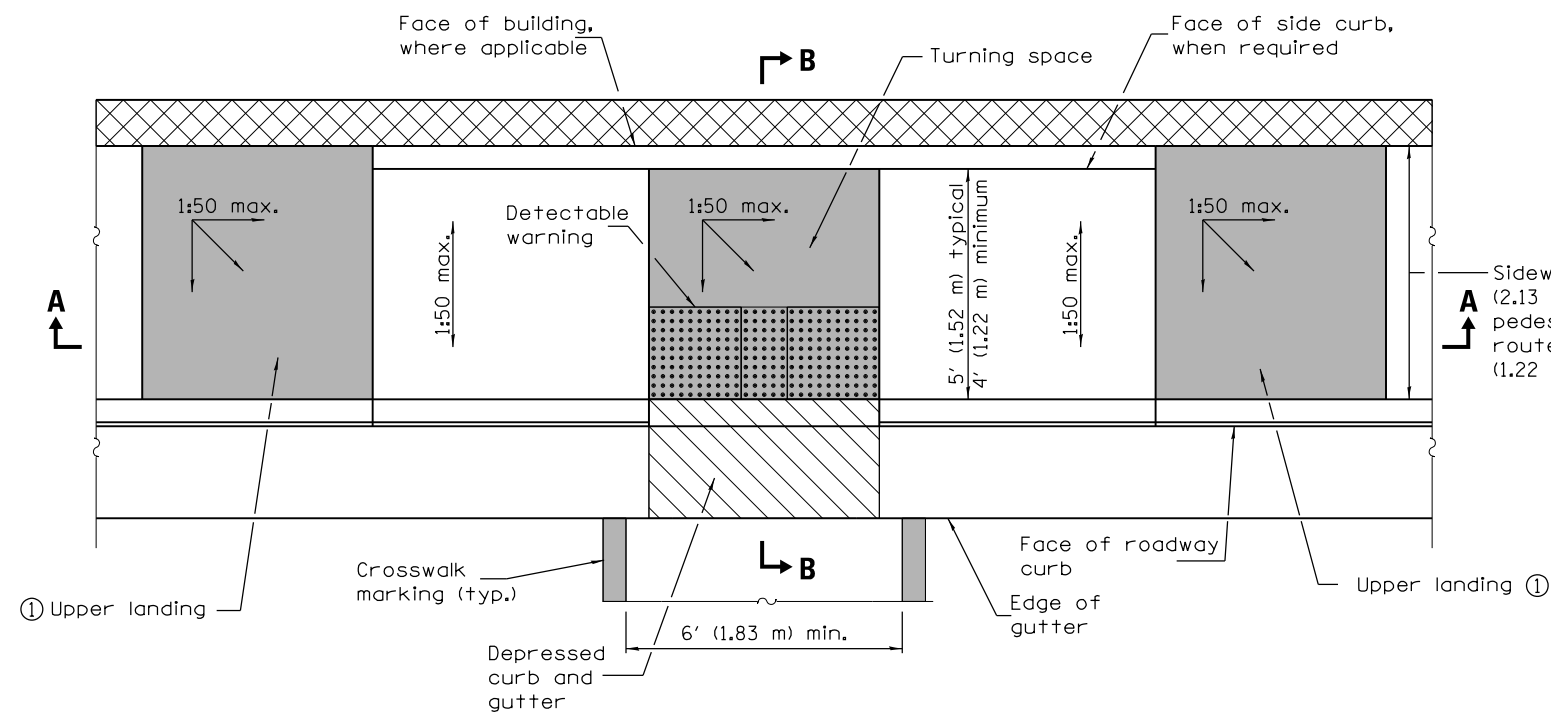
See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

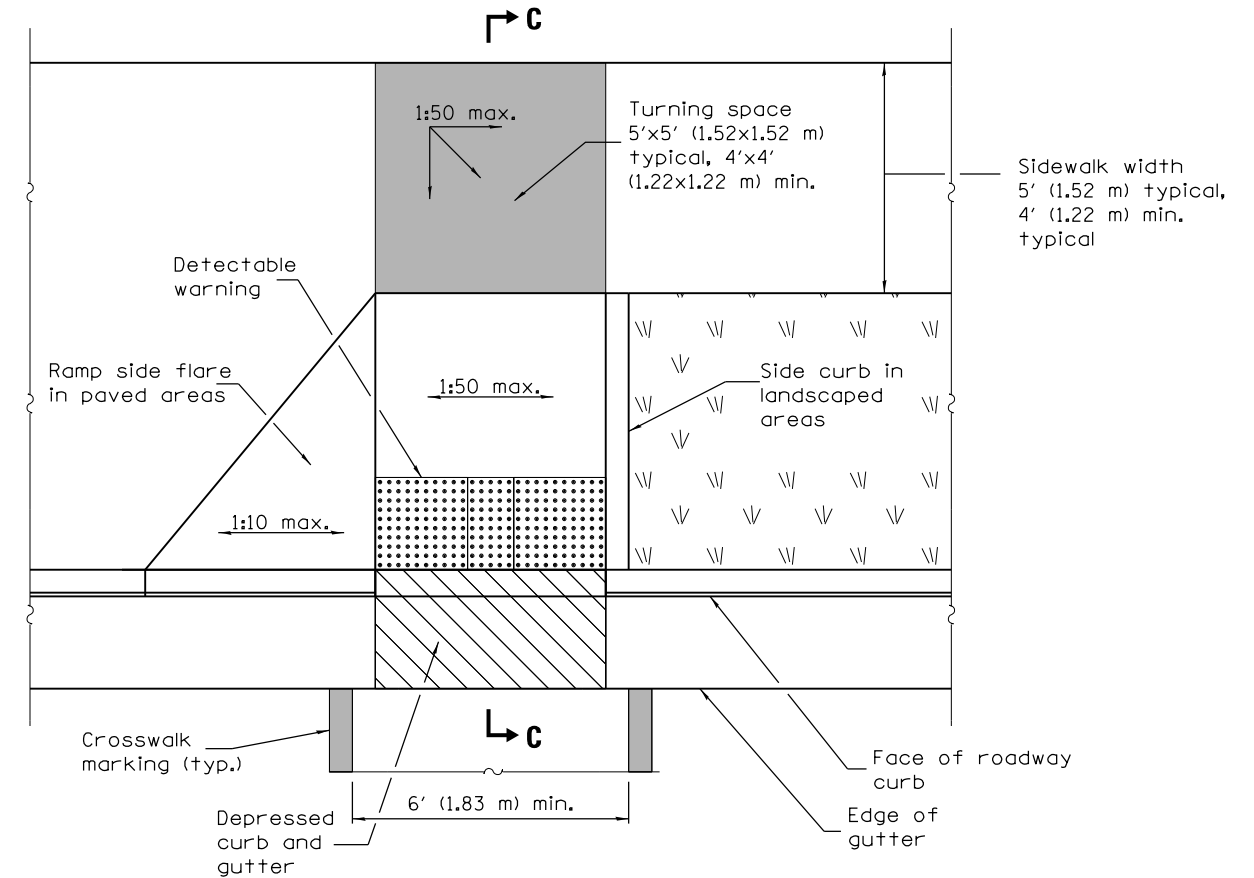
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-17	Revised sidewalk width to include 24 (610) buffer behind curb.
1-1-15	Changed 'Lower landing' to 'Turning space'. Added x-walk markings. Added note ②.

**CORNER PARALLEL CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS**

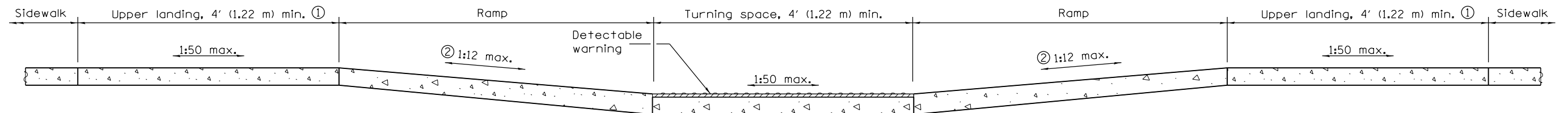
**STANDARD 424011-03**



**PARALLEL MID-BLOCK CURB RAMP**



**PERPENDICULAR MID-BLOCK CURB RAMP**

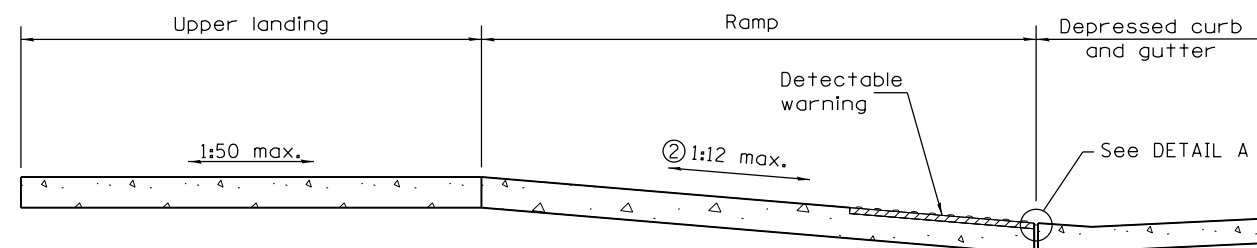


**SECTION A-A**

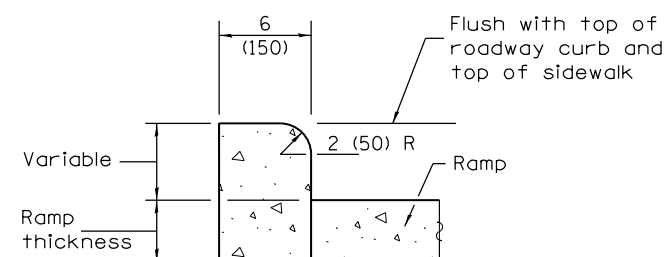
- ① Upper landing(s) not required for ramp slopes flatter than 1:20.
- ② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).



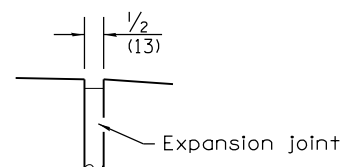
**SECTION B-B**



**SECTION C-C**



**SIDE CURB DETAIL**



**DETAIL A**

**GENERAL NOTES**

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

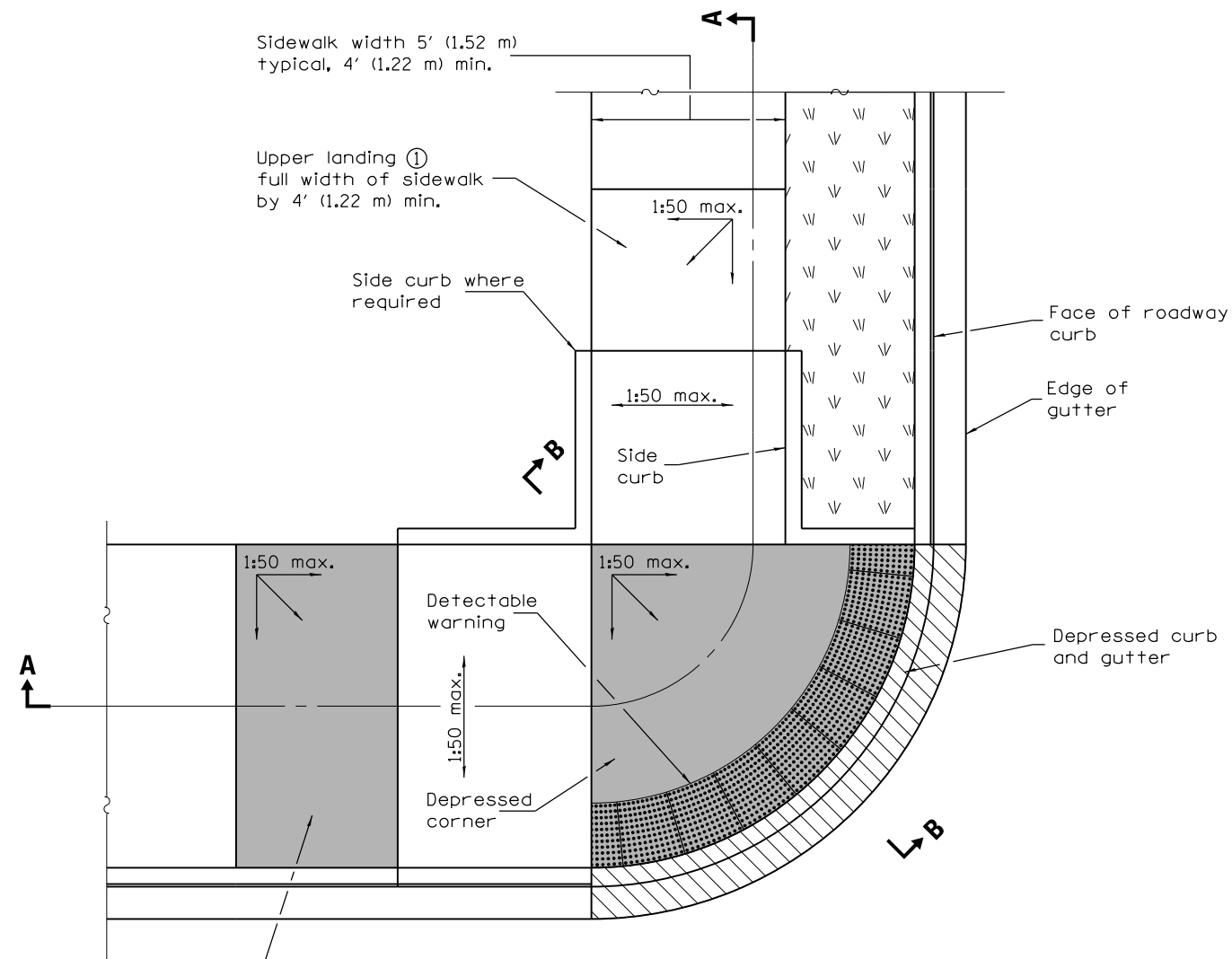
See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-17	Revised sidewalk width to include 24 (610) buffer behind curb.
1-1-13	Widened crosswalk markings to 6' (1.83 m) min. inside dimension. Rev. Gen. Notes.

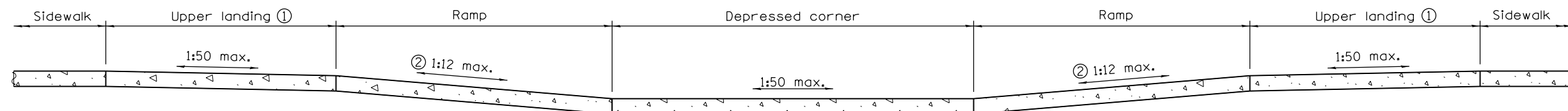
**MID-BLOCK CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS**

**STANDARD 424016-03**



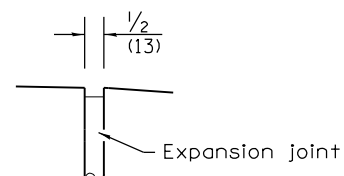
## DEPRESSED CORNER

① Upper landing full width of sidewalk by 4' (1.22 m) min.

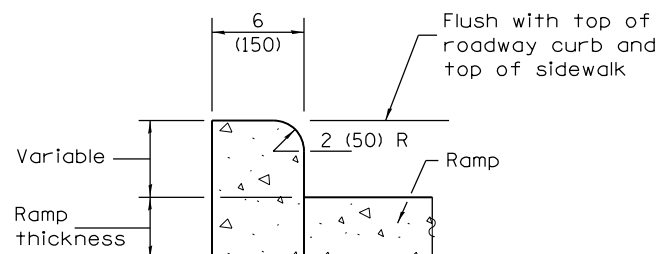


## SECTION A-A

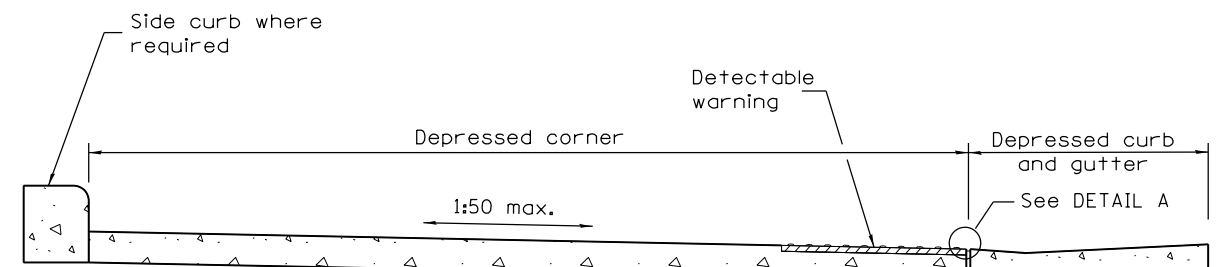
- ① Upper landing(s) not required for ramp slopes flatter than 1:20.
- ② The running slope of the curb ramp shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15' (4.5 m).



## DETAIL A



## SIDE CURB DETAIL



## SECTION B-B

### GENERAL NOTES

This standard shall only be used for curb radii of 6 ft. (1.83 m) or greater.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

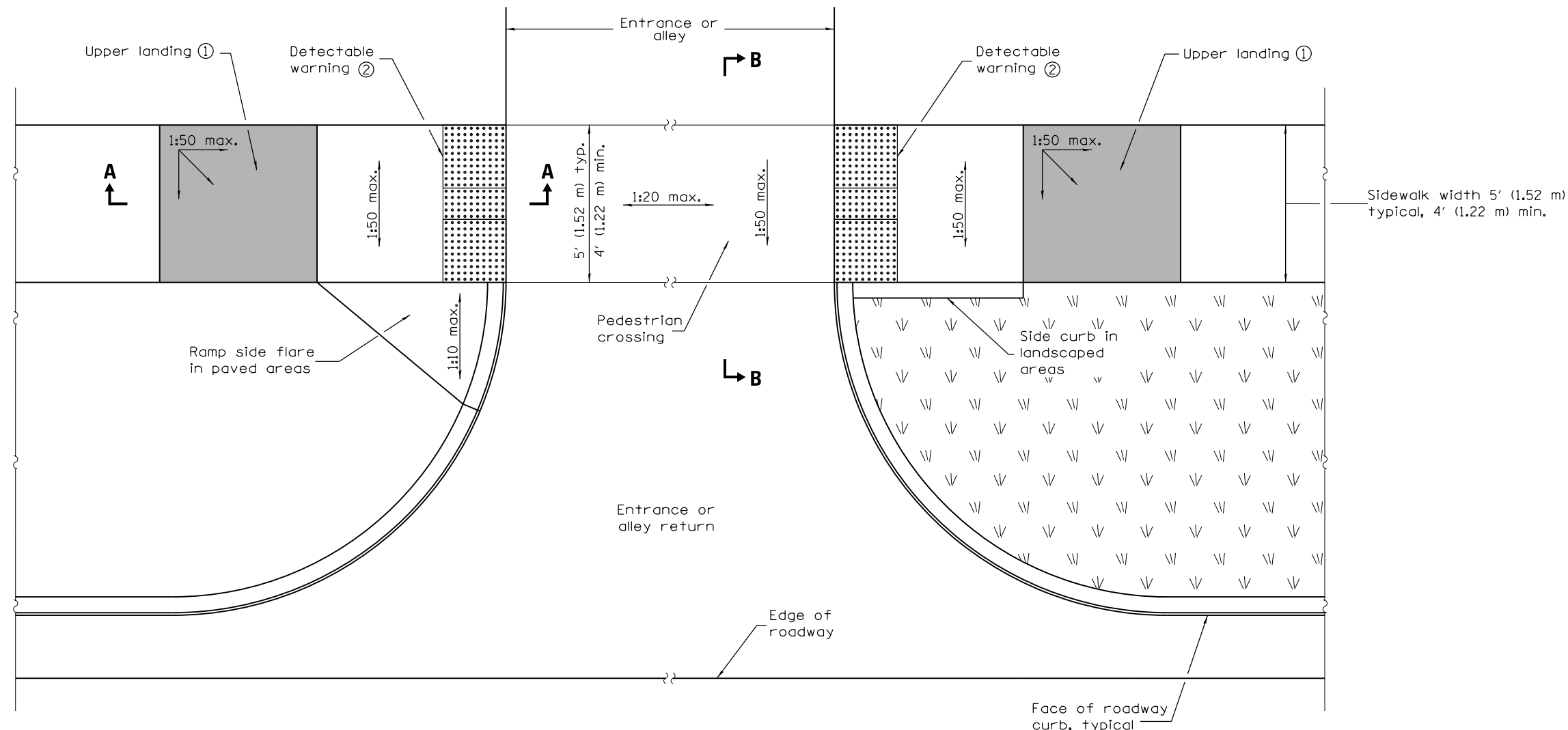
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Added note ②.
1-1-14	Revised sidewalk width.
	Revised gen. notes to limit
	curb rad. to 6' (1.83 m) min.

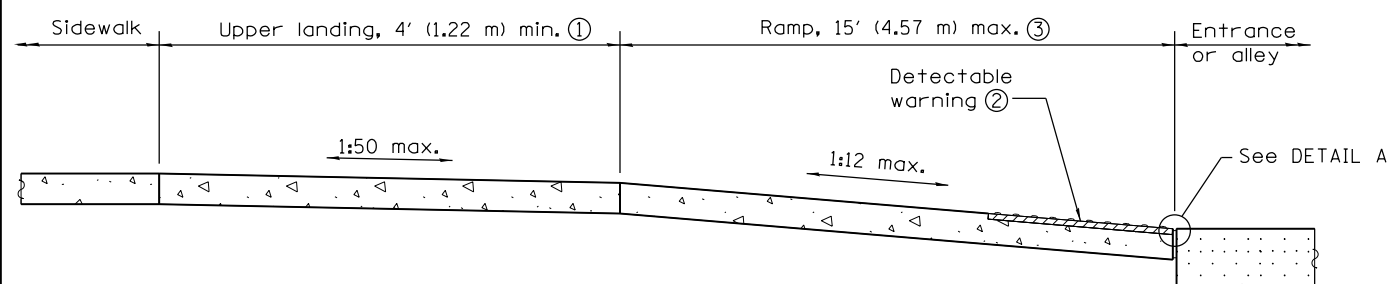
## DEPRESSED CORNER FOR SIDEWALKS

STANDARD 424021-03

- ② Detectable warning shall only be installed at entrances/alleys with permanent traffic control devices (i.e. stop signs, signals).
- ③ Where possible, maintain the grade of the sidewalk across the entrance/alley to avoid the need for ramps and upper landings.

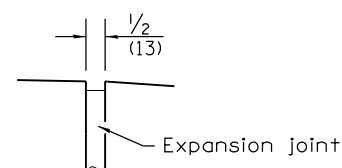


## ENTRANCE /ALLEY PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

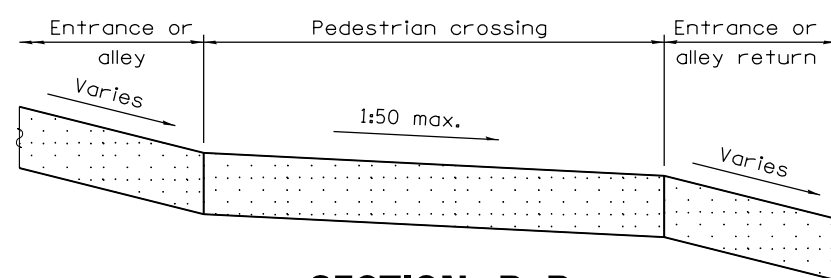


### SECTION A-A

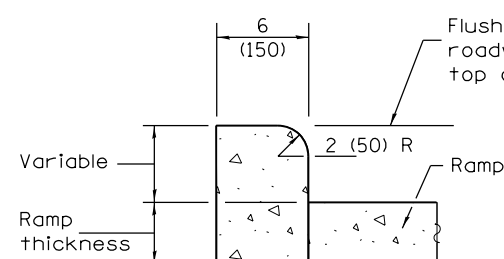
- ① Upper landing not required for ramp slopes flatter than 1:20.



### DETAIL A



### SECTION B-B



### SIDE CURB DETAIL

### GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-13	Revised General Notes.
1-1-12	New standard.

## ENTRANCE / ALLEY PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS

STANDARD 424026-01

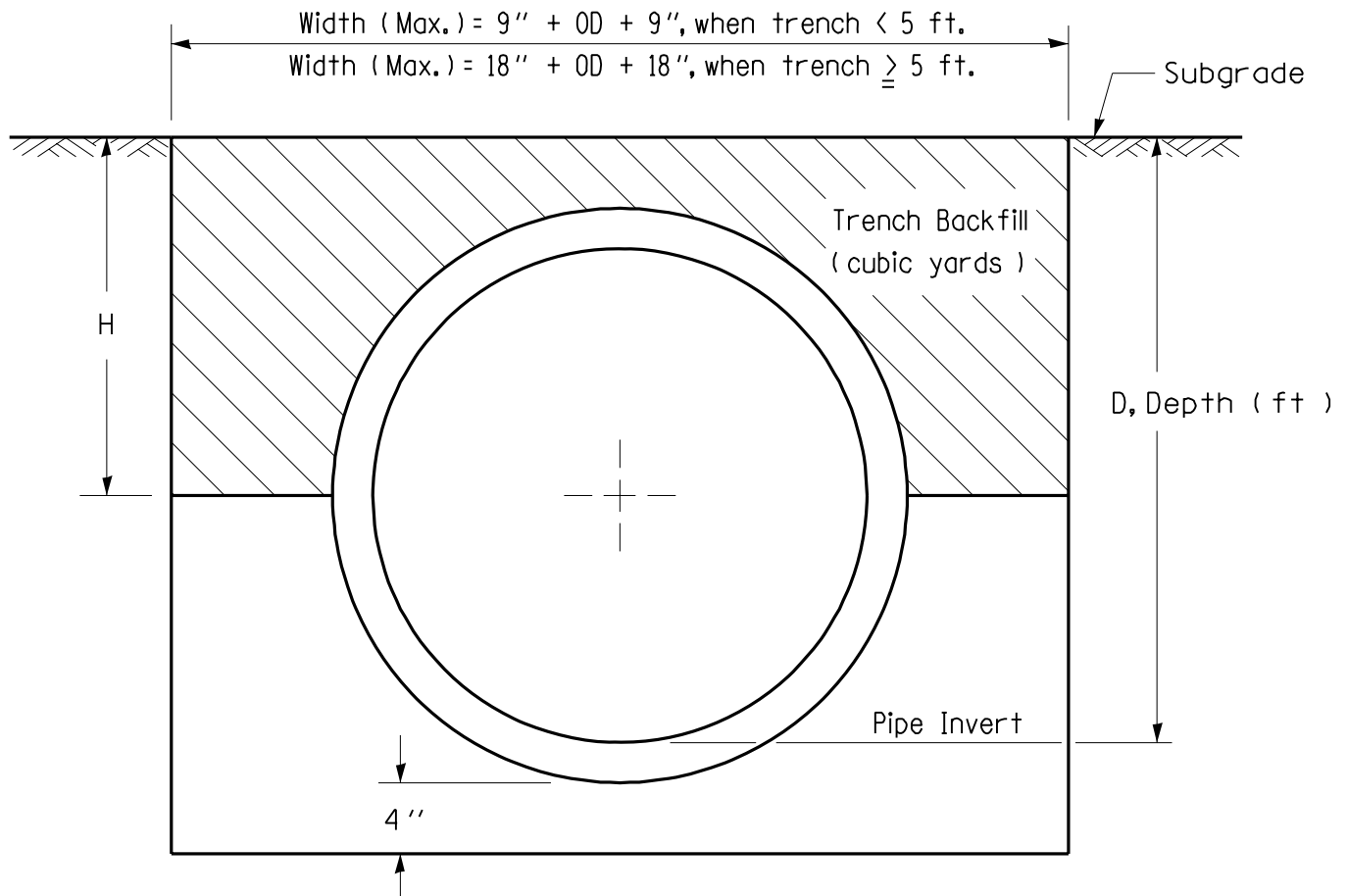
# Section E

## TRENCH BACKFILL TABLES FOR CONCRETE PIPES

These tables can be used by the designer or the field engineer to determine the volume of TRENCH BACKFILL that can be paid for when backfilling storm sewer trenches. Maximum trench widths adopted by the January 1, 2002 Standard Specifications are used.

**NOTE:** The calculated volumes are based on the use of standard **English sized pipes** which meet the tolerances of the Metric pay item.

# TRENCH BACKFILL TABLE FOR CIRCULAR CONCRETE PIPE, ENGLISH



## EXAMPLE

Given:            Pipe = 42" Storm Sewer  
                      Average Depth, D = 6.8 feet  
                      Trench Length = 84.7 feet

Find:            Cubic Yards or TRENCH BACKFILL

Solution:        From Table, Cubic yard/lin. ft.        = 1.093  
                      x Trench length                        = x 84.7  
                      TRENCH BACKFILL                   = 92.6 cu. yds.

**NOTE:** If the field engineer measures a width of trench less than the maximum permitted, the values included herein will be of no value. The actual volume of TRENCH BACKFILL used will therefore have to be calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Cubic Yards} = \left[ (H' \times W') - \left( \frac{\text{Pipe End Area}}{2} \right) \right] \times L' \times 1/27$$



# VOLUME OF TRENCH BACKFILL (CU.YDS.) PER LINEAL FT. OF STORM SEWER

	Inside Diameter Wall thickness	8" 1.667"	10" 1.833"	12" 2.00"	15" 2.25"	18" 2.50"	21" 2.75"
	2.0	0.138	0.136	0.132	0.121	0.105	0.083
	2.2	0.156	0.155	0.152	0.143	0.130	0.111
	2.4	0.174	0.175	0.173	0.167	0.155	0.138
	2.6	0.192	0.194	0.194	0.190	0.180	0.166
	2.8	0.210	0.214	0.215	0.213	0.205	0.193
	3.0	0.228	0.234	0.236	0.236	0.231	0.220
	3.2	0.246	0.253	0.257	0.259	0.256	0.248
	3.4	0.264	0.272	0.278	0.282	0.281	0.275
	3.6	0.282	0.292	0.299	0.305	0.307	0.303
	3.8	0.300	0.311	0.320	0.329	0.332	0.330
	4.0	0.319	0.331	0.341	0.352	0.358	0.358
	4.2	0.336	0.350	0.362	0.375	0.383	0.385
	4.4	0.354	0.370	0.383	0.398	0.408	0.413
	4.6	0.610	0.622	0.632	0.642	0.647	0.647
	4.8	0.639	0.653	0.664	0.676	0.684	0.686
	5.0	0.668	0.683	0.696	0.711	0.720	0.724
	5.2	0.698	0.714	0.728	0.745	0.756	0.763
	5.4	0.727	0.745	0.760	0.779	0.793	0.801
	5.6	0.756	0.776	0.792	0.813	0.829	0.840
	5.8	0.785	0.807	0.824	0.848	0.866	0.879
	6.0	0.815	0.837	0.856	0.882	0.902	0.918
	6.2	0.844	0.867	0.888	0.916	0.938	0.956
	6.4	0.873	0.898	0.921	0.950	0.975	0.994
	6.6	0.903	0.929	0.953	0.985	1.011	1.033
	6.8	0.932	0.959	0.985	1.019	1.048	1.071
	7.0	0.961	0.990	1.017	1.053	1.084	1.110
	7.2	0.990	1.021	1.049	1.087	1.121	1.149
	7.4	1.019	1.051	1.081	1.122	1.157	1.187
	7.6	1.049	1.082	1.113	1.156	1.193	1.226
	7.8	1.078	1.113	1.145	1.190	1.230	1.264
	8.0	1.107	1.143	1.177	1.224	1.266	1.303
	8.2	1.136	1.174	1.209	1.259	1.303	1.342
	8.4	1.165	1.205	1.241	1.293	1.340	1.380
	8.6	1.195	1.235	1.274	1.328	1.376	1.419
	8.8	1.224	1.266	1.306	1.362	1.412	1.458
	9.0	1.253	1.297	1.338	1.396	1.449	1.496
	9.2	1.282	1.327	1.370	1.430	1.485	1.535
	9.4	1.311	1.358	1.402	1.465	1.522	1.574
	9.6	1.341	1.389	1.435	1.499	1.558	1.612
	9.8	1.370	1.419	1.467	1.533	1.594	1.651
	10.0	1.399	1.450	1.499	1.568	1.631	1.689
	10.2	1.428	1.481	1.531	1.602	1.667	1.728
	10.4	1.457	1.511	1.563	1.636	1.704	1.767
	10.6	1.487	1.542	1.595	1.671	1.740	1.805
	10.8	1.516	1.573	1.627	1.705	1.776	1.844
	11.0	1.545	1.603	1.659	1.739	1.813	1.882
	11.2	1.574	1.634	1.691	1.773	1.849	1.921
	11.4	1.603	1.665	1.723	1.808	1.886	1.960
	11.6	1.633	1.696	1.755	1.842	1.922	1.998
	11.8	1.662	1.726	1.788	1.876	1.958	2.037
For each additional 0.2' depth							
		+0.0292	+0.0307	+0.0321	+0.0343	+0.0364	+0.0386

# VOLUME OF TRENCH BACKFILL (CU.YDS.) PER LINEAL FT. OF STORM SEWER

Inside Diameter Wall thickness	24" 3.00"	27" 3.25"	30" 3.50"	33" 3.75"	36" 4.00"	42" 4.50"
2.4	0.116					
2.6	0.146	0.121				
2.8	0.175	0.152	0.124			
3.0	0.205	0.184	0.158			
3.2	0.235	0.216	0.192	0.163		
3.4	0.264	0.248	0.226	0.199	0.168	
3.6	0.294	0.280	0.260	0.236	0.206	
3.8	0.323	0.311	0.294	0.272	0.244	
4.0	0.353	0.343	0.328	0.308	0.282	0.216
4.2	0.383	0.375	0.362	0.344	0.321	0.259
4.4	0.412	0.407	0.571	0.548	0.520	0.448
4.6	0.642	0.632	0.616	0.595	0.569	0.502
4.8	0.683	0.674	0.661	0.643	0.619	0.556
5.0	0.723	0.717	0.706	0.690	0.668	0.610
5.2	0.764	0.760	0.751	0.737	0.718	0.663
5.4	0.805	0.803	0.796	0.784	0.767	0.717
5.6	0.846	0.846	0.841	0.831	0.816	0.771
5.8	0.886	0.889	0.886	0.879	0.866	0.824
6.0	0.927	0.932	0.931	0.926	0.915	0.878
6.2	0.968	0.975	0.976	0.973	0.964	0.932
6.4	1.009	1.018	1.022	1.020	1.014	0.985
6.6	1.049	1.061	1.067	1.068	1.063	1.039
6.8	1.090	1.103	1.112	1.115	1.113	1.093
7.0	1.131	1.146	1.157	1.162	1.162	1.147
7.2	1.172	1.189	1.202	1.209	1.211	1.200
7.4	1.212	1.232	1.247	1.256	1.261	1.254
7.6	1.253	1.275	1.292	1.304	1.310	1.308
7.8	1.294	1.318	1.337	1.351	1.359	1.361
8.0	1.335	1.361	1.382	1.398	1.409	1.415
8.2	1.375	1.404	1.427	1.445	1.458	1.469
8.4	1.416	1.447	1.473	1.493	1.508	1.523
8.6	1.457	1.490	1.518	1.540	1.557	1.577
8.8	1.498	1.533	1.563	1.587	1.607	1.630
9.0	1.539	1.576	1.608	1.635	1.656	1.684
9.2	1.579	1.619	1.653	1.682	1.706	1.738
9.4	1.620	1.662	1.698	1.729	1.755	1.791
9.6	1.661	1.704	1.743	1.776	1.804	1.845
9.8	1.701	1.747	1.788	1.823	1.854	1.899
10.0	1.742	1.790	1.833	1.871	1.903	1.953
10.2	1.783	1.833	1.878	1.918	1.953	2.006
10.4	1.824	1.876	1.924	1.965	2.002	2.060
10.6	1.864	1.919	1.968	2.012	2.051	2.114
10.8	1.905	1.962	2.013	2.060	2.100	2.167
11.0	1.946	2.005	2.058	2.107	2.150	2.221
11.2	1.987	2.048	2.103	2.154	2.199	2.275
11.4	2.028	2.091	2.148	2.201	2.249	2.328
11.6	2.068	2.133	2.193	2.249	2.298	2.382
11.8	2.109	2.176	2.239	2.296	2.347	2.436
12.0	2.150	2.219	2.284	2.343	2.397	2.490
12.2	2.191	2.262	2.329	2.390	2.446	2.543
For each additional 0.2' depth:						
	+0.0407	+0.0429	+0.0451	+0.0472	+0.0494	+0.0537

# VOLUME OF TRENCH BACKFILL (CU.YDS.) PER LINEAL FT. OF STORM SEWER

Inside Diameter Wall thickness	48" 5.00"	54" 5.50"	60" 6.00"	66" 6.50"	72" 7.00"	78" 7.50"
4.6	0.414					
4.8	0.472					
5.0	0.530	0.430				
5.2	0.588	0.492				
5.4	0.646	0.555				
5.6	0.704	0.617	0.509			
5.8	0.762	0.679	0.576			
6.0	0.820	0.742	0.643			
6.2	0.878	0.804	0.709	0.594		
6.4	0.936	0.866	0.776	0.665		
6.6	0.994	0.929	0.843	0.736	0.608	
6.8	1.052	0.991	0.909	0.807	0.683	
7.0	1.110	1.053	0.976	0.878	0.759	
7.2	1.168	1.116	1.043	0.949	0.834	0.699
7.4	1.226	1.178	1.109	1.020	0.909	0.778
7.6	1.284	1.240	1.176	1.091	0.985	0.858
7.8	1.342	1.303	1.243	1.162	1.060	0.938
8.0	1.400	1.365	1.309	1.233	1.135	1.017
8.2	1.458	1.428	1.376	1.304	1.211	1.097
8.4	1.517	1.490	1.443	1.375	1.286	1.177
8.6	1.575	1.553	1.510	1.446	1.362	1.257
8.8	1.633	1.615	1.576	1.517	1.437	1.336
9.0	1.691	1.677	1.643	1.588	1.512	1.416
9.2	1.749	1.739	1.710	1.659	1.588	1.495
9.4	1.807	1.802	1.776	1.730	1.663	1.575
9.6	1.865	1.864	1.843	1.801	1.738	1.655
9.8	1.923	1.927	1.910	1.872	1.813	1.734
10.0	1.981	1.989	1.977	1.943	1.889	1.814
10.2	2.039	2.051	2.043	2.014	1.964	1.893
10.4	2.097	2.113	2.110	2.085	2.039	1.973
10.6	2.155	2.176	2.177	2.156	2.115	2.053
10.8	2.213	2.238	2.243	2.227	2.190	2.132
11.0	2.271	2.300	2.310	2.298	2.265	2.212
11.2	2.329	2.363	2.377	2.369	2.341	2.292
11.4	2.387	2.425	2.443	2.440	2.416	2.371
11.6	2.445	2.487	2.509	2.511	2.491	2.451
11.8	2.503	2.550	2.576	2.582	2.566	2.531
12.0	2.561	2.612	2.643	2.653	2.642	2.610
12.2	2.619	2.675	2.709	2.724	2.717	2.690
12.4	2.677	2.738	2.776	2.795	2.792	2.770
12.6	2.735	2.800	2.843	2.866	2.868	2.849
12.8	2.793	2.862	2.909	2.937	2.943	2.929
13.0	2.852	2.925	2.976	3.008	3.018	3.008
13.2	2.910	2.987	3.043	3.079	3.094	3.088
13.4	2.968	3.049	3.110	3.150	3.169	3.168
13.6	3.026	3.111	3.176	3.221	3.244	3.247
13.8	3.084	3.174	3.243	3.292	3.320	3.327
14.0	3.142	3.236	3.310	3.363	3.395	3.407
14.2	3.200	3.298	3.376	3.434	3.470	3.486
12.4	3.258	3.361	3.443	3.505	3.545	3.566
For each additional 0.2' depth						
	+0.0580	+0.0623	+0.0667	+0.0710	+0.0753	+0.0796

# VOLUME OF TRENCH BACKFILL (CU.YDS.) PER LINEAL FT. OF STORM SEWER

	Inside Diameter	84"	90"	96"	102"	108"
	Wall thickness	8.00"	8.50"	9.00"	9.50"	10.00"
	7.8	0.795				
	8.0	0.879				
	8.2	0.963				
	8.4	1.047	0.896			
	8.6	1.131	0.984			
	8.8	1.215	1.073	0.910	0.726	0.522
	9.0	1.299	1.161	1.002	0.823	0.623
	9.2	1.382	1.249	1.095	0.920	0.724
	9.4	1.466	1.338	1.187	1.017	0.825
	9.6	1.550	1.426	1.280	1.114	0.927
D(ft) = Average Depth of Trench from Subgrade to Invert of Pipe	9.8	1.634	1.514	1.373	1.211	1.028
	10.0	1.718	1.602	1.467	1.307	1.129
	10.2	1.802	1.690	1.558	1.404	1.230
	10.4	1.886	1.778	1.650	1.501	1.331
	10.6	1.970	1.866	1.743	1.598	1.433
	10.8	2.054	1.955	1.835	1.695	1.534
	11.0	2.138	2.043	1.928	1.792	1.635
	11.2	2.222	2.131	2.021	1.889	1.737
	11.4	2.306	2.220	2.113	1.986	1.838
	11.6	2.390	2.308	2.206	2.083	1.939
	11.8	2.474	2.396	2.298	2.180	2.040
	12.0	2.558	2.485	2.391	2.277	2.141
	12.2	2.642	2.573	2.484	2.374	2.243
	12.4	2.726	2.661	2.576	2.471	2.344
	12.6	2.810	2.749	2.669	2.567	2.445
	12.8	2.894	2.838	2.761	2.664	2.547
	13.0	2.978	2.926	2.854	2.761	2.648
	13.2	3.062	3.014	2.947	2.858	2.749
	13.4	3.146	3.102	3.039	2.955	2.850
	13.6	3.230	3.191	3.132	3.052	2.951
	13.8	3.314	3.279	3.224	3.149	3.053
	14.0	3.398	3.367	3.317	3.246	3.154
	14.2	3.482	3.455	3.410	3.343	3.255
	14.4	3.566	3.544	3.502	3.440	3.357
	14.6	3.649	3.632	3.595	3.537	3.458
	14.8	3.733	3.720	3.687	3.634	3.559
	15.0	3.817	3.809	3.780	3.730	3.660
	15.2	3.901	3.897	3.873	3.827	3.761
	15.4	3.985	3.985	3.965	3.924	3.863
	15.6	4.069	4.074	4.058	4.021	3.964
	15.8	4.153	4.162	4.150	4.118	4.065
	16.0	4.237	4.250	4.243	4.215	4.166
	16.2	4.321	4.338	4.335	4.312	4.268
	16.4	4.405	4.426	4.428	4.409	4.369
	16.6	4.488	4.515	4.521	4.506	4.470
	16.8	4.572	4.603	4.613	4.603	4.571
	17.0	4.656	4.691	4.706	4.699	4.672
	17.2	4.740	4.780	4.798	4.796	4.774
	17.4	4.824	4.868	4.891	4.893	4.875
	17.6	4.908	4.956	4.984	4.990	4.976
For each additional 0.2' depth:						
		+0.0839	+0.0883	+0.0926	+0.0969	+0.1012

## SEALED BID LABEL – CUT OUT

*Cut along outer border and affix this label to your sealed bid envelope to identify it as a “Sealed Bid”.*

### SEALED BID – DO NOT OPEN

=====

#### PROPOSAL FOR:

### 2017 Road, Sewer, and Water Rehabilitation Program

PROPOSAL FROM: (Insert your company name below)

TIME OF OPENING: 10:00 A.M. local time

DATE OF OPENING: Tuesday, March 21, 2017

=====

TO BE OPENED BY PURCHASING OFFICER ONLY

=====

#### MAIL TO:

Linda Styczen,  
Purchasing Officer  
City Hall /  
City of Wheaton  
P.O. BOX 0727  
303 West Wesley Street  
Wheaton, IL 60189-0727